

BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE  
**CATALOG**



2 0 1 7 - 2 0 1 8





**BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
CATALOG | 2017-2018



# Table of Contents

<b>8</b>	<b>INTRODUCING BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>	<b>27</b>	New York State Programs	<b>50</b>	<b>STUDENT LIFE AND SERVICES</b>
8	President's Greeting	30	Federal Financial Aid Programs	50	Office of Student Life
9	BCC Mission, Vision and Values	33	Scholarships and Awards	51	Early Childhood Center
9	Bronx Community College Strategic Plan 2015-2020	34	Departmental and Curricula Awards & Scholarships	52	Disability Services
10	Organization of the College	<b>36</b>	<b>REGISTRATION AND STUDENT RECORDS</b>	52	Evening and Weekend Services
11	History of Bronx Community College	36	Office of the Registrar	53	Health Services
12	Accreditation	36	Readmission	53	Single Stop Program
12	Charter	36	Registration	53	Technology Service Center
12	Statement of Nondiscrimination	38	Matriculation	53	Information and Production Support Unit
13	Grievance Procedures	38	Withdrawal from College	53	Veterans and Military Resources
13	Public Safety	39	Access to Student Records	54	Athletics
13	Campus Facilities	<b>40</b>	<b>COLLEGE PREPARATION, PRECOLLEGE AND SUPPORT PROGRAMS</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>CAMPUS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES</b>
14	Bronx Community College Association Inc.	40	Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP)	55	Office of Judicial Affairs
14	Library	40	College Discovery Program (CD)	55	Campus Behavior Code
14	New York State Requirements for Degree Types	41	CUNY Edge	55	Public Order (Education Law)
14	General Education	42	First Year Program	58	Student Disciplinary Procedures (Section 15.4)
<b>17</b>	<b>ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE</b>	42	Future Now	63	Computer Resources Use Acceptable Policy
17	Office of Admissions and Recruitment	43	CUNY Start	65	College Email Policy
17	General Admissions Information	43	Math Start	66	Policy Against Sexual Misconduct
18	Application Procedure	43	CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)	68	The CUNY Workplace Violence Policy and Procedures
<b>22</b>	<b>TUITION AND OTHER FEES</b>	44	College Now	<b>69</b>	<b>ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES</b>
22	Office of the Bursar	44	Adult Education and Training	69	Class Attendance
22	Payment Plan for Tuition Fees	<b>46</b>	<b>ADVISING AND COUNSELING</b>	69	Lateness
22	Tuition Fees	46	Academic Advising/ Academic Success Center	69	Grading Policy
23	Student Activity Fees	46	Career Development	71	Academic Standing
23	Technology Fee	47	Personal Counseling	71	Probation/Dismissal
23	Special Fees	47	Transfer Services	71	Academic Appeals
<b>24</b>	<b>FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT</b>	71	Graduation
24	Office of Financial Aid	48	Honors Program	72	CUNY Policy on Academic Integrity
24	Who is Eligible for Financial Aid?	48	Honor Societies	73	College Senate Policy on Academic Integrity
24	Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Requirements	49	Dean's and President's Lists	74	Religious Beliefs and Class Attendance



<b>76 ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS AND DEGREE PROGRAMS</b>	102 Computer Information System with options in Computer Programming and Webpage Development, AAS	<b>130 Engineering, Physics and Technology</b>
76 Degree Requirements and Explanation of Credits	104 Marketing Management, AAS	133 Automotive Technician Certificate
76 Important Notice of Possible Changes	106 Medical Office Assistant, AAS	134 Automotive Technology, AAS
76 Writing Intensive Courses	107 Office Administration and Technology, AAS	135 Electronic Engineering Technology, AAS
77 Explanation of Credit	109 Paralegal Studies, AAS	137 Energy Services and Technology, AAS
78 CUNY Pathways	111 Paralegal Studies Certificate	138 Engineering Science, AS
78 General Education Requirements	<b>112 Chemistry and Chemical Technology</b>	139 Liberal Arts and Sciences Physics Option, AS
78 Gateway Courses into Majors	113 Environmental Technology, AAS	140 Nuclear Medicine Technology, AAS
79 BCC Degree and Certificate Programs	114 Liberal Arts and Sciences	142 Telecommunications Technology, AAS
<b>81 Liberal Arts and Sciences Degree Programs</b>	114 Chemistry Option, AS	<b>143 English</b>
81 About the Programs	115 Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option, AS	144 English, AA
81 Associate in Arts	116 Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology, AAS	<b>145 Health, Physical Education and Recreation</b>
81 Associate in Science	117 Science for Forensics, AS	146 Community Health Certificate
83 Biology Option	<b>118 Communication Arts and Sciences</b>	147 Dietetics and Nutrition Science, AS
83 Chemistry Option	119 Liberal Arts and Sciences	148 Exercise Science and Kinesiology, AS
83 Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option	119 Media Studies Option, AA	149 Public Health, AS
84 Physics Option	120 Performing Arts Option, AA	150 Therapeutic Recreation, AS
<b>85 Art And Music</b>	121 Speech Pathology Option, AA	<b>151 History</b>
86 Digital Arts, AAS	122 Media and Digital Film Production, AS	152 Liberal Arts and Sciences History Option, AA
<b>88 Biological Sciences</b>	<b>123 Education and Academic Literacy</b>	<b>153 Mathematics and Computer Science</b>
89 Animal Care and Management Certificate	124 Education Associate, AAS	154 Computer Science, AS
90 Biotechnology, AS	125 Liberal Arts and Sciences	155 Mathematics, AS
91 Horticulture, AAS	125 Early Childhood and Childhood Education Option, AA	156 Mathematics Sequence by Curriculum
83 Liberal Arts and Sciences, Biology Option, AS	126 Secondary Education Option AA	158 Mathematics Course Placement
94 Medical Laboratory Technician, AAS	127 Assistant of Children with Special Needs Certificate	<b>159 Modern Languages</b>
<b>96 Business and Information Systems</b>	128 Bilingual Early Childhood Assistant Certificate	160 Liberal Arts and Sciences Spanish Option, AA
98 Accounting, AAS	129 Early Childhood Assistant Certificate	
100 Business Administration with Options in Accounting, Computer Programming, Management and Marketing Management, AS		

<b>162 Nursing and Allied Health Sciences</b>	207 English	243 Radiologic Technology
164 Licensed Practical Nursing Certificate	210 English as a Second Language	245 Reading
166 Nursing, AAS	211 Environmental Technology	246 Science
170 Radiologic Technology, AAS	212 Exercise Science	246 Sociology
<b>174 Social Sciences</b>	212 Film Studies	247 Spanish
175 Criminal Justice, AA	212 Finance	249 Taxation
176 Human Services, AAS	212 First Year Courses	249 Telecommunications
177 Liberal Arts and Sciences	213 French	250 Theatre
177 Human Services Option, AA	214 Gardening	250 Therapeutic Recreation
178 Political Science Option, AA	214 Geography	251 Workplace First Aid
179 Psychology Option, AA	214 Geospatial Technology	251 Word Processing
180 Sociology Option, AA	214 Health	<b>252 COLLEGE CENTERS, RESOURCES AND CONTINUING EDUCATION</b>
<b>181 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</b>	216 Health Care Management	252 Center for Sustainable Energy
181 Explanation of Credits	216 History	252 Geospatial Center of the CUNY CREST Institute
181 Accounting	218 Horticulture	253 Center for Teaching, Learning and Technology
182 Animal Care and Management	219 Human Services	253 Bronx Educational Opportunity Center
182 Anthropology	219 Italian	253 Office of Workforce and Economic Development
182 Arabic	220 Keyboarding	254 Office of Information Technology
182 Art	220 Landscape Design	<b>255 GOVERNANCE OF THE COLLEGE</b>
186 Astronomy	220 Law	255 Board of Trustees of The City University of New York
186 Automotive Technology	223 Learning to Learn	255 Administrators of the University
188 Biology	223 Licensed Practical Nursing	256 University Directors and Deans
192 Botany	224 Marketing Management	257 Bronx Community College Officers of Administration
192 Business	225 Mathematics	<b>258 DIRECTIONS TO THE COLLEGE</b>
193 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	228 Media and Digital Film Production	<b>259 DIRECTORY OF BUILDINGS, OFFICES AND FACILITIES</b>
193 Chemistry	229 Media Studies	<b>260 CAMPUS MAP</b>
195 Communication	229 Music	<b>261 APPENDICES</b>
197 Computer Applications and Programming	230 Nuclear Medicine Technology	
198 Computer Literacy	232 Nutrition	
198 Computer Science	232 Nursing	
199 Criminal Justice	234 Office Administration and Technology and Medical Assistant	
199 Earth Systems and Environmental Science	234 Pharmacology	
200 Economics	235 Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology	
201 Education	235 Philosophy	
204 Electrical Technology	235 Physical Education and Wellness	
205 Energy Services and Technology	238 Physics	
206 Engineering Science	240 Political Science	
	241 Portuguese	
	241 Psychology	







# Introducing Bronx Community College

---

## A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Welcome to Bronx Community College. We are proud to offer the array of courses and programs listed in this catalog. You will find a wide variety of opportunities in both our academic and career development programs. This document will serve as your resource guide throughout the academic year. I encourage you to review these pages to learn about our offerings and campus resources. It is our job to provide all the resources and support we can to ensure that you are able to successfully complete your degree requirements.

Beginning in the Fall 2016 semester, we began providing more full-time students with the opportunity to reap the many rewards of the Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP). This widely acclaimed initiative provides one-on-one advisement, counseling, free MetroCards, book vouchers and other services proven to dramatically reduce the time it takes most students to graduate. We have recently made it possible for more transfer students to take advantage of ASAP as well. Please contact the ASAP office to learn more.

Freshman who enter BCC during this academic year do so at an auspicious moment in our history – 2017 is the 60th anniversary of the founding of the College. What we teach in our classrooms has changed dramatically over the past six decades. But some things haven't changed at all: the spirit of creativity and discovery that guides Bronx Community College and our belief in the possibility of greatness in every individual, regardless of race, gender, age, national origin, or life experiences.

At BCC, our goals for you reflect our mission. We are committed to academic excellence, and we value respect, integrity, engagement and empowerment.

I wish all of you a happy and productive year ahead.

Sincerely,



Thomas A. Isekenegbe, Ph.D.

President

## **BCC MISSION, VISION AND VALUES**

(Approved by the College Senate - December 11, 2014)

### **Mission**

Bronx Community College serves students of diverse backgrounds, preparations and aspirations by providing them with an education that is both broad in scope and rigorous in its standards. We offer students access to academic preparation that provides them with the foundation and tools for success in their educational and/or professional plans and instills in them the value of informed and engaged citizenship and service to their communities.

### **Vision**

Bronx Community College will effectively invest in each student's success by engaging with them in an integrative and supportive environment that facilitates the development and achievement of their educational and career goals. Graduates will be prepared to understand, thrive in and contribute to a 21st century global community marked by diversity, change and expanded opportunities for lifelong learning and growth.

### **Values**

- Respect
- Integrity
- Engagement
- Excellence
- Empowerment

## **BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE STRATEGIC PLAN (2015-2020) Building a Community of Excellence**

### **Goal 1: Build a Community of Excellence**

1. Foster continuous improvement with use of analysis and evidence driving all academic, student support and administrative decisions.
2. Promote mentoring and professional development at all levels across the College to support the learning and development of all members of the campus community.
3. Foster a culture of collaboration, integration and alignment of curriculum, student support and administrative processes.

### **Goal 2: Empower Students to Succeed**

1. Promote student engagement, cultural competency and knowledge of college expectations and community standards.

2. Assure a cohesive academic experience (from pre-college through post-graduation), including clear pathways, organized experiences and consistent communications with clear oversight and accountabilities in place.
3. Provide efficient, accessible, user-friendly and integrated student services and support structures that address the holistic needs and well-being of every BCC student.

### **Goal 3: Deepen Student Learning**

1. Promote and reinforce active teaching and learning for application among all faculty members.
2. Promote integrated faculty development.
3. Promote and encourage excellent teaching and scholarship (including scholarship-of-teaching) in promotion and tenure processes.

### **Goal 4: Develop World Citizens**

1. Develop sustainable and mutually beneficial partnerships within local and global communities.
2. Engage the College (including faculty, staff, students) and community partners as active civic participants and leaders in local and global initiatives.
3. Expand and develop purposeful campus life experiences for students to promote leadership, personal development, civic engagement, cultural immersion and cultural competency.

### **Goal 5: Cultivate a 21st Century Curriculum**

1. Review, evaluate, update and develop programs to maintain currency and congruence with the College's mission.
2. Strengthen program outcomes by maintaining formal linkages with four-year colleges and industry.
3. Promote mastery of a strong general education in all programs (through the implementation and assessment of the CUNY Pathways core curriculum).

### **Goal 6: Enhance the Campus Environment**

1. Develop and implement strategically focused enhancements to the infrastructure and accessibility of the campus facilities.
2. Optimize use of campus space and resources to support existing and emerging needs and opportunities.

3. Invest in and use technology to enhance learning, access information and increase productivity.
4. Protect the security and integrity of the campus infrastructure and environment.
5. Preserve and conserve landmark campus.

### **Goal 7: Promote a Reputation for Excellence**

1. Build and promote a brand around a learning-centered culture.
2. Promote pride in BCC.
3. Engage faculty, staff, students, alumni and supporters in telling their BCC success stories.
4. Illustrate BCC as a premier institution with branding messages and media sources.

## **ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE**

### **Office of the President**

**President** Thomas A. Isekenegbe, Ph.D.

**Contact:** Amirah Cousins Melendez  
Confidential Executive Assistant  
Language Hall [LH], Room 27 | 718.289.5155

The President is the Chief Executive Officer of the College and acts as an advisor and executive agent of the Chancellor and Board of Trustees of the City University of New York. The President exercises general superintendence over the facilities, concerns, officers, employees and students of the College while also having immediate supervision and full discretionary power to carry into effect the bylaws, resolutions and policies of the Board and the lawful resolutions of any board committees. The President is responsible for maintaining and enhancing the educational standards and general excellence of the College and fulfills these responsibilities by the general supervision of the Executive Cabinet, Executive Council, College Personnel, and Budget Committees. The President supervises the Vice Presidents for the Divisions of Academic and Student Success, Administration and Finance and Advancement, Communications and External Relations as well as the following staff members:

- The Executive Legal Counsel and Deputy to the President
- Dean for Research, Planning and Assessment
- Chief Diversity Officer/Affirmative Action Officer
- Dean for Workforce and Economic Development
- Executive Director of the Bronx Educational Opportunity Center

### **Division of Academic and Student Success**

#### **Provost and Senior Vice President:**

Claudia V. Schrader, Ed.D.  
Language Hall [LH], Room 11 | 718.289.5496

The Division of Academic and Student Success represents a merger of the divisions of Academic Affairs and Student Affairs. By integrating these two areas, the new division is better able to coordinate academic programs and initiatives with student development and support, fostering a holistic experience for Bronx Community College students. The principal goal of the division is to provide the resources necessary to promote student success. We accomplish this goal by collaborating with our colleagues across the Division in order to prepare students academically, professionally and personally. This includes the recruitment, development and retention of outstanding faculty and staff; building successful pipelines from our pre-college programs into more than 40 academic programs; and providing academic advising, coaching, tutoring and other support services that empower students to become lifelong learners. A major focus of the division is the large-scale expansion of the Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), an initiative that helps students succeed by providing enhanced academic and financial support. The expansion of ASAP and other Division efforts to better support students will allow many more BCC students to graduate more quickly and pursue their lifetime goals.

### **The Division of Administration and Finance**

#### **Vice President:** Kay W. Ellis

South Hall [SH], Room 211 | 718.289.5127

The Division of Administration and Finance oversees human resources, technology, business operations, facilities, planning, events, safety and compliance. The Division is committed to providing university-wide leadership in effective and efficient business, facility and resource management, engaging in sound ethical policies and professional best practices and utilizing innovative skills and technology to support the College's mission. Administration and Finance seeks to exceed customer expectations, provide a safe and supportive environment that promotes learning and foster continuous improvement and professional development.



## **Division of Advancement, Communications and External Relations**

**Vice President:** Eddy Bayardelle, Ph.D.  
Philosophy Hall [PH], Room 26A | 718.289.5185

The Division of Advancement, Communications and External Relations is the bridge between Bronx Community College (BCC) and the world beyond its gates. The Division links on-campus academic programs to business and industry, alumni, foundations, corporations, government agencies, the media and community-based organizations. The Division is BCC's main philanthropic arm, creating partnerships with public and private donors to secure resources that support essential programs and services for students, faculty and the community. The Division is also responsible for enhancing the College's reputation through social media, the press and the development of effective marketing campaigns.

## **HISTORY OF BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

Bronx Community College was established in 1957 to meet the growing demand for higher education in the borough. Classes began with 125 students on February 2, 1959 at Creston Avenue and 184th Street. With Dr. Morris Meister as its first president, the College soon developed into a much-acclaimed community college offering a broad range of academic programs. Dr. James A. Colston became the second president of Bronx Community College on August 1, 1966, following Dr. Meister's retirement. In 1973, the New York State Dormitory Authority acquired New York University's University Heights Campus for the use of BCC. That fall, the College opened its doors at those 45 acres overlooking the Harlem River.

Upon Dr. Colston's retirement in 1976, Dr. Morton Rosenstock was named acting president. On September 1, 1977, Dr. Roscoe C. Brown, Jr. became the College's third president. During his 17-year tenure, BCC increased its partnerships with business and industry that better ensured the success of graduates. New programs were developed in the expanding fields of health, technology and human services.

Dr. Leo A. Corbie was named acting president following Dr. Brown's retirement in June 1993.

Dr. Carolyn G. Williams became BCC's fourth president on August 26, 1996. During her 15-year tenure, national and international outreach programs were expanded. These included study abroad in Austria and South Africa. Construction of North Hall and Library began in spring 2009. Spring 2011 saw the opening of The Children's Center building, an affordable, high quality, early childhood center serving students who are also parents.

On July 1, 2011, Dr. Carole M. Berotte Joseph became BCC's fifth president. Under her leadership, the new North Hall and Library was completed. Designed by Robert A.M. Stern Architects, the new library complements the original master plan by Stanford White for the New York University campus. In October 2012, the U.S. Department of the Interior designated the campus a National Historic Landmark, making it the first community college campus to earn such a distinction.

Dr. Eduardo J. Martí was named interim president in October 2014.

Dr. Thomas A. Isekenegebe became the sixth president of Bronx Community College on August 17, 2015. Prior to coming to BCC, President Isekenegebe had 30 years' experience at both two-year and four-year institutions of higher education in Nigeria and the United States – most recently as President of Cumberland County College in New Jersey.

Shortly after President Isekenegebe assumed the leadership of Bronx Community College, BCC was chosen to become the first college in The City University of New York to expand the highly effective student support initiative Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP). He launched the reorganization of the school administration to more effectively serve students and is overseeing the physical transformation of the BCC campus as well, from a major redesign of the central quadrangle to an effort to preserve the Stanford White-designed Gould Memorial Library. He is also leading the execution of BCC's Strategic Plan, which calls for building "A Community of Excellence."

Today, Bronx Community College offers a rich array of courses in the arts and humanities and ever-expanding programs in the STEM fields – science, technology, engineering and math – where the demand for well-trained specialists is high. With a total student population of approximately 11,500 representing some 100 countries of origin, we are committed to providing all who seek to study at Bronx Community College with the tools for future success at a four-year institution or in a career of their choice.

## ACCREDITATION

Bronx Community College is accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools – Commission on Higher Education (3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104-2680; 267.284.5000).  
Website: <http://www.msche.org/>

The Automotive Technology Program is accredited by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF, 101 Blue Seal Drive, Suite 101, Leesburg, Virginia 20175; 703.669.6650).  
Website: <http://www.natef.org/Home.aspx>

The programs in Business and Information Systems are accredited nationally by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP, 11520 West 119th Street, Overland Park, KS 66213; 913-339-9356).  
Website: <http://www.acbsp.org/>

The Electronic Engineering Technology Program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET, 111 Market Pl., Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; 410.347.7700).  
Website: <http://www.abet.org/>

The Nuclear Medicine Technology Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Nuclear Medicine Technology (JRCNMT, 2000 W. Danforth Rd., Suite 130, No. 203, Edmond, OK 73003; 405-285-0546).  
Website: <http://jrcnmt.org/>

The Paralegal Studies Program is approved by the American Bar Association (ABA, 321 North Clark St., Chicago, IL 60654-7598; 312-988-5000).  
Website: <http://www.americanbar.org/aba.html>

The Radiologic Technology Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT, 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182; 312-704-5300).  
Website: <http://www.jrcert.org/>

The RN Nursing Program is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN, 3343 Peachtree Road, NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326; 404-975-5000).  
Website: <http://acenursing.org/>

## CHARTER

The New York State Board of Regents, through the Division of Higher Education of the New York State Department of Education, has chartered and approved all curricula and programs of Bronx Community College.

## STATEMENT ON CUNY POLICIES OF EQUAL OPPORTUNITY, NONDISCRIMINATION AND SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

It is the policy of The City University of New York and the constituent colleges and units of the University to recruit, employ, retain, promote and provide benefits to employees and to admit and provide services for students without regard to race, color, creed, national origin, ethnicity, ancestry, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, marital status, legally registered domestic partnership status, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, alienage, citizenship, military or veteran status, or status as a victim of domestic violence.

Sexual harassment, a form of sex discrimination, is prohibited under the University's Policy Against Sexual Harassment.

The City University of New York, as a public university system, adheres to federal, state and city laws and regulations regarding non-discrimination and affirmative action, including among others Section 1324b of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA), Executive Order 11246, as amended, Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the New York State Human Rights Law and the New York City Human Rights Law. The "protected classes," as delineated in Executive Order 11246: (i.e., Black, Hispanic, Asian/Pacific Islander, American Indian/Alaskan Native and Women), were expanded on December 9, 1976 by the chancellor of The City University of New York to include Italian-Americans. The Office of Management and Budget further expanded these protected classes in 2006 to include two or more races (not Hispanic or Latino) and replaces Asian/Pacific Islander with Asian (not Hispanic or Latino) and Native Hawaiian (not Hispanic or Latino). Black was renamed Black or African-American (not Hispanic or Latino).

Should any federal, state or city law or regulation be adopted that prohibits discrimination based on grounds or characteristics not included in this policy, this policy shall be read to prohibit discrimination based on those grounds or characteristics as well.

## GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

Any student or employee of Bronx Community College who wishes to file a claim of discrimination or a violation of any affirmative action regulation may contact the Chief Diversity Officer for written procedures and information or The Office of Affirmative Action for complaint forms.

A student whose complaint is related to a handicap or disability condition may contact either:

- The Director of the Office of Disability Services  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 213  
718.289.5880

or

- The Office of Affirmative Action,  
Compliance and Diversity  
Language Hall [LH], Room 31  
718.289.5100, ext. 3494

## PUBLIC SAFETY

The Department of Public Safety operates on a Campus Community Policing Model, consisting of sworn peace officers who patrol all of the campus and exterior on a 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week schedule, as well as Campus Security Assistants (Non-Sworn Security Guards) who conduct access control and on-campus patrols. The Department maintains a 24-hour-a-day emergency operator in the Public Safety Communications and Surveillance Center, who dispatches Peace Officers and Campus Security Assistants to all reported incidents. Everyone is encouraged to report all crimes, fire conditions, medical conditions and any suspicious conditions to the Public Safety Department. All crimes are reported to the New York Police Department and records are maintained on campus as well. The Public Safety Communications and Surveillance Center can be reached at 718.289.5911 for emergencies and 718.289.5390 for information or non-emergencies. As per the Cleary Act, a yearly crime report is issued, which can be obtained from the College's website at [www.bcc.cuny.edu/publicsafety](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/publicsafety).

Copies may also be obtained at the Department of Public Safety and the Offices of Admissions, Human Resources and Continuing and Professional Studies.

The director of Public Safety can be reached at 718.289.5922. Individuals requesting campus crime statistics will be mailed a copy within 10 days of the request and that information will include all of the statistics that the campus is required to ascertain under Title 20 of the United States Code, Section 1092(f).

## CAMPUS FACILITIES

Bronx Community College is situated on a beautiful 45-acre campus high above the Harlem River. The buildings originally housed the New York University undergraduate program and include several landmark structures, including the first "Hall of Fame" in this country.

### Auditoriums

The BCC campus has three major auditoriums. The largest is in the Gould Memorial Library [GM]. Its capacity of 650 allows its use for a variety of events, including College convocations, cultural programs and community activities.

The Hall of Fame Playhouse in the Roscoe Brown Student Center [BC], with a capacity of 350, is used as a theater for dramatic productions, musicals and concerts. Schwendler Auditorium in Meister Hall, which seats 186, is also used for concerts and community activities.

### Bookstore

The bookstore in the Roscoe Brown Student Center [BC], stocks all required and supplementary textbooks and supplies, in addition to greeting cards, stationery and College-branded sportswear.

### Cafeteria

A cafeteria, located in the Roscoe Brown Student Center [BC], is operated for the convenience of students and faculty. In addition to the meals and refreshments available, the cafeteria offers catering services for meetings and receptions throughout the campus. The faculty/staff lounge, located in Language Hall [LH], has snack and beverage vending machines.

### Gymnasium and Cardio-Fitness Center

The gymnasium, cardio-fitness center and weight training areas – located in Alumni Gym – are used by the College's Department of Health, Physical Education and Wellness classes. The facilities are also available for student and faculty recreational use during specified hours.



## **BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE ASSOCIATION, INC.**

**Chair:** College President or Designee  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 201 | 718.289.5869

The Bronx Community College Association, Inc., is a chartered corporation with a Board of Directors comprised of students, faculty and administrators and chaired by the College president or a designee. The principle purpose for which the Association has been created is to fund co-curricular programming and activities, including, but not limited to, student publications, honor societies, clubs, college-wide organizations, athletic teams, the Early Childhood Center and health services.

### **LIBRARY**

**Office:** North Hall and Library [NL], Levels II and III

**Chairperson and Chief Librarian:**  
Professor Michael J. Miller

**Professors:** Teresa L. McManus, Michael J. Miller

**Associate Professors:** Jesus Sanabria

**Assistant Professors:** Carl Andrews, Angel Falcon, Geraldine Herbert, LaRoi Lawton, Cynthia Tobar, James Watson

**Lecturer:** Katherine Parsons

**Instructor:** Jacob Adler, Emma Antobam-Ntekudzi, Nicole Williams

**Sr. College Laboratory Technicians:** Joanne Canales, Erma Nieves, Martha Sanchez

**College Laboratory Technicians:** Bernard Atkinson

**CUNY Office Assistants:** Chantal Brock, Darren Chase, Kirsten Forrest, Ena Harrysingh, Darryl Mundy, Ronise Springer, Suleyman Sulley, Nadja White

The BCC Library provides essential support for academic success. Come browse the collection at the new library in North Hall and visit the Library website at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/library>. Collections include resources for every discipline taught at the College in diverse formats, including books, CDs, DVDs, videocassettes, periodicals, reference sources and full text digital delivered via licensed electronic databases. Copiers, computers and printers are available for student use.

The BCC Library offers students, faculty and staff privileges, including access to all CUNY Libraries' collections and remote access to BCC full text electronic resources. BCC Library also provides access to collections of other research libraries through resource-sharing initiatives.

Librarians have faculty rank and are dedicated to providing learning support for academic success. Students should seek out reference librarians, ask questions and learn about resources available to support their academic achievement.

Faculty may schedule library instruction classes for hands-on, customized instruction focusing on specific assignments. BCC faculty and librarians collaborate to empower students to master information literacy competencies to achieve lifelong learning and career goals. To schedule a class, contact the Head of Learning Services at 718.289.5348 or the Learning Services staff at 718.289.5347.

Faculty may place materials on reserve for student use. Call 718.289.5947 for assistance with reserve services. Research needs of faculty members are supported via Inter-Library Loan, Document Delivery and cooperative agreements with other research libraries.

This is your library. Use it and learn about the resources and services available to you. Open seven days a week during the fall and spring academic semesters, with many resources available 24/7, the BCC Library delivers essential access to technology, information sources and research tools.

We welcome your input. Please direct any questions to Professor Michael J. Miller, Chief Librarian, at 718.289.5439.

### **NEW YORK STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREE TYPES**

Students who graduate from Bronx Community College fulfill New York State Education Department (SED) requirements for courses in the liberal arts and sciences in four subject areas: humanities, social sciences, mathematics and natural sciences. Each BCC program meets the percentage of liberal arts and science credits that SED requires for associate degrees:

**Associate in Arts (AA):**  
45 credits (3/4 of coursework)

**Associate in Science (AS):**  
30 credits (1/2 of coursework)

**Associate in Applied Science (AAS):**  
20 credits (1/3 of coursework)

Liberal arts and science credit is found in Pathways Common Core Requirements. Some programs also include liberal arts and science courses as major requirements.

## GENERAL EDUCATION

General Education at BCC is defined by the CUNY-wide 30-credit Pathways core. Pathways provides a set of General Education Requirements that every student must complete as part of the coursework necessary to earn an Associate in Arts (AA) or Associate in Science (AS). Associate in Applied Sciences (AAS) degrees must include a minimum of 20 credits of the Pathways core.

The CUNY Pathways core includes the following areas as codified by CUNY Board of Trustees resolutions. (Consult with your advisor for guidance regarding core requirements specific to your degree at BCC.)

### Required Common Core

- English Composition
- Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
- Life and Physical Sciences

### Flexible Common Core

- World Cultures and Global Issues
- U.S. Experience in its Diversity
- Creative Expression
- Individual and Society
- Scientific World

Information on which BCC courses apply to the preceding Pathways areas can be found at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/pathways/>

Student learning outcomes in the Pathways core are as follows:

### Required Common Core

#### English Composition

A student will:

- Read and listen critically and analytically, including identifying an argument's major assumptions and assertions and evaluating its supporting evidence.
- Write clearly and coherently in varied, academic formats (such as formal essays, research papers and reports) using standard English and appropriate technology to critique and improve one's own and others' texts.
- Demonstrate research skills using appropriate technology, including gathering, evaluating and synthesizing primary and secondary sources.

- Support a thesis with well-reasoned arguments, and communicate persuasively across a variety of contexts, purposes, audiences and media.
- Formulate original ideas and relate them to the ideas of others by employing the conventions of ethical attribution and citation.

### Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

A student will:

- Interpret and draw appropriate inferences from quantitative representations, such as formulas, graphs, or tables.
- Use algebraic, numerical, graphical, or statistical methods to draw accurate conclusions and solve mathematical problems.
- Represent quantitative problems expressed in natural language in a suitable mathematical format.
- Effectively communicate quantitative analysis or solutions to mathematical problems in written or oral form.
- Evaluate solutions to problems for reasonableness using a variety of means, including informed estimation.
- Apply mathematical methods to problems in other fields of study.

### Life and Physical Sciences

A student will:

- Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a life or physical science.
- Apply the scientific method to explore natural phenomena, including hypothesis development, observation, experimentation, measurement, data analysis and data presentation.
- Use the tools of a scientific discipline to carry out collaborative laboratory investigations.
- Gather, analyze, and interpret data and present it in an effective written laboratory or fieldwork report.
- Identify and apply research ethics and unbiased assessment in gathering and reporting scientific data.



## Flexible Common Core

A student will:

- Gather, interpret, and assess information from a variety of sources and points of view.
- Evaluate evidence and arguments critically or analytically.
- Produce well-reasoned written or oral arguments using evidence to support conclusions.

The previously mentioned student outcomes are required of all courses in the Flexible Common Core. All courses in the Flexible Common Core have an additional three student learning outcomes that vary within the guidelines of the Pathways area (e.g., World Cultures and Global Issues, U.S. Experience in its Diversity, etc.).

Note that 4-credit STEM Variant courses will be assessed using SLOs specific to the course that may be independent of Pathways.

More information on the Pathways core – including its history and policies – can be found at <http://www.cuny.edu/academics/initiatives/pathways/gened.html>





# Admission to the College

## OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS AND RECRUITMENT

**Director:** Ms. Patricia Ramos

**Recruitment Coordinator:** Mr. John Rosa

**ASAP Enrollment Management Coordinator:**  
Mr. Christopher Saldivar

**Admissions Counselor:** Ms. Nathali Gil

**Admissions Counselor:** Mr. Shannon Lund

**Admissions Communication Specialist:** Mr. William Ruiz

**Admission Systems Specialist:** Mr. Francisco Sandoval  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 224 | 718.289.5895

## GENERAL ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

Bronx Community College accepts both entering freshman and transfer students. Students may attend Bronx Community College either full time or part time and may attend classes whenever they are in session.

All admissions inquiries and information requests should be sent to:

### Office of Admissions and Recruitment

City University of New York

Bronx Community College

2155 University Avenue, Bronx, NY 10453

[www.bcc.cuny.edu/admissions](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/admissions)

The admissions office assists applicants in completing their application and obtaining academic advisement prior to registration. Prospective students are sent information about admission to the College upon request. Transfer students may contact the Admissions Office to receive a preliminary transfer credit evaluation for possible advance standing.

### Requirements for Admission:

All applicants must fulfill the following admissions requirements to be accepted into the College:

- Official high school transcript, a copy of a diploma from an accredited high school or General Equivalency Diploma (GED) scores. A New York State Equivalency Diploma may be substituted for a

high school diploma. A United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) Diploma must be converted to a New York State Equivalency Diploma.

- Students applying with a New York State Equivalency Diploma (GED) must submit:

1. Copies of the Equivalency Diploma (total score of 2250 or higher) and General Educational Development Test Scores (with a minimum standard score of 410 on each content area test)

AND

2. Official copies of any high school or official transcripts from any college or university they may have attended.

### NOTE:

- 1) As of January 2, 2014, New York State has implemented the Test Assessing Secondary Completion exam (TASC) to replace the General Education Development exam (GED). For more information regarding the TASC exam, please visit <http://www.acces.nysed.gov/ged/>.
- 2) Applicants must obtain and provide official transcripts. The Office of Admissions is unable to obtain transcripts on behalf of the applicant.
- 3) Bronx Community College does not accept high school certificates or Individualized Education Plan (IEP) diplomas.

### Residence

The residency of students under 24 years of age is governed by the residence of their parents or legal guardian.

### New York City Residency Requirements:

A student may be eligible for residency tuition rate if the student has continuously maintained his/her principal place of residence in the City of New York for:

- At least six consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes and
- At least 12 consecutive months in the State of New York immediately preceding the first day of classes.

### **New York State Residency Requirements:**

To be eligible for the out-of-city New York State residency tuition rate, the student must have continuously maintained his/her principal place of residence in the State of New York for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes. All New York State residents who reside outside of New York City and plan to register at Bronx Community College must complete Residence Forms B80 and B81 before registration. The forms are available in the Bronx Community College Bursar's Office. Tuition for out-of-city New York State residents who have a valid Certificate of Residence on file, issued by their county of residence, will be charged the same tuition as New York City residents (See "Tuition and Other Fees" section of this catalog).

### **Determination of Residency Rate Tuition for Non-Residents of New York State, including Undocumented and Out-of-Status Immigrants:**

Chapter 327 of the New York State laws mandates that payment of tuition by any student who is not a resident of New York State, other than those in lawful non-immigration status, shall be at a rate no greater than that imposed for students who are residents of the state, provided that they meet one of the following conditions: (1) they have attended an approved New York high school for two or more years, graduated and applied to attend CUNY within five years of receiving the New York State diploma; (2) they have attended an approved New York State Program for General Equivalency Diploma (GED) exam preparation, received the GED issued within New York State and applied to attend CUNY within five years of receiving the New York State GED; (3) they were enrolled in CUNY in the Fall 2001 semester or quarter and were authorized by CUNY to pay tuition at the resident rate. Thus, a student who attended CUNY in the Fall 2001 semester and paid the resident rate does not have to satisfy either condition 1 or 2 above. *(It should be noted that any student meeting one of the three conditions set forth in the law does not need to prove residency in New York State.)*

Students without lawful immigration status must file a notarized affidavit with CUNY stating that they have filed an application to legalize their immigration status or will file an application as soon as they are eligible to do so.

### **College Preparatory Initiative (CPI)**

The City University of New York has instituted a program for entering students called the College Preparatory Initiative.

Students entering a community college as of 2000 must have at least 16 units of high school academic courses (CPI), which include:

- A minimum of two units of laboratory science
- Three units of mathematics
- Four units of English
- Four units of social sciences
- One unit of fine arts
- Two units of foreign language

High school students should consult with guidance counselors to ascertain what courses are considered to be academic courses within the English, science, mathematics, social science, foreign language and fine and performing arts curricula. Students who have not completed the expected units of academic study prior to enrolling in the University will be required to demonstrate skills and knowledge in the discipline areas. In most cases, this will be accomplished by taking a designated college course.

## **APPLICATION PROCEDURE**

### **How to Apply:**

Applicants may complete the online application at [www.cuny.edu/undergraduate](http://www.cuny.edu/undergraduate). The following applicants should complete the regular freshman application form:

- A student who has completed at least six semesters (11th year) of high school. High school graduation is required for enrollment.
- Students who have earned an Equivalency Diploma and passed the General Education Development (GED) examination.
- Students who graduated from high school and have never attended an institution of higher learning.
- Students with international education backgrounds who have had one year of secondary schooling or less outside the United States.

### **The Freshman Application**

The City University of New York provides an application for undergraduate freshman admission that permits students to apply to as many as six City University schools on a single form. Even if the six programs are in six different CUNY colleges, only one application and one fee is necessary. The application includes a section for students who wish to be considered for SEEK or College Discovery.

## The Transfer Application

An applicant who has previously attended another college, university or postsecondary institution must report that fact in a transfer application. The applicant must also have the former institution(s) submit official transcript(s), including an official statement of the conditions of withdrawal, directly to UAPC, Box 359023, Bay Station, Brooklyn, NY 11235-9023. Even if attendance at such a college was for a short period of time and no grades are recorded, an official college transcript is required.

## The International Student Application

International students who are neither U.S. citizens nor permanent residents must file the appropriate freshman or transfer student application and meet the corresponding admission requirements. Students who were educated in a language other than English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language exam (TOEFL) and obtain a minimum TOEFL score of 500 on the paper-based exam or 61 on the Internet-based exam. A score of five or higher on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) exam is also acceptable. Once a student has been admitted to Bronx Community College by the University Admissions Processing Center (UAPC), he or she will be asked to submit financial information and other documents that will satisfy the requirements for the issuance of the I-20 form. Once an I-20 form is issued to the student, he/she can request an appointment at a United States Embassy in their home country to request a student visa. Inquiries regarding I-20 issuance and student visas may be directed to the International Advisor in the Registrar's Office, Colston Hall [CO] 513, 718.289.5892.

## Non-Degree Student Application

The admission requirements for non-degree students are the same as the admissions requirements for matriculated students. Non-degree students (non-matriculated) must apply directly to the Bronx Community College Admissions Office.

## Application Fee

All applicants are required to pay a \$65 freshman application fee or \$70 transfer fee. Online applicants are encouraged to pay with a credit card. You may also mail your fee with a check or money order payable to CUNY/UAPC to: General Freshman Admissions, CUNY/UAPC, PO Box 350136, Brooklyn NY 11235-0001. Please write your name and Application Control Number on your check or money order and send with your Application Fee Return Receipt included in your Application Summary Package. Please allow at least four to six weeks for processing when sending payment by mail. This fee is not refundable.

## Deadline

The deadline date for fall and spring admission will be determined each semester by the CUNY Welcome Center. International applicants should apply at least six to ten months before the start of the semester in which he/she would like to attend. The College reserves the right to deny admission to any student if, in its judgment, the presence of that student on campus poses an undue risk to the safety or security of the College or the college community. That judgment will be based on an individualized determination taking into account any information the College has about a student's criminal record and the particular circumstances of the College, including the presence of a child care center on the campus.

## Test Requirements

### CUNY Assessment Tests

Entering students are tested in three areas: reading, writing and mathematics. In each of these areas, the University has set standards defining readiness to do college work, which may be subject to change. The ability to enroll in college-level courses is contingent upon test results and the exemption criteria below.

- 1. Students hold an accredited/documented bachelor's degree.**
- 2. Students are considered proficient in reading and writing if they can document any of the following:**
  - a) SAT I Verbal score of 480 or higher or SAT Critical Reading score of 480 or higher or SAT Evidence-Based Reading and Writing (EBRW) section score of 480 or higher
  - b) ACT English score of 20 or higher
  - c) NY State English Regents score of 75 or higher
- 3. Students are considered proficient in mathematics if they can document any of the following:**
  - a) SAT Math score of 500 or higher
  - b) SAT Math Section (exam date March 2016 and thereafter) score of 530 or higher
  - c) ACT math score of 21 or higher
  - d) N.Y. State Regents:
    - Common Core Regents: Score of 70 or higher in Algebra I or a score of 70 or higher in Geometry or a score of 65 or higher in Algebra 2/Trigonometry.

- Score of 80 or higher in Integrated Algebra or Geometry or Algebra 2/Trigonometry AND successful completion of the Algebra 2/Trigonometry or higher-level course.
- Score of 75 or higher in one of the following:
  - Math A or Math B
  - Sequential II or Sequential III

### College-Level Math (Math 6) Testing: Placement Into Advanced Mathematics Courses

All new students who have met the University's college readiness requirement in math are required to take the College-Level Math (Math 6) test. The results of this test will be used to place students in the appropriate mathematics course at their college.

At this time transfer students who have met the math college readiness requirement are generally not scheduled for math placement testing. However, if transfer students wish to register for a math course in their first semester, they should contact the Testing Office.

4. **Transfer Exemptions:** Transfer students who have taken a 3-credit Freshman Composition course (or higher level English course for which Freshman Composition is a pre-requisite) at an accredited college and earned a grade of "C" or higher are exempt from remedial courses in English. Transfer students who have taken a 3-credit college level math course at an accredited college and earned a grade of "C" or higher are exempt from remedial courses in math.

Exempt students are required to take College-Level Math (Math 6), which is used for placement into more advanced college level math courses. Skills assessment exams are administered at Bronx Community College and CUNY's 16 other colleges. Students are notified by the University Application Processing Center about dates and times of exam administration. Students who at first fail to meet CUNY standards and must repeat any of the exams after appropriate study will be notified of college-wide retesting dates. Detailed information about each of the exams, including sample questions, is available at [www.bcc.cuny.edu/testing](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/testing).

Any further inquiries can be directed to the College Testing Office in Nichols Hall [NI], Room 200 (or by calling 718-289-5760/5638 and/or emailing [bcctesting@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:bcctesting@bcc.cuny.edu)).

### BCC Placement Exams

In addition to the Skills Assessment Examinations, some applicants must take separate departmental placement tests in speech, keyboarding and/or a foreign language and chemistry, depending on their choice of curriculum. For more information about departmental exams, please contact the following departments:

Speech-General Orientation/Screening 718.289.5756

Modern Language-Oral/Written Assessment  
718.289.5633

Chemistry Placement Test 718.289.5569

For further information visit:  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Chemistry/?page=ChemistryPlacementTest>

### Health Requirements

**Mandated New York State Immunization Requirements:** Public Health Law 2165 (Measles Mumps Rubella) All college students born January 1, 1957 and after must show documented proof of immunity to measles, mumps and rubella. Acceptable proof of immunity includes: immunization cards from childhood, records from elementary school, high school or college or medical records from your primary care physician or clinic. Blood test (titers) for measles, mumps and rubella are also acceptable. Students with a medical condition that prohibits immunization are given medical waivers. The condition must be documented by the attending physician. Students with temporary medical conditions such as pregnancy must have a blood test (titers) to prove immunity.

The New York City Department of Health offers free MMR immunization. Call 311 for information for the closest clinic in your neighborhood.

### Public Health Law 2167-Meningococcal Meningitis

This law requires that all students be informed of the disease meningococcal meningitis and the value of vaccination against this disease. At this time, immunization is not required but students must document that information was given by the school or provide proof of vaccination.

Physical examination records are required for all physical education classes and students participating in team sports.



### Advanced Standing Admission

Some courses taken at accredited institutions may be accepted for credit at Bronx Community College. Students are allowed a maximum of 30 credits advanced standing (transfer credits) in equivalent courses completed at accredited institutions of collegiate rank. The total number of credits allowed toward the associate degree by BCC may not exceed 30, regardless of whether the courses were taken at other institutions before admission, during attendance at, or after leaving Bronx Community College. See the Registration and Student Records section in this catalog for terminal transfer limitations that apply to returning students who are readmitted to complete a BCC curriculum. Courses passed at BCC or another college with a grade of C or higher may not be repeated, except as an auditor (no credit).

Exceptions and clarifications to these rules may apply to programs such as Nursing, Radiologic Technology and other academic programs. Please see the program description in "The Curricula and Programs" section in this catalog for additional information.

### Advanced Placement (AP)

At the time of matriculation, students who have completed Advanced Placement (AP) college-level courses while in high school may apply for college credit if they have taken the corresponding AP exam, which is administered by the College Entrance Examination Board ([www.collegeboard.com](http://www.collegeboard.com)). Students must apply to the Admissions and Recruitment Office in writing and arrange to have an official copy of their test scores sent to the Admissions and Recruitment Office.

### CLEP Credit

The College Board administers the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), offering examinations in several college level subject areas. The academic department in which the equivalent course is given determines equivalency of the CLEP exam, the number of course credits awarded and the CLEP score that will allow a student exemption from the equivalent BCC course. Students who want to apply for CLEP credit must apply in writing to the academic department before taking the CLEP examination to verify if BCC will grant credits for the particular CLEP subject area.



# Tuition and Other Fees

## OFFICE OF THE BURSAR

**Director:** Mr. Clement Hemmings  
Colston Hall [CO], Main Lobby | 718.289.5617/5618

The mission of the Bursar's Office is to maintain the financial records of business functions related to student activity. In addition, the Bursar's Office has the direct responsibility to collect revenues related to Bronx Community College's business operations in accordance with professional standards and City University of New York policies and procedures.

Students can make tuition and fee payments at the Office of the Bursar by cash or money order and also make inquiries about their accounts. Students interested in a payment plan can contact the office for information about convenient payment plans that may be available to help students and their families spread out the cost of education over the semester.

Tuition is charged each semester and must be paid in full at the time of registration. All fees and tuition charges are subject to change at any time by action of The City University of New York (CUNY) and the New York State Legislature without prior notice. In the event of an increase in the fees or tuition charges, payments already made to the College will be treated as a partial payment and notification will be given of the additional amount due and the time and method for payment.

All applications for financial aid grants or loans needed to cover the cost of tuition and fees must be completed in advance of registration. All grants and loans must be available to be used during registration.

Where tuition charges are reduced by place of residence, legal proof of such is required to establish eligibility. All students who are not residents of New York City but who are residents of New York State are required to have a Certificate of Residence on file in the Bursar's Office three weeks prior to registration. Certificates of Residence are normally valid for one year from the date of issue and must be renewed each year. Application forms may be obtained from the Admissions Office, Bursar's Office or from the Office of the Chief Fiscal Officer of the county in which the applicant resides. Those who qualify will receive a Certificate of Residence issued by the county. A student must have a current, valid Certificate of Residency on file in order to be eligible to register.

## PAYMENT PLAN FOR TUITION AND FEES

A payment plan is available to pay tuition and fees in installments.

The payment plan is administered by Nelnet Business solutions. To sign-up for the payment plan, log into CUNYfirst > Self Service > Student Center and under the Finance tab select "Enroll/Manage Payment Plan" then follow the prompts to sign-up for the plan.

The Enrollment Fee is \$40 if you link your payments to your checking/savings account via eCheck, which will automatically deduct from your account on a schedule.

The Enrollment Fee is \$95 if you opt to link your payments to a credit or debit card (American Express, Discover, Visa and MasterCard).

The enrollment fee will be added to your first payment. There will be a \$30 return payment fee charged for each return payment.

Please note that credit and debit cards are no longer accepted as DIRECT Payment for Tuition and Fees.

Any change in your obligation due to CUNY will change the total payment plan balance and remaining monthly payment amounts

For customer service, call 888.470.6014.

- The plan is not available for winter session.
- Enrollment for the payment plan can only be accessed through CUNYfirst.
- For students who sign up for the Payment Plan and receive financial aid, which covers the entire balance or part of the balance, Nelnet Business Solutions will adjust the payment plan to show the correct balance.

## TUITION FEES<sup>1</sup>

**Full-Time Students** | \$2,400 per semester  
New York City resident or New York State resident with a Certificate of Residence

Non-New York State resident, including international (foreign) students \$320 per credit/hour and New York State residents not eligible for a Certificate of Residence

**Part-Time Students** | \$210 per credit/hour  
(fewer than 12 credit weight)

New York City resident or New York State resident with Certificate of Residence

**Non-degree Students** |\$265 per credit/hour<sup>2</sup>  
New York City resident

### Non-degree Students

Non-resident, including international student  
\$420 per credit/hour<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> City University of New York reserves the right to make changes or increases to the tuition and fees as set forth in this publication, without advance notice to students.

<sup>2</sup> There is no maximum tuition for non-resident and non-degree students in these categories.

<sup>3</sup> See "Registration and Student Records" section of this catalog for definition of non-degree student.

### Courses where tuition is based on hours rather than credits:

Remedial courses at the College are charged based on the number of contact hours – not credits (except CHM 2\*) – that the courses are scheduled to meet.

Developmental courses, of which there are two, are also calculated based on the number of contact hours that the course is scheduled to meet. There are two developmental courses currently offered at the college. ENG 10 is a three credit course, for which tuition is calculated based on the six hours it meets per week. HIS 11 is a three credit course and the tuition is based on the four hours it is scheduled to meet.

\* CHM 2 is a five-hour remedial course. The tuition charged for CHM 2 is calculated based on four hours not five, as this remedial course has a lab component.

### STUDENT ACTIVITY FEES<sup>4</sup>

The student activity fee must be paid by all students, matriculated and non-degree. This fee is nonrefundable and covers laboratory, technology, breakage and student activities.

**Full-time students: \$77.60 per semester<sup>5</sup>**  
(12 or more credits/hours)

**Part-time students: \$52.60 per semester<sup>5</sup>**  
(fewer than 12 credits/hours)

### TECHNOLOGY FEE<sup>4</sup>

**Full-time students: \$125.00 per semester**  
(12 or more credits/hours)

**Part-time students: \$62.50 per semester**  
(fewer than 12 credits/hours)

<sup>4</sup> Subject to change.

<sup>5</sup> This includes the CUNY \$15 Consolidated Fee, Student Senate fee of \$1.45 which are required of all students each semester in addition to tuition. These fees are non-refundable.

### SPECIAL FEES (FOR ALL STUDENTS)

These non refundable fees are subject to change:

a. Commitment Deposit	\$100.00
new students	
b. Application for Admission	
Freshman Student <sup>6</sup>	\$65.00
Transfer Student <sup>6</sup>	\$70.00
Non-Degree Student <sup>7</sup>	\$70.00
c. Transcript	\$7.00
(there is no charge for transcripts sent to other CUNY colleges)	
d. Make-up and special examinations	
First examination per semester	\$25.00
Each additional examination	\$5.00
(maximum fee of \$35.00 per semester for three or more examinations)	
e. Late registration	\$25.00
f. Late payment	\$15.00
g. Change of program	\$18.00
(adding a course or changing from one course to another course; changing from one section of a course to another section of the same course; a fee is charged for each change)	
h. Duplicate ID card	\$10.00
i. Duplicate Record	\$1.00
(i.e., grade report, registration receipt)	
j. Duplicate Bursar's Receipt	\$5.00
k. Readmission application	\$20.00
l. Diploma	\$30.00
m. Return check	\$20.00

<sup>6</sup> Money order payable to UAPC

<sup>7</sup> Money order payable to Bronx Community College



# Financial Aid and Scholarships

## OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID

**Acting Director:** Wilma Rosario  
Colston Hall [CO], Room 504 | Phone: 718.289.5700  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Financial-Aid/>

The Office of Financial Aid administers federal, state and college funded aid programs and all students are encouraged to apply for assistance.

Each applicant should complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by April 15th of each year.

Please use the FAFSA link at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov) to file your FAFSA online each year.

The six-digit federal code for Bronx Community College is 002692.

You can contact the Financial Aid Office by calling 718.289.5700, with any questions you may have, or stop by our office, which is located in Colston Hall [CO], Room 504.

We encourage all students to apply early in order to maximize your eligibility for financial aid. All students must reapply for financial aid every academic year. Please note that if your FAFSA data has changed from the prior year, you will need to update your information to reflect the specified tax year.

Once the FAFSA application has been processed, you will receive an email from the federal processor and from CUNYFirst. The information reported on the FAFSA is subject to **verification** by the Financial Aid Office in any given year. If you have been chosen for verification, your financial aid cannot be processed until documentation has been submitted for additional review. The Financial Aid Office will contact you via email and in CUNYFirst Self-Service you will have a "To Do List" with the required documentation you may need to submit for review.

## WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL AID?

### Financial Aid Eligibility

In order to be eligible for federal and state aid, students must meet the following criteria:

- Be a U.S. citizen, permanent resident or eligible non-citizen
- Meet the Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) standard for federal student aid programs
- Have a valid Social Security Number

- Have a high school diploma or have a high school equivalency diploma (GED) or are a state-approved home school graduate
- Not be convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs while receiving financial aid
- Be registered for Selective Service if you are a male between the ages of 18 and 25.
- Not be in default of a Federal loan or owe an overpayment on a federal grant or Federal Perkins Loan

## SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP) REQUIREMENTS

### Federal Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students must be making satisfactory academic progress towards completing an associate degree or a certificate in order to remain eligible for federal financial aid (PELL, FSEOG, Federal Work-Study, Federal Perkins Loans and Federal Direct Loan). Students must meet all the following satisfactory academic progress requirements:

**NOTE: REMEDIAL CLASSES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE SAP REQUIREMENTS AS ATTEMPTED CREDITS.**

### Minimum GPA

A student must achieve at least the minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) required to meet the College's retention standard.

[Refer to the Minimum GPA Chart for more details.](#)

### Minimum GPA Chart

Attempted Credits	Minimum GPA
.5-12	1.50
13-24	1.75
25 and up	2.00



## Pace of Progress

A student must successfully earn a minimum number of credits based upon the number of attempted credits.

Refer to the Pace of Progress Chart for more details.

Attempted Credits	Percent
.5-15	0%
16-20	10%
21-25	15%
26-30	20%
31-35	25%
36-40	35%
41-45	43%
46-50	46%
51-55	50%
56-60	54%
61-65	56%
66-70	58%
71-75	60%
76-80	62%
81-84	65%
85-90	67%

## Maximum Time Frame

A student may attempt no more than 150% of the credits required for completion of a degree or certificate.

Refer to the example on Maximum Time Frame.

### Maximum Time Frame

For example, students need a minimum of 60 credits to earn a degree at BCC.

150% of 60 credits is 90. A student may attempt no more than 90 credits to earn 60. If a student has attempted 91 credits and only has earned 50 credits he/she is no longer eligible for federal aid.

## Federal Title IV Financial Aid Appeal Process

Students must be making Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) towards completing an Associate Degree or certificate in order to remain eligible for Federal Financial Aid. The following is a list of all the SAP requirements:

- Minimum GPA
- Pace of Progress
- Maximum Time Frame

## Reasons for Appeal

Appeals will be evaluated to determine if events are beyond a student's control. The following is a list of some unforeseen circumstances:

- Situation resulting from personal illness or injury
- Death in the family
- Loss of employment
- Changes in student academic program

In addition, the student's academic history will be considered to determine if there is a reasonable expectation that the student can meet the standard.

## Submitting an Appeal

In accordance with Federal Title IV regulations, students may appeal their eligibility for Title IV funds by submitting a written appeal with supporting documentation to the College Committee on Financial Aid Standing (CCFAS). A student appeal must include:

**Appeal Statement:** A Typed Explanation for not meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) and what has changed in your situation to allow you to meet the appropriate progress standard in a future evaluation.

**Supporting Documentation:** To validate the students written appeal statement.

**Academic Plan:** To ensure a student will achieve completion of degree requirements or will make substantial progress toward program completion for the terms.

**Completed Appeal Form:** If you meet the stated guidelines for appeal, complete the Federal Title IV Financial Aid Eligibility Appeal Form and return the form with supporting documents to the Financial Aid Office.

## Appeal Granted

An approved appeal would result in the granting of a one-semester probation period for you to improve your academic record to meet the appropriate standard for the degree program in which you are enrolled.

At the end of the probationary semester, the College Committee on Financial Aid Standing must review the student's academic progress to determine whether the student has met the SAP standard and has fulfilled the requirements specified in the student's academic plan.

Once academic progress has been met, the student will continue to receive Title IV assistance until the next scheduled SAP evaluation - end of Spring semester.

## Appeal Denied

If you choose to remain enrolled without the receipt of Title IV Federal student assistance, you may request a review of your academic record at the end of the following semester to determine whether you have met the appropriate SAP standard.

Students will be measured against all three components of the SAP standard as stated above in order to meet the requirements for Satisfactory Academic Progress. This will be done on an annual basis, at the end of the spring term, to determine eligibility for the receipt of Federal Title IV Student Financial Assistance for the upcoming academic year.

Readmitted students - based on their prior academic performance, will need to appeal if they are not meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress upon readmission to the College.

## Effects of Withdrawal on Financial Aid

### Federal Pell Grant

The Pell award amounts are based on whether a student enrolled fulltime - 12 or more equated units (credits), three-quarter (3/4) time - 9-11 equated units (credits), halftime - 6-8 equated units (credits), or less than halftime - 1-5 equated unit (credits) by the "Census Date" - the seventh day of the term.

If you withdraw from one or more of your classes after the first day of classes but before the official withdrawal date listed in the schedule of classes you will receive a grade of **WD** and if attended the course(s) and remain with at least 1.0 tuition unit through 5.5 tuition units, the amount of Pell funds you receive for the term/session will be reduced. If this amount is less than the amount you are charged or credited towards tuition/fees and a book advance, you will immediately have to pay the difference to the college.

## Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), Federal Perkins Loan (FPL), Federal Work Study (FWS)

If the class or classes you withdraw from by the official withdrawal date reduce(s) your enrollment status to less than half-time status (check the Academic Calendar for withdrawal date) you will not receive any funds for the term from these programs. If you work in the Federal Work Study Program, you must stop working the day you withdraw, officially or unofficially or dropped below half-time status.

## Federal Direct Loan Program (FDL)

You must maintain at least a half-time enrollment status throughout the semester; otherwise you are not eligible for funds from the Federal Direct Loan programs. If you drop to less than a half-time status, you immediately start using your grace period and must contact your loan service for an Exit Interview and repayment information.

## Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

If you withdraw from part or all of your classes after the first day of classes but before the last day of the tuition refund period (check the Academic Calendar for all important dates), your New York State award will be recalculated based on the amount of tuition liability. You will use a semester's worth of TAP eligibility and you may lose TAP eligibility for future semesters depending on TAP standards for Progress and Pursuit.

If you withdraw from part or all of your classes after the last day of the tuition refund period (check the Academic Calendar for all important dates) you will receive your full TAP award credited towards tuition for the semester, but you may lose TAP eligibility for future semesters depending on TAP standards for Progress and Pursuit.

## College Discovery Program

You must be enrolled full time to be eligible for College Discovery funds. However, there are exceptions.

College Discovery Director may give written approval for a student to carry only courses needed for graduation in the student's last semester of enrollment, even if it is less than full time.

College Discovery Director may give written approval for a student to carry less than full-time load due to extenuating circumstances.

## Total Withdrawals and the Return of Title IV Funds

Students earn their Financial Aid based on the period of time they remain enrolled.

- Any student attending Bronx Community College who totally withdraws either officially or unofficially during the first 60% of the term/session and is receiving Federal Title IV Funds (PELL, SEOG, Federal Loans, etc.) will be subject to federal regulations regarding the amount of their financial aid entitlement. If students enrolled for the summer or winter session(s) do not complete ALL sessions, their financial aid eligibility will be affected as well.
- The percentage of federal financial aid granted is based on the official date of withdrawal from class, and is calculated based on a formula mandated by the federal government. If student unofficially withdraws and attended courses he or she will earn 50% of their federal aid.

Students will owe the college if:

- Any portion of their tuition and fees, book advance and/or loan is not paid by financial aid.
- They are no longer eligible for the Financial Aid they received in advance due to registration changes or non-attendance.

Students who remain enrolled beyond the 60% point of the term are considered to have earned all their aid and do not have to return any Title IV funds.

## NEW YORK STATE PROGRAMS

### A. Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

The New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) provides grants to full-time students to assist them in paying tuition in the form of a TAP (Tuition Assistance Program) award.

Bronx Community College's TAP school code is 1400.

#### What is the application process?

Students may apply for TAP by first completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). New York State (NYS) residents attending NYS schools can link directly to the TAP application from the FAFSA submission confirmation page. The TAP application deadline is June 30 of the academic year for which aid is sought.

## What are the eligibility requirements?

- Be a United States citizen or eligible noncitizen
- Be a legal resident of New York State for 12 continuous months
- Have graduated from high school in the United States, earned a high school equivalency diploma by passing a Test Assessing Secondary Completion (TASC) formally known as a GED, or passed a federally approved "Ability to Benefit" (ATB) test as defined by the Commissioner of the State Education Department
- Be matriculated in an approved program of study at Bronx Community College
- Be enrolled as a full-time student taking at least twelve credits per semester, which must be applicable towards the program of study (In their 1st TAP semester, a student must enroll in at least 3 degree credits as part of their full-time course load; after the 1st TAP semester, a student must enroll in at least 6 degree credits as part of their full-time load)
- Be in good academic standing for New York State financial aid by meeting Satisfactory Academic Progress standards
- Not be in default on any state or federal student loans and not be in default on any repayment of State awards
- Be in compliance with the terms of any service condition imposed by a NYS award; and
- Meet requirements as determined by New York State

### New York State Satisfactory Academic Progress

New York State Satisfactory Academic Progress standing consists of making satisfactory academic progress and pursuit towards completing an associate's degree at Bronx Community College.

Progress is evaluated by a student's cumulative GPA and total credits earned in comparison with the number of TAP payment points they have used. Pursuit is evaluated by the number of credits a student completes with a grade of A, B, C, D, F, S or R in their last TAP payment semester in comparison with the number of TAP payment points they have used.

**NOTE: NEW YORK STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS DIFFER FROM THOSE ESTABLISHED FOR FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID.**

### What are TAP Payment Points?

- A point value is assigned each time a student receives an award from New York State;
- A full-time award utilizes 6 payment points;
- A part-time award utilizes between 3 - 5.5 payment points; and
- A student is eligible for a maximum of 36 payment points at a two-year institution.

### Academic Progress

Students who received their first NYS award in 2007 - 2010 or meet the NYS definition of remedial students, must meet the following Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements:

<b>Academic Progress Chart from 2007 - 2010</b>						
For associate degree students who receive their first award in the 2007-08 through the 2009-10 academic years or Meet the NYS definition of remedial students						
To be certified for payment #. This refers to the number of semester(s)	1	2	3	4	5	6
Payment points to be accrued	6	12	18	24	30	36
At the end of the prior semester, students must have earned this # of credits	0	3	9	18	30	45
With at least this GPA	0	0.5	0.75	1.3	2.0	2.0

### Academic Progress

Students who received their first NYS award prior to the 2006 - 2007 Academic year must meet the following Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements:

<b>Academic Progress Chart Prior to 2006 - 2007 Academic year</b>						
For associate degree students who receive their first award prior to the 2006-07 academic year.						
To be certified for payment #. This is referring to the number of semester(s)	1	2	3	4	5	6
Payment points to be accrued	6	12	18	24	30	36
At the end of the prior semester, students must have earned this # of credits	0	0	6	18	31	45
With at least this GPA	0	0	1.0	1.2	2.0	2.0

### Academic Progress

Students who received their first NYS award in 2010 - 2011 or do not meet the NYS definition of remedial students must meet the following Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements:

<b>Academic Progress Chart as of Fall 2010</b>						
For associate degree students who receive their first award in the 2010-11 academic year and thereafter or do not meet the NYS definition of remedial student.						
To be certified for payment #. This is referring to the number of semester(s)	1	2	3	4	5	6
Payment points to be accrued	6	12	18	24	30	36
At the end of the prior semester, students must have earned this # of credits	0	6	15	27	39	51
With at least this GPA	0	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0

### Academic Progress

Beginning with the 2015-16 academic year, for ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) students who received their first state award during the 2010-11 academic year and thereafter and who are enrolled less than full-time, good academic standing will be determined using new SAP standards which does not modify the requirements for disabled students, but aligns them to be equivalent with those required of full-time students.

<b>ADA Academic Progress Chart as of Fall 2015</b>								
To be certified for payment # This is referring to the number of semester(s)	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
At the end of the prior semester, students must have earned this # of credits	0	3	9	18	30	42	51	60
With at Least This GPA	0	1.3	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0



## Program Pursuit

Program Pursuit is determined each time a NYS award is received whether the award is for full-time or part-time study. After every TAP payment, a student must complete a minimum number of credits as follows:

To be certified for payment #	1	2	3	4	5	6
Minimum Credits Completed with an A, B, C, D, F, S, R Grade	0	6	6	9	9	12

## Failure to Make Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students who fail to meet the above mentioned TAP standards for academic progress and pursuit may apply for a TAP waiver in "exceptional or extraordinary cases".

In submitting a TAP appeal, a student will be considered for a one time waiver or a C-GPA waiver. A student may only receive one NYS TAP Waiver in their undergraduate career and two C-GPA waivers at Bronx Community College.

**NOTE: A STUDENT MUST BE ENROLLED FULL-TIME (12 CREDITS OR MORE) TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR TAP AND MUST COMPLETE THE NUMBER OF CREDITS PER SEMESTER AS STATED IN THE ABOVE CHARTS.**

Students who have received four semesters of TAP (two years) or the equivalent, must have a minimum of a 2.00 GPA or higher to maintain eligibility. Each TAP payment is 6 points, with a maximum of 36 points allowable for a two-year institution.

Continuing students are eligible to receive assistance from TAP if they complete a minimum number of credits the prior semester, earn the appropriate number of cumulative credits, and have the required grade point average at the beginning of each semester of study. Please consult the information on the above stated charts.

## B. Aid for Part-time Study (APTS)

Aid for Part-time Study (APTS) is a grant from New York State for students pursuing a degree as a part-time undergraduate student. The amount of the grant is determined by CUNY and is based upon the availability of funds from New York State.

### Application Process

- To apply, a student must first complete the FAFSA then the TAP application.
- Second, complete a CUNY Supplement form. Log on to CUNYfirst>>HR/Campus Solutions>>Self-Service>>Student Center>>Finances>>Supplement Form link.

## Eligibility Requirements

- Meet all of TAP eligibility requirements;
- Be a first-time TAP recipient on or after 2006-2007;
- Be enrolled part-time in a minimum of 6 to 11 credits in a degree program or registered certificate at Bronx Community College;
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher;
- Meet the program income limits: Students claimed by parents as a tax exemption or students who claim dependents of their own must have a New York State net taxable income below \$50,501. Students not eligible to be claimed by parents as a tax exemption or who are single with no tax dependents must have a net taxable income below \$34,251; and
- Not have used up Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) eligibility.

## C. Part-Time TAP (PTAP)

Part-time TAP helps eligible New York residents attending in-state postsecondary institutions on a part-time basis pay for tuition. Part-time TAP is a grant and does not have to be paid back. Part-time TAP is not the same as Aid for Part Time Study. To apply students must first complete a FAFSA and a TAP application.

### Eligibility Requirements

- Be a first-time TAP recipient 2006-2007 and after
- Meet all of TAP eligibility requirements
- Be enrolled part-time in a minimum of 6 to 11 credits in a degree program or registered certificate at Bronx Community College
- Earn 12 credits or more in each of two consecutive semesters, for a total of 24 credits
- Maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

## D. College Discovery (CD)

College Discovery (CD) is a special program funded by New York City for financially and educationally disadvantaged students who are New York City residents. Students who are in the CD program may receive money for books and fees. These funds are grants and do not have to be repaid. CD students also receive additional counseling and tutorial services through the Division of Academic and Student Success.

## Selection for the program

You must indicate on your freshman admissions application that you want to be considered for the CD program when you first apply to the College. Once you receive your notification of acceptance to Bronx Community College, you will also be notified whether or not you have been selected for the CD program.

In order to establish your eligibility for CD financial aid, you must file the following applications:

- Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)
- New York State Tuition Assistance Program (TAP)

You must also meet the following criteria to qualify for this program:

- New York City resident for 12 consecutive months
- Academically and economically disadvantaged according to the Board of Regents guidelines
- Admitted freshman applicant to a CUNY associate degree program

There may be additional documentation you will have to submit to the Financial Aid Office to finalize your eligibility.

## FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

- Federal Pell Grant Program
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (FSEOG)
- Federal Work-Study Program
- Federal Perkins Loan and Federal Direct Student Loan Programs

### A. Federal Pell Grant

- A Federal Pell Grant is money awarded by the federal government that can be used to pay students tuition, or if tuition is covered by other means, help to buy books and supplies, or pay for transportation costs.
- PELL is available only to students who have not earned a bachelor's degree or professional certificate.
- Students must be in satisfactory academic progress towards completing a degree or certificate.
- The amount of your Federal Pell Grant depends on your cost of attendance, expected family contribution (EFC), enrollment status and whether you attend school for a full academic year or less.
- Students may not be in default on a previous student loan or owe the federal government a refund of financial aid previously received.
- If student is selected for verification by the Central Processing Center, the students must be willing to verify the information provided on the FAFSA.

- If you are male between 18 and 25 years of age you must register with Selective Service.
- Pell Grant Program will be limited to a maximum of 12 full-time equivalent semesters or 600% (100% per academic year) of Pell Grant eligibility per student.

To learn more visit general Student Eligibility requirements at [www.cuny.edu](http://www.cuny.edu)

### Application Process

The FAFSA is the application that is used for federal government grants. Bronx Community College School Federal Code is 002692.

### Remedial Courses

The federal government restricts the use of Federal Aid/Loans for students to take up to 30 hours of non-credit remedial course work. After the student has reached the 30 hour limit on remedial course work, the student may not receive PELL or other forms of federal student aid/loans for any additional remedial hours.

### B. Financial Aid Advance Payments

Advance payments are available for eligible students at the beginning of the Fall and Spring semesters. Advance payments are intended to give students a portion of their award at the beginning of the semester to help purchase books and supplies.

- In order to provide an advance payment, students must have file early, finalize their FAFSA information and settle their semester tuition bill.
- Students may choose direct deposit method to receive financial aid refund. If not the default is a paper check.
- Advance payments do not represent any additional financial aid. If a student receives an advance payment, the amount of this payment will be deducted from their regular Federal Pell/SEOG Grant disbursement.

**NOTE: STUDENTS WHO RECEIVE A FINANCIAL AID ADVANCE BUT DO NOT BEGIN ATTENDANCE IN CLASSES, MUST RETURN THE PAYMENT IMMEDIATELY TO THE COLLEGE.**

### C. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

A Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) is an award given to undergraduate students who show exceptional financial need.

#### Eligibility Requirements

- To receive FSEOG, students must meet the Student Eligibility requirements for federal financial aid.
- Students must be enrolled in at least a halftime status.

**NOTE: STUDENTS WHO RECEIVE AN SEOG PAYMENT BUT DO NOT BEGIN ATTENDANCE IN CLASSES, MUST RETURN THE PAYMENT IMMEDIATELY TO THE COLLEGE.**

### **Application Process**

Apply for SEOG by filing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

### **Award notification for SEOG**

Students will receive an award letter via email from the college indicating whether or not SEOG has been awarded. Check your financial aid awards by logging into the CUNYFirst

**NOTE: CUNY AUTOMATICALLY CONSIDERS A STUDENT FOR THIS AWARD IF HIS/HER FAFSA APPLICATION INDICATES FEDERAL WORK-STUDY OR FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN ASSISTANCE. FILE YOUR FAFSA EARLY. FSEOG COLLEGE FUNDING IS LIMITED.**

## **D. Federal Work Study**

Federal Work-Study (FWS) is campus-based federal Title IV financial aid that comes in the form of employment. The FWS program provides students with an opportunity to be placed in a part-time job that accommodates their academic schedule.

### **Application Process**

The FAFSA is the application that is used for federal government grants.

### **Eligibility Requirements**

- Students must enroll in a matriculated course of study and register for at least six credits.
- Students receive FWS funds according to the number of hours worked. The rate of pay is at least minimum wage.
- Students are encouraged to choose job placements with an eye towards community service and/or future vocational interests.
- FWS funds are limited and are awarded to students on a first come, first served basis. File early for the best possibility of receiving FWS funds.

## **E. Federal Perkins Loan:**

A Federal Perkins Loan is a low-interest (five percent) loan that can be awarded to students with an exceptional financial need. This is a loan, not a grant; it must be repaid. The loan is made with government funds with a share contributed by Bronx Community College. You must repay this loan to Bronx Community College. To be considered for this loan you must complete the FAFSA. Perkins loan is awarded on a first-come basis, so you are encouraged to file your FAFSA early. The amount that

you could be awarded is based on when you apply, your level of need, and the amount of money that the school has been allotted for this program. Freshman students are not eligible. For further information, Please contact the Federal Perkins Loan Coordinator at the Financial Aid Office, located in Colston Hall [CO], Room 504.

### **Application Process**

To be considered for a Federal Perkins Loan, a student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the CUNY Supplement. File early to be considered.

### **Award Amount**

Unlike the Federal Direct Loan Program, a student cannot request to borrow a specific amount of money in Federal Perkins Loan. The amount awarded will be determined by CUNY based on a student financial need and the amount of money available for the program. The annual maximum amount awarded is \$2000.00.

### **Eligibility Requirements**

- A student must register for and maintain an enrollment status of half-time (6 credits or equated credits) or greater to be eligible to receive Federal Perkins Loan.
- If, for any reason, a student course load falls below half-time, payments of the loan will be stopped.
- A student must be enrolled in a degree program at Bronx Community College.
- A student must have earned 28 or more degree credits to be eligible to receive a Federal Perkins Loan.

### **Loan Disbursement**

- Before disbursement of a loan check, a student must complete the online Perkins Loan Entrance Counseling. During entrance counseling a student will be advised of their rights and responsibilities as a student borrower.
- A student must sign a promissory note. A promissory note is a binding legal document that lists the terms and conditions under which you are borrowing and agreeing to pay back the money.



## F. Federal Direct Loan Program

The Federal Direct Loan Program provides federally insured, low-interest, long-term loans to help you and your parents cover the costs of attending college. The federal government is your lender though most of the contact will be with the loan servicer (assigned by the Department) not a bank or other lending institution. The loans are made directly to you or your parents through the college. The college determines your eligibility, calculates the loan amount and disburses the money. Once the loan is made, it is managed and collected by the U.S. Department of Education. Your direct loan is money that is borrowed and must be repaid with interest after you leave school.

### Application Procedures

A student is required to first file a FAFSA and receive a valid response, with an official EFC (Expected Family Contribution) from the federal government.

### Eligibility Requirements

- Be a U.S. Citizen or eligible non-citizen
- Be enrolled in a degree program at Bronx Community College
- Be enrolled at least half-time (6 units) in the semester
- Meet Satisfactory Academic Progress

### Loan Disbursement

Before a loan check can be disbursed, a student must complete a Direct Loan Entrance Counseling. A student must sign a Direct Loan Master Promissory Note. A Master Promissory Note is a binding legal document that lists the terms and conditions under which you are borrowing and agreeing to pay back the money. The student will be required to complete an Exit counseling if he or she drops below half-time status, leave college, transfer to another institution, withdraw from college or graduate.

## G. Federal Direct Subsidized Loan

- Eligibility for this loan is based on financial need, as determined by the federal government once a student completes a FAFSA. No interest is charged while student is in college at least half-time, during the grace period, and during deferment periods
- Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized loans made to undergraduate students have different fixed interest rates depending on the date the first loan was disbursed

### Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan

- Allows you to borrow money in addition to any subsidized loan amounts for which you may be eligible. You will be charged interest from the time an unsubsidized loan is disbursed until you pay the loan in full.

- Fixed interest rate of 3.76 percent for undergraduate students whose loans are disbursed between July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2017
- Interest accrues and is charged during all periods, including grace and deferment periods

## Federal Direct PLUS Loan

- Direct PLUS Loan allows the parents of dependent students to borrow up to the cost of attendance less any other financial aid received. PLUS Loan borrowers cannot have an adverse credit history. An authorization to check the parent's credit must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office when applying for a PLUS Loan.
- The federal government charges your parent(s) interest from the date of the first disbursement until the loan is paid in full. Although there is no grace period you may defer repayment of the loan while the student is enrolled at least half-time and for an additional six months after the student drops below half-time.
- Your parent will have the option of paying the interest that accrues on a Direct Plus Loan while you are in school and during all periods (for example, during periods of deferment or forbearance). If your parent does not pay the interest that is charged on a PLUS Loan, the federal government will add it to the unpaid principal amount of the loan. This is called "Capitalization".
- The Direct Loan Servicer assigned to monitor the PLUS Loan will send a statement to the borrower specifying how much interest has accrued on the loan(s) and the options for paying the interest accumulated.

## Loan Fees

An origination fee will be charged by the Department on Direct Subsidized Loans, Direct Unsubsidized Loans, and Direct PLUS Loans. The loan fee is a percentage of the amount of each loan you receive, and is subtracted proportionately from each loan disbursement. This means the money you will receive will be less than the amount borrowed. The loan fee varies depending on the first disbursement date of the loan.

Students who are delinquent and/or in default on a federal loan or owe a repayment on a refund or federal grant, are not permitted to register or receive a copy of an official transcript until the default or repayment has been satisfied.

Time Limitation on Direct Subsidized Loan Eligibility for First-Time Borrowers on or after July 1, 2013

There is a limit on the maximum period of time (measured in academic years) that you can receive Direct Subsidized Loans. You may not receive Direct Subsidized

Loans for more than 150% of the published length of your program. This is called your "maximum eligibility period". If you are enrolled in a 2-year associate degree program, the maximum period for which you can receive Direct

## SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

The Scholarship Office assists students of all socio-economic backgrounds and levels of financial need to apply for scholarships and assist students in finding financial assistance for paying the cost of higher education.

### Bronx Community College Based Scholarships

Many CUNY colleges have scholarship programs that are available for their students. Information about these scholarships can be found in the Scholarship Office, located in Colston Hall, room 504; on the BCC website; and in the campus offices of Admissions and Financial Aid. The BCC Scholarship application can be found at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Scholarship/> or email us at [scholarships@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:scholarships@bcc.cuny.edu) for more information.

### Prestigious External Scholarships

#### Jack Kent Cooke

#### Undergraduate Transfer Scholarship Program

To be eligible, a student must either be currently enrolled at an accredited U.S. community college or two-year institution with sophomore status or a recent graduate. The student:

- Must have a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or better
- Plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to begin students in the fall
- Be nominated by his/her two-year institution

#### Kaplan Leadership Foundation Program

To be eligible, a student must:

- Be enrolled in an accredited associate degree program in the New York City area
- Have a minimum GPA of 3.5 (on a 4.0) scale)
- Be a U.S. citizen or permanent resident
- Be a current recipient of federal and/state financial aid
- Be a member of an under-served or under-represented population
- Plan to transfer to a bachelor's program immediately upon completion of an associate degree

### College Awards

Listed below are some awards for which students can apply to or nominate themselves for if they meet the criteria. These scholarships usually are at or above \$300. Applications are available for each scholarship on the College's website or with Financial Aid's Scholarship Manager in Colston Hall, room 528. A Scholarship Committee reviews all applications and selects the student(s) who meet(s) the criteria. All awards are subject to change based on funding.

#### Presidential Academic Excellence Scholarship

Presented to the valedictorian and salutatorian of the graduating class. No nomination forms required. Students are selected by the Registrar's Office based on grade point average. \$500-\$1,000.

#### Bronx CUNY Scholars Award

Preference given to students with a GPA of 3.0 or better, with financial need, and have at least 6 degree credits. Must be eligible for and receiving Financial aid. Awards up to \$500 but varies depending on budget.

#### Carl J. Polowczyk Memorial Scholarship

Presented to a student in science who will transfer to a senior college and plans to major in a scientific field.

#### Dr. James A. Colston Memorial Award

Given to a student with a superior academic record who intends to pursue a career in higher education.

#### Wayne D. Cooper Memorial Award

Awarded to a student who has exhibited a concern for others and who inspires in others academic and social progress, excellence in scholarship and high moral character. Self-nominations accepted.

#### Harry Lesser Memorial Award

Given to a student who is a resident of the Bronx who has demonstrated outstanding service to the College community, has a GPA of 2.5 or better, and demonstrates financial need.

#### Virgil H. Logan, Jr., Memorial Award

Presented to a student who has demonstrated superior scholarship and outstanding service to the College community.

#### The Dr. Joe Louis Rempson Scholarship

Presented by Unity and Strength Minority Faculty and Staff Association to students exhibiting academic excellence, high moral character, and leadership ability.

### **Mel Winter Memorial Award**

Presented to a student who has shown outstanding qualities of leadership in an official position in student government and/or in a chartered student organization.

### **Association of Latino Faculty and Staff Scholarship**

Given to a student of Hispanic or Latino origin who has excelled academically in his or her chosen major at BCC, and has made a contribution to the College or the community.

### **Bronx Rotary Scholarship**

Given to four students who have made a contribution to BCC or the Bronx with a GPA of 3.0 or better and 30 degree credits.

### **Barnes and Noble Scholarship**

Awarded to a student with financial need and a 2.7 GPA with 15-20 degree credits. It is to be used for books and other educational expenses.

### **Mavis and Ephraim Hawthorne Golden Krust Scholarship**

Awarded to a student of Caribbean descent, majoring in liberal arts or business with a GPA of 3.5 or better with at least 15 degree credits. Two to four scholarships from \$500- \$1,000 are awarded.

## **DEPARTMENTAL AND CURRICULA AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS**

The following scholarships and/or awards are awarded annually to graduating students. Most are departmental awards that are based upon recommendations by the chairperson of the department and academic achievement. The amounts vary from year to year. Some awards do not have a monetary value, and all monetary awards are subject to change based on funding. Contact the Scholarship office at [scholarships@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:scholarships@bcc.cuny.edu) for details regarding these scholarships and awards.

### **Art and Music**

- Harvey L. Bass Memorial Scholarship
- J. Kling Scholarship
- Art Award
- Music Award

### **Biological Sciences**

- Bernard Bates Memorial Scholarship
- Biology Faculty Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. and Mrs. Israel Gottesman Memorial Scholarship

### **Business and Information Systems**

- Accounting Award
- Business Administration Award
- Programming and Systems Award
- Marketing, Management, Sales Award
- Benjamin Cutler Memorial Scholarship
- Marilyn Flood Memorial Scholarship
- Office Administration and Technology and Medical Assistant Programs Awards
- Stella H. Kubis Memorial Scholarship
- Edith White Rosenfeld Memorial Scholarship
- Paralegal Studies Award
- Peter Morganti Paralegal Studies Scholarship

### **Chemistry and Chemical Technology**

- Chemistry Award
- Pre-Pharmacy Award
- Patricia Babnis Memorial Award
- William Hodge Scholarship

### **Communication Arts and Sciences**

- Communication Arts and Sciences Award
- Media Technology Award
- Performing Arts Award

### **Education and Academic Literacy**

- Education Associate Award
- Mary and Ika Goodwin Memorial Scholarship

### **Engineering, Physics and Technology**

- Electrical Technology Award
- Engineering Award
- Automotive Technology Award
- Lewis Carlin Memorial Award
- Morris Meister Memorial Award
- Telecommunications Technology Award
- Nuclear Medicine Award
- Yonny Segel Memorial Award
- Union Carbide Mechanical Scholarship

### **English**

- English Award
- Eleanor Corrigan-Gosselin Memorial Award
- Marsha Cummins Award



### **Health, Physical Education and Recreation**

Health, Education and Recreation Award  
Physical Education and Recreation Award

### **History**

Mark D. Hirsch Award

### **Mathematics and Computer Science**

Michael E. Bennett Memorial Scholarship  
Irving Handel Memorial Scholarship  
Gerald S. Lieblich Memorial Scholarship

### **Modern Languages**

Professor John E. D'Andrea Award  
French Award  
Italian Award

### **Nursing and Allied Health Sciences**

Spirit of Nursing Award  
Gertrude L. Dourdounas Certificate of Achievement

Radiologic Technology Faculty Award  
Nursing and Allied Health Sciences Award  
Allstate Excellence in Nursing Scholarship  
Maxine Church Memorial Scholarship  
Beatrice Perlmutter Memorial Scholarship  
Lincoln Fund and Rudin Fund

### **Social Sciences**

Human Services Award  
Psychology Award  
Economics Award  
David M. Gordon Memorial Award  
William Wahlin Memorial Scholarship

### **Student Development**

Dr. Warren Baron Memorial Scholarship  
Rosario Santa Rita Memorial Scholarship



# Registration and Student Records

## OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

**Registrar:** Mr. Sanjay Ramdath  
Colston Hall [CO], Room 513 | 718.289.5710

**Associate Registrar:** Karen Thomas

**Assistant Registrar:** Syria Carrington, Vianela Mejia,  
Anita Rivers

**International Student Advisor and  
Transfer Credit Coordinator:** Esteban Rodriguez

**Readmit Coordinator:** Antoinette Tacheira

The Registrar's Office supplies information to students about registration, grades, scholastic indexes, transfer credits and requirements for graduation and international student services. Grade reports that include information on scholastic index and matriculation status are available to students by accessing CUNYfirst, DegreeWorks and OSSES (One Stop Shop E-Services).

## READMISSION

After one or more semesters (fall and/or spring) of absence from the College, a student must apply for readmission. Readmission applications are available within the Registrar's Office and on the webpage. Students must pay a \$20 non-refundable readmit fee to the Bursar's Office. Deadlines for the receipt of applications for readmission are: Fall Semester, August 15; Spring Semester, January 15; Summer Session, May 15. Readmitted students who have been away from the College for more than a year must prove residency.

## REGISTRATION

All students must register for courses during the official registration period each semester. Students may register using CUNYfirst at the time designated for their classification, beginning with the Early Registration period (late March and late October). The Schedule of Classes Search function and Registration Guide are available online before the announced registration period. Prior to and during registration each semester, students must meet with their Success Coach in order to register. Late registrants will be charged a late registration fee. The College reserves the right to cancel late registration.

## Auditing Classes

A student may audit a course only with official approval. Audit request forms are available in the Registrar's Office. Approval of the department chairperson is required. Students must register for an audit class in the same manner prescribed for regular classes. Students must also pay the required fees as if registering for credit in the course. Once registration is completed as an auditor, no credit for that course can be granted retroactively. Auditors are required to observe attendance regulations of the College and must participate in class to the extent deemed reasonable, desirable and necessary by the instructor.

## Requests to Take Courses at Other Colleges

E-permit facilitates the process of CUNY students obtaining permission to register for courses offered at other CUNY colleges. Prior to taking courses at another institution a student should inquire at the Host College for registration dates and procedures governing permit students.

Please note that submission of an e-permit does not automatically register a student for a course nor does issuance of an e-permit guarantee enrollment at the Host College. Once you have enrolled at the Host College, cancellation of an e-permit does not delete your course registration at the Host College. These are student responsibilities in regards to applying for an E-Permit:

### Eligibility:

- A matriculated student currently in attendance at a CUNY college (Home college);
- Undergraduate students with a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.00
- A student cannot have any holds on his/her record by hold, Bursar, Library, Advisement etc.
- A student must meet all Home college registration requirements, such as completed immunization.
- Courses taken on permit must meet a specific degree requirement.
- You cannot take a course on permit if you are a Non Degree Student at BCC
- First semester students / Transfer students are not eligible to take courses on permit their first semester at BCC.

Make sure you apply for e-permit before the deadline. E-permit forms submitted after the deadline WILL NOT be processed. The deadline to submit a permit is the day before the semester begins.

Courses and grades on permit cannot be used towards the "F" policy. Courses must be taken at the same institution that the "F" grade was given.

Please allow ten business days for the processing of your e-permit.

Please make sure there is a valid email address on your permit request.

#### **Once your permit has been approved and processed:**

A student granted approval to take courses on permit must check their CUNY First Student Center for the registration appointment time from the Host College. Note that an e-permit approval only grants permission to take a course at another CUNY college and does not enroll a student or guarantee a seat in a course. Normal registration procedures should then be followed by the student with the Host institution. You must register for the course approved on the permit form. If you want to register for another course you need to cancel the course you do not want and submit another e-permit for approval.

Courses will be transferred to the Home College and recorded with the grade assigned by the Host College and included in the cumulative GPA. The number of credits transferred for each course will be the value assigned by the Host College and not the Home College. The approved permit will show on your schedule as PERM 11 to 18 (one to eight credits)

Courses that do not have the same number of credits will not be approved (ex. ACC 111 is a four credit course at BCC. ACC 101 is a three credit course at Lehman College. This course will not be approved because it is one credit short of the required credit at BCC.

A student may cancel his/her e-permit request at any time prior to registering at the Host College however if the course is cancelled before the start of the semester. An email must be sent to [epermit@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:epermit@bcc.cuny.edu) for the course to be removed from your course schedule. Since this course is by permission, student do not have access to drop the course from their schedule.

If a student enrolls in a course at the selected Host College and decides not to attend the course, it is the student's responsibility to drop the course registration at both the home and host campuses as well as canceling the e-permit request. The student must notify his/her Home College of the cancellation before classes begin to avoid a tuition liability and to prevent any academic consequences. E-permit course cancellation adheres to the CUNY refund policy dates and deadlines published in the academic calendar.

Students must complete a minimum number of credits at their Home institution, including a minimum of the major courses, to satisfy the courses in residence requirement to be eligible for graduation. Permit credits are coded as transfer credits since the courses are taken outside of BCC. If you have transfer credits the limit is 30 credits. Any questions, please email [anita.rivers@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:anita.rivers@bcc.cuny.edu).

#### **Students on Permit from Other Colleges**

Students from other colleges are advised to secure written permission from their home colleges before applying to register for any courses at BCC. The City University of New York matriculants with an approved e-Permit may, subject to prior approval of the BCC Office of the Registrar, register at a time reserved for BCC matriculants listed in the Registration Memo. Students with permits from colleges outside of CUNY must register as non-matriculants regardless of status in their own colleges. Students should present a copy of a validated Bursar's receipt from their home college at the time of registration.

#### **Program Allowances and Course Loads**

**Programs Exceeding Limits:** A matriculated student may apply to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic and Student Success or designee for permission to exceed the maximum permissible student load of 18 hours after consulting with his or her adviser. Taking more than 18 credits will incur additional costs.

**Enrolled Student:** A student who has paid all tuition and fees or has a payment plan through Nelnet and attending classes is considered enrolled. The College will bar from classes any student who has never attended during the first three weeks or did not attend for weeks four and five. The student will be given a grade of "WN" without academic penalty for the course. (See "Absence from Class" in the "Academic Policies and Procedures" section of this catalog.) A student maintains standing at the College as long as he or she is enrolled. A student on probation is considered to be warned that he or she is compiling a record that could lead to loss of matriculation and/or suspension. Students on probation have standing with the College.

#### **CUNY Student Identification Card**

Each student receives a CUNY ID card with his or her picture. This card must be carried and displayed at all times for purposes of identification. The ID card is also used as the College library card. A replacement fee is charged for lost or mutilated cards. ID cards must be validated every semester.

**NOTE: Registration is not complete until satisfactory payment arrangements have been made with the Bursar's Office.**



## MATRICULATION

Upon admission to the College, a student is designated as matriculant or non-degree. Matriculation status determines the course load a student may carry during a semester and the order of priority in registration. Official determination of scholastic index and certification of matriculation status of students already in attendance are made by the Registrar's Office in accordance with standards set by the College's Committee on Academic Standing.

### Classification and Categories (Definitions)

**Matriculated Student:** A student who is a candidate for an associate degree or certificate and has met the basic college admission requirements is classified as a matriculant. A matriculant may carry a full or part-time program of courses leading to a degree. A matriculant may register for day and/or evening classes, according to choice and the availability of class space. A full-time course load is a minimum of 12 credits or equated credits up to the number listed for that semester on the curriculum in the Curriculum Patterns (found in "The Curricula and Programs" section of this catalog). To graduate in four semesters, a minimum of 15 credits is to be taken and passed in each semester. For purposes of Selective Service, state scholarships and foreign student visa status, a student must carry a full-time load or its equivalent. Students taking fewer than 12 credits, or the equivalent, are not considered full time for purposes of Scholar Incentive Awards, Selective Service or U.S. Immigration Service.

**Non-degree Student:** A non-degree student is one who is not admitted into a degree-granting program. A non-degree student may apply for matriculated status.

### Senior Citizens

Residents of New York City, 60 years and older, may enroll in undergraduate courses on a space-available basis, tuition-free at any unit of the University. Individuals seeking this waiver must present proof of age at the time of Admission and specify that they wish to participate in this program to receive the CUNY senior citizen rate. They are charged \$65 per semester and a \$15 City University consolidated fee, as well as any penalty fees that may incur (e.g., late registration payment, reprocessing fees, library fines). They are not charged any other regular fees. The \$80 is non-refundable and considered a non-instructional fee.

### Change of Curriculum Plan

For a change of curriculum major (plan) and/or option (subplan), a student must contact the Registrar's Office and complete a Change of Major (plan) and Option (subplan) form. This form can also be downloaded from the Bronx Community College website. A student may change a curriculum no later than the 21st day of each semester. Once the change has been approved, a student

must meet the prescribed requirements for the new curriculum. Credits taken and earned in the student's former curriculum may not necessarily be applicable to the new curriculum. A determination of the transferability of credits from one curriculum to another rests with the new Curriculum Coordinator.

It is strongly recommended that students consult with a Financial Aid Counselor regarding TAP eligibility and conduct a preliminary degree audit (DegreeWorks) to understand the impact of the change in curriculum.

## WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

Students officially withdrawing from the College during the refund liability period may do so online using their CUNYfirst account. Students withdrawing for medical reasons may do so by mail or in person. All written documentation submitted within the refund liability period will be reviewed by the Registrar's Office. All written documentation submitted after the refund liability period should be forwarded to the Office of the Registrar [CO], Room 513. The date of the medical withdrawal will be determined by the date specified on the documentation submitted. The letter should include:

- The reason for withdrawal
- A listing of the student's courses and section numbers
- Any supporting documentation

To avoid academic penalty, students should be certain to receive and keep written acknowledgment of their withdrawal. Students are urged to seek guidance before withdrawing from the College. Counseling and advisement prior to the final decision to withdraw may make it feasible to remain in College. If a student does not withdraw officially, there may be financial and academic penalties (see "Withdrawal Procedure"). Under special circumstances, if withdrawal is made within the third week after opening of classes, proportional refunds of tuition fees only may be made according to a schedule prescribed by the Board of Trustees. An application for a refund of tuition fees should be made to the Registrar.

### Withdrawal Procedure

Students wishing to officially withdraw from any course in which they are registered may do so at any time through to the 10th week of class. No grade will be assigned if the student withdraws during the Refund Liability period (usually through the third week of classes). After the third week of classes, a student will be assigned a "W" grade indicating that he/she officially withdrew from the course. To be eligible for a grade of "W", a student must initiate the official withdrawal process online through their CUNYfirst account. Official withdrawals will not be processed after the official withdrawal period has ended.

## Medical Emergencies

A student who experiences a medical emergency during the semester should consider discussing alternatives with a counselor regarding current and future academic plans. Some of these alternatives are continuation of attendance, a leave of absence or a program adjustment. A recommendation from a physician will help in determining what options are feasible. This recommendation, which is filed in the Health Services Office, is useful information to the College and beneficial to the student should the student require any medical services while on campus.

## Military Leave

Students who enlist in the armed forces or who are inducted or recalled into service must present and place on file at the College a copy of the official induction notice indicating the exact date on which they must report for duty. Additional information regarding special provisions for students in the military can be found in Appendix C.

## Transcripts

Transcripts may be requested in the Registrar's Office or through the College's website at [www.bcc.cuny.edu/Registrar/Transcripts](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Registrar/Transcripts). Transcripts sent to colleges within The City University of New York are forwarded free of charge. For all other requests, there is a standard fee of \$7. Official transcripts bear the College seal and the signature of the Registrar. Official transcripts are sent to other institutions or agencies at the request of the student. For faster service, all transcripts (official and unofficial) may be ordered online using "TranscriptsPlus" from the Registrar's Office webpage. A student may print unofficial transcripts free of charge for personal use through CUNYfirst.

## ACCESS TO STUDENT RECORDS

The Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 and regulations grant students the right to be advised of:

- The types of student records and the information contained therein which are maintained by the College
- The name and position of the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record, the persons who have access to those records and the purposes for which they have access
- The policies of the College for reviewing and expunging those records
- The procedures for granting students access rights to their student records
- The procedures for challenging the content of their student records
- The cost, if any, which will be charged to students for reproducing copies of their records

A student must file a Directory Information Non-Disclosure Form with the Registrar's Office to prevent the disclosure of directory information such as name, address, telephone number, etc.

# College Preparation, Precollege and Support Programs

## ACCELERATED STUDY IN ASSOCIATE PROGRAMS (ASAP)

Director: Ms. Nadine Browne  
Nichols Hall [NH], Room 118 | 718.289.5166  
<http://asap.bcc.cuny.edu/>

Since 2007, ASAP has sped up the graduation rate for thousands of CUNY students and is designed to provide the financial, academic and personal support that can help students complete their degree as soon as possible. ASAP is designed to help associate degree-seeking students earn their degrees as quickly as possible, with a goal of graduating at least 50% of students within three years. Thanks to the program's enhanced academic structure and financial support, ASAP students can graduate from Bronx Community College within two to three years.

ASAP students receive a variety of supports to ensure their success, including:

- A free unlimited MetroCard
- A voucher to reduce (or eliminate) the cost of textbooks
- A tuition waiver for any gap between full-time tuition and fees and financial aid awards (for students in receipt of financial aid)
- One-on-one support from a dedicated ASAP adviser
- Early registration options and consolidated schedules
- Classes with fellow ASAP students to foster community and build your network
- Enhanced career development and academic support services

### Selection Criteria:

Students may be eligible for ASAP at BCC if they:

- Qualify for New York City resident tuition
- Agree to enter into a full-time associate degree program (minimum of 12 credits per semester) in an ASAP at BCC-approved major
- Are fully skills proficient or have no more than two outstanding developmental course needs in reading, writing and math based on CUNY Assessment Test scores. Note: Students entering a STEM program must enter ASAP fully proficient
- Have no more than 30 college credits and a minimum GPA of 2.0 (for continuing or transfer students)

Students may not participate in both SEEK/College Discovery and ASAP.

### Eligible Majors:

ASAP at BCC accepts most majors in the following degree types:

- Associate in Arts Degree (AA)
- Associate in Science Degree (AS)
- Associate in Applied Sciences Degree (AAS)

ASAP at BCC does not accept the following majors:

- Nuclear Medicine Technology AAS
- Radiologic Technology AAS

## COLLEGE DISCOVERY

**Director:** Mrs. Cynthia Suarez-Espinal  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 406 718.289.5882  
Website: [www.bcc.cuny.edu/Collegediscovery](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Collegediscovery)

College Discovery has been a part of The City University of New York since 1964 when it was established by a resolution of the Board of Higher Education. It is designed to provide comprehensive academic support to capable students who otherwise might not be able to attend college due to their academic and/or financial circumstances. Students are admitted without regard to age, sex, sexual orientation, race, disability or creed.

The College Discovery Program offers a pre-college summer experience, tutoring, counseling services and financial assistance to help students succeed and graduate.

### Benefits

Pre-college summer experience includes:

- Participation in a five-week academic summer program required prior to the first year, usually held from the end of June to the first week of August
- Participation in classes that give students a head start in their college education and intensive help with reading, writing and math
- Academic support (tutoring) for the classes taken in the summer
- Academic advising and pre-registration for fall semester classes
- The opportunity to learn about the BCC campus, meet College Discovery faculty, staff and students and form a support network
- A small stipend for participation in the summer program
- Free monthly MetroCard to attend summer classes
- The opportunity to exit or move on to the next level of remediation

### Our counseling services include:

- One-on-one academic, personal and career counseling
- Help with course selection and registration
- Help with deciding on a major and transferring to a four-year college
- A workshop series designed to help students become the best they can be
- Social events and activities held every semester for College Discovery students to meet, eat and have fun. Events include general meetings, celebrations of student accomplishments and the Chi Alpha Epsilon Honor Society

- CD Counselors are also FYS (Freshman Year Seminars) instructors, thus allowing students to establish a more individual relationship for continuous support
- Counselors are assigned to all incoming freshmen and stay with students until they either graduate or transfer from the institution

### Academic Support (Tutoring)

Our academic support includes:

- Small group tutoring where the tutor can provide individual attention
- Tips and techniques to help with essay writing and exams, intensive workshops to help students pass the CUNY Assessment Tests in reading, writing and math
- Tutoring in basic skills courses such as reading, English and mathematics and the more popular college credit courses such as accounting, biology, chemistry, communication arts and sciences, human geography, health, history, math, psychology and sociology
- Enrollment in a Learning Community where freshman students take two or three courses together that offer peer-to-peer support and where professors collaborate for added academic support to ensure students have a successful first semester
- A lending library system established to assist students who have difficulty paying for textbooks
- Dedicated master tutors who work with students through midterms and finals and help monitor progress throughout the semester

### Financial Supplemental Assistance

In addition to the grants students receive from Pell and TAP each semester, College Discovery provides stipends to help students pay for books and school supplies.

- Students receive a stipend at the end of the summer experience program
- The program waives student activities fees

### Selection Criteria

- Residency requirement: One year NYC resident
- Target Population: First-time freshman
- Income requirements: Set by New York State – students must apply for financial aid
- Academic Requirements: High School Average of 80 or below

### Degree Programs

All majors are accepted.



## CUNY EDGE

**Director:** Mrs. Barbara Martin  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 106A | 718.289.5849

CUNY EDGE envisions a world in which all people have access to the educational opportunities and support they need to realize academic success, a sustainable career and a brighter future.

CUNY EDGE's mission is to help CUNY students who receiving public assistance achieve academic excellence, graduate on time, and find employment.

CUNY EDGE is a partnership between the New York City Human Resources Administration (HRA) and the University. Matriculated CUNY undergraduate students who receive cash assistance from HRA are eligible to participate in CUNY EDGE. Students can participate in other CUNY programs such as ASAP, College Discovery, and SEEK at the same time as CUNY EDGE.

CUNY EDGE, formerly known as the COPE program, provides students with a range of services, benefits and supports so that they succeed in college and in their careers.

### **CUNY EDGE offers the following:**

- Advisement on your classes and career
- Seminars on ways to succeed in college and work
- Cafeteria or bookstore vouchers
- Summer/intersession tuition to stay on track (if qualify)
- Connection to internship and job resources
- HRA Work Study Program (if eligible)

### **NYC Human Resources Administration (HRA) Work Study Program**

The HRA Work Study Program provides a limited number of paid work opportunities for CUNY EDGE students.

#### **Student Eligibility**

- HRA determines eligibility and the number of hours each student is assigned.

#### **Work Study Site Placement**

- CUNY EDGE staff identify available work opportunities on campus.
- CUNY EDGE screen and match students to appropriate sites, taking into consideration their majors, interest and experience.
- Students gain invaluable professional experience and build their resumes.
- Students are able to work up to 19 hours per week.)

## FIRST YEAR PROGRAM

**Associate Director:** Ms. Tica Frazer  
Brown Annex [BA], Room 101 | 718-289-5120

The First Year Program (FYP) is designed as a comprehensive support program intended to help incoming first-semester students successfully transition to college. The center piece of the FYP is the First Year Seminar (FYS 11). This is a one-credit, two-hour course that combines student support, orientation to college, and introduction to academic skills and content. Through innovative and student-centered learning approaches, students are engaged in using prior experiences and knowledge to develop, utilize and reflect on new knowledge and skills. The purpose of the course is not only to provide an academic experience, in which college success topics are interwoven, but to support students' success in other courses. This is achieved through both the classroom experience as well as through out-of-classroom support systems embedded into the First Year Program.

The FYP utilizes an integrated approach to student support. Academic advisors work closely with FYS faculty and staff, embedded peer mentors, as well as student resource programs across the campus to monitor students' academic progress and social integration. Through the guiding principles of learning for application, the First Year Program aims to foster student engagement, confidence, and academic success by:

- Connecting first time fulltime freshman students to faculty, peer mentors, advisors and each other to create a sense of community as they transition to BCC,
- Empowering students to independently utilize services and develop a deeper understanding of their responsibilities for individual success,
- Providing opportunities for students to develop and practice the following general education skills: critical thinking, research, and information literacy,
- Promoting faculty use of engaged and effective pedagogies that encourages teaching innovation, and
- Serving as a model for peer to peer mentoring at all levels (faculty, student, and staff).

## **FUTURE NOW**

**Director:** Ms. Elizabeth Payamps  
Lowe Hall [LO], Room 508 | 718.289.5320  
Website: <https://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Future-Now>

The mission of Future Now is to help empower out-of-school and formerly incarcerated youth by assisting them with earning their high school credentials, transitioning into post-secondary education and graduating in a timely manner with a college degree. The program's purpose is to ensure that all students become self-sufficient leaders and powerful role models for the next cohort of students, their families and their communities.

## **CUNY START**

**Administrative Coordinator:** Ms. Norma Valenzuela  
Butler Hall [BU], Room 305 | 718.289.5100, ext. 3612

CUNY Start is a low cost alternative to remedial (developmental) classes at Bronx Community College. Our program assists incoming CUNY students who are not ready for college-level work based on their scores on the CUNY Assessment Tests and need further instruction in reading, writing and/or math.

Our 18-week program provides rigorous instruction in reading, writing and math on a full-time or part-time basis, depending on the student's academic needs. The full-time program is ideal for students who have triple remedial needs in reading, writing and math and have a flexible daytime schedule. The part-time option works best for students who want to work on either reading/writing or math and students who need a lighter course load. Both options include a comprehensive college advisement seminar that helps students develop their academic identity and learn to navigate campus resources. During the semester, CUNY Start students have two opportunities to re-take the required CUNY Assessment Tests. Past students have shown significant improvement in academic skills when they re-test and many have bypassed required remedial coursework entirely.

CUNY Start students pay a low cost of \$75 to enroll for the entire semester, which includes the cost of instruction, advisement and course materials. This allows them to reserve their limited financial aid dollars for degree credit courses at BCC. Enrollment in CUNY Start is voluntary.

## **MATH START**

**Administrative Coordinator:** Ms. Norma Valenzuela  
Butler Hall [BU], Room 305 | 718.289.5100, ext. 3612

CUNY Start's Math Start is an intensive eight-week program for incoming CUNY students. The program's goal is to increase students' math proficiency before starting credit classes. Modeled on CUNY Start's highly successful semester-long math program, Math Start provides intensive instruction and advisement to help students prepare to succeed in college and reduce or eliminate remedial math needs before matriculating at CUNY. In Summer 2015, 92% of Math Start students exited the program fully math proficient and ready to take credit math courses. The program also admits a limited number of matriculated students who are close to graduation but have not been able to pass the CUNY Elementary Algebra Final Exam.

### **Math Start helps students:**

- Eliminate or reduce remedial math needs and prepare for success in college math coursework
- Receive two opportunities to take the CUNY Elementary Algebra Final Exam (CEAFE)
- Prepare for campus life and make the most out of the college experience
- Save their financial aid award for credit courses - Math Start is only \$35 (including materials)
- Connect to CUNY's Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), if eligible

### **Math Start serves students who:**

- Enter CUNY as first-time freshmen or are matriculated students with less than 12 credits
- Have not passed both math sections of the CUNY Assessment Test (Pre- Algebra and Algebra), but have passed or are exempt from remedial reading and writing
- Are able to commit to an intensive eight-week academic schedule and be open to a unique, student-centered approach to learning

## CUNY LANGUAGE IMMERSION PROGRAM (CLIP)

**Director:** Ms. Ellen Balleisen  
Havemeyer Lab [HL], Room 202 | 718.289.5207  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/clip/?page=Home>

The CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP) provides English language learners who plan to matriculate in a CUNY college with intensive instruction in academic English and an orientation to the U.S. college system. Classes meet five hours a day, five days a week, in day or evening sessions. Students who have been accepted to any CUNY college can spend up to one year in the program.

CLIP is a content-based program where students learn English through studying topics in American history, literature, environmental studies and more. This method enables students to build knowledge and academic skills as they develop their English language skills. CLIP students also learn the computer skills they need for college.

CLIP is a low-cost program. Most students pay a fee of \$180 for a 15-week semester with 25 hours of instructions per week. Students do not use their financial aid while in CLIP. Instead, they save their financial aid for subsequent college coursework.

CLIP students enter college prepared to write compositions, analyze texts, make presentations and use computers for academic purposes.

## COLLEGE NOW

**Acting Director:** Ms. Susana Rivera  
Butler Hall [BU], Room 306 | 718.289.5976

The College Now program is an initiative designed to prepare students for post-secondary education success while they are still enrolled in high school. It does so through an array of courses in the humanities, social sciences, the arts and STEM, all with an eye towards helping them develop the academic and technical skills necessary to survive and thrive at the college level. Through its informational, programming and support networks, College Now helps students understand what a two- or four-year college or university will expect from them as readers, writers and learners and what they can expect from any institution of higher learning. In the process, the Program helps students understand and stave off many of the remedial needs that preclude post-secondary success.

## ADULT EDUCATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM

**Director:** Ms. Blanche Kellawon

The Adult Education and Training Program provides free services to adults who are seeking to improve their English language skills – English as a Second Language (ESOL), get a High School Diploma (HSE) and anyone who is displaced because of loss of income.

- ESOL classes meet on Monday to Friday from 9:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. and on Monday to Thursday from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.
- HSE classes meet on Monday to Thursday from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m.
- Displaced Homemaker program provides academic and vocational counseling and job placement assistance. Students must qualify for this program.

Students must call for an appointment to enroll in all classes and programs.







# Advising and Counseling

---

## ACADEMIC ADVISING

<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/AcademicAdvising/>

BCC defines academic advising as a developmental process designed to engage and assist students in formulating sound and sensible long range educational plans that are consistent with their personal and professional aspirations. Academic advising also helps students graduate in a timely fashion by assisting them in choosing the right courses in the right sequence for their chosen curriculum.

The Division of Academic and Student Success maintains overall responsibility for the organization, structure and delivery of academic advising at BCC. Before registration, all students are required to meet with their assigned academic advisor for a review of course selections, graduation requirements and any relevant institutional policies.

Freshman students are advised by faculty and/or assigned Advisors in their freshman seminar. Afterwards, students transition to faculty Advisors in their academic department and/or success coaches in the Academic Success Center.

Research shows that academic advising is most effective when done early and often, as it plays a major role in increasing overall student engagement and persistence. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to contact and schedule an appointment with their assigned academic advisor as soon as the semester starts.

## ACADEMIC SUCCESS CENTER

**Director:** Mr. Octavio Melendez  
Sage Hall [SA], Room 201 | 718.289.5401  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/AcademicAdvising/>

The Academic Success Center, based on a student success coaching model, and in partnership with BCC academic departments, is committed to promoting and delivering consistent high-quality academic advising designed to help students achieve excellence in their academic and professional goals. The Center also aims to assist students with the process of developing appropriate long range educational plans that serve as clear pathways toward timely graduation.

The Academic Success Center also serves as a valuable resource for students, faculty and staff by:

- Providing accurate and timely information regarding testing, placement and graduation requirements
- Clarifying institutional academic policies and procedures.
- Promoting and using DegreeWorks as the principal academic advising and degree planning tool that allows students to easily track their progress toward degree completion.
- Providing effective referral to institutional and/or electronic resources.

The Academic Success Center is open Monday through Saturday with evening hours available. For further information call 718-289-5401.

## CAREER DEVELOPMENT

**Director:** Mr. Alán Fuentes  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 328 | 718.289.5759  
[www.bcc.cuny.edu/CareerTransfer/](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/CareerTransfer/)

The Office of Career Development provides an array of educational and career planning services for students and alumni that assist individuals in successfully achieving their academic and career goals and objectives.

Career Development offers all students an opportunity to develop a career plan. A career plan should include: a major selected from the results of your Focus 2 self-assessments; an understanding of the various career paths related to your choice of major; the selection of an industry-based internship that will result in direct work experience related to your major; the selection of one or more senior colleges that provide a continuation in your career development; and an action plan that maps each of the critical steps needed to accomplish your career plan.

**Other specific services provided by the department may include:**

**Career Services**

- Determining college majors and career options based on self-assessments
- Development of career building skills, including resume and cover letter writing, interviewing skills, job search strategies and internship/job retention skills
- Daily 15-minute resume review walk-in session
- Assistance with finding internships, as well as summer, part-time and full-time employment opportunities
- Informational sessions on various career fields
- Job and internship fairs

**PERSONAL COUNSELING**

**Director:** Vasiliki Torres, LCSW-R

**Counselors:** Esther Levy, Donna Paroff-Sherman  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 430 | 718.289.5223  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Personal-Counseling/>

The mission of the Office of Personal Counseling is to assist students with emotional, developmental or psychological concerns that may be interfering with their personal and academic growth. We provide free, confidential, short-term counseling to help students find healthy ways to cope with college and life stressors in order to enhance their personal growth and support their academic focus at Bronx Community College. All students are treated with respect and are seen as individuals with unique strengths. Our services are free and confidential.

We are also a liaison to the community, linking appropriate students to more intensive and longer term services as needed. We are committed to supporting the faculty and staff in the identification of students who may benefit from our services and then providing support to those students in need. We provide educational programming to the campus community and work to emphasize wellness and prevention in our outreach efforts.

**TRANSFER SERVICES**

**Academic and Transfer Resources**

**Coordinator:** Edwin Roman  
Sage Hall [SA], Room 102 | 718.289.5459

**Transfer Specialist:** Thomas Bracken  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 313 | 718.289.5871

<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/TransferCounseling/>

Bronx Community College Transfer Services provides students with services to inform and facilitate transfer to appropriate senior colleges. Transfer Services can help you:

- Understand educational pathways that will move you toward your intended career
- Ensure that your degree program is consistent with your objectives
- Select courses to maximize the number of credits transferred
- Take charge of your planning for transfer by teaching you how to conduct research
- Understand the benefit of articulation agreements.

Transfer Services addresses student needs via advisement, coordination of the transfer fair, the *Transfer Talk* newsletter, videos and workshops.

It is never too early to start planning for transfer.

# Academic Enrichment

---

## HONORS PROGRAM

**Co-Coordinator:** Dr. Renee Briggs  
Guggenheim Hall [GU], Room 203 | 718.289.5100, ext. 3010

**Co-Coordinator:** Dr. Anthony Durante  
Meister Hall [ME], Room 707 | 718.289.5100, ext. 5542  
<https://bcc-cuny.digication.com/honors/Welcome>

The Honors Program at Bronx Community College offers academically enriching and enhanced experiences to highly motivated and qualified students. Students can take designated honors courses, honors contracts in regular courses and enroll in the Honors Scholars Program.

**Honors Courses:** Students can enroll in a designated honors course. Honors courses are for self-motivated students who are interested in challenging themselves academically. These courses are highly interactive and emphasize critical thinking and strong writing skills. To qualify, a 3.0 or higher GPA in a minimum of nine college credits is required for current students; incoming freshmen who meet specific criteria are also eligible. For students to receive an honors course designation on their transcript, the honors course must be completed with a B+ or higher.

**Honors Contracts:** Students enrolled in a non-honors course may opt for an honors contract in many of the courses offered at BCC. Upon approval from the instructor, students will enter into an honors contract that enables them to earn honors credit in a non-honors course. The contract is online at the Honors Program web page on the BCC website. The honors contract is an agreement between the student and the instructor that specifies the honors level objectives and tasks to be completed by the student in addition to those of the normal class. To qualify, a 3.0 or higher GPA in a minimum of nine college credits is required for current students; incoming freshmen who meet specific criteria are also eligible. For students to receive an honors contract designation on their transcript, the course associated with the honors contract must be completed with a B+ or higher.

**Honors Scholars Program:** Students who have earned a 3.2 grade point average with nine or more college credits are qualified to apply to the Honors Scholars Program at Bronx Community College. Students in the Honors Scholars Program must complete four or more honors courses or honors contracts with a grade of B+ or higher, complete a “beyond the classroom” project and meet other program requirements. Interested students can apply to the Honors Scholars Program at the start of the fall or spring semesters.

## HONOR SOCIETIES

**Presently four honor societies are active at BCC.**

### Alpha Beta Gamma

**Advisor:** Professor Thomas D'Arrigo

Alpha Beta Gamma is the International Business Society recognizing scholarship among community college students. To be eligible for membership with the BCC chapter, students must be enrolled as a Business and Information Systems Department major, have completed 15 credit hours with at least 12 credit hours taken in courses leading to a business degree and attained a 3.0 GPA. Induction ceremonies are conducted each spring.

### Phi Theta Kappa (Lambda Nu Chapter)

**Advisors:** Professor Andrew Rowan,  
Mrs. Yvonne Erazo-Davila, Ms. Tiffany Dubon

Phi Theta Kappa (PTK) is the International Honors organization of two-year colleges. Membership is offered to students who have earned at least 9 - 12 credits at the College and have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher. The purpose of Phi Theta Kappa is to recognize and encourage scholarship among two-year college students. To achieve this purpose, Phi Theta Kappa provides opportunity for:

- The development of leadership and service
- An intellectual climate for exchange of ideas and ideals
- Lively fellowship for scholars
- Stimulation of interest in continuing academic excellence

Phi Theta Kappa's mission is two-fold:

1. Recognize and encourage the academic achievement of two-year college students and;
2. Provide opportunities for individual growth and development through participation in honors, leadership, service and fellowship programming.

Phi Theta Kappa offers a variety of opportunities for student involvement and partakes in community service activities. The Chapter currently holds an induction ceremony each semester, one in the fall and one in the spring. Below are just some of the benefits of membership:

- \$37 million in scholarship opportunities for members only
- Enrollment in CollegeFish.org, a transfer and college completion planning tool
- Opportunity to be published in Phi Theta Kappa's anthology, Nota Bene
- Opportunities to develop research and leadership skills by participating in Honors in Action programming in local chapter
- Opportunity to become part of a network of nearly 3 million fellow scholars and servant leaders on more than 1,285 campuses worldwide
- Personalized letters of recommendation for scholarships and employment

### **Tau Alpha Pi**

**Advisor:** Dr. Jalil Moghaddasi

Tau Alpha Pi is the National Honor Society recognizing students enrolled in science and technology programs at two-year colleges. To be eligible for membership, students must have earned at least 24 credit hours with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.5. The organization holds an induction ceremony each year during the spring semester.

### **Chi Alpha Epsilon**

**Advisor:** Mrs. Cassandra Bellabe-Rosemberg

Chi Alpha Epsilon is the National Honor Society recognizing the academic achievements of students admitted to college via developmental program pathways. The organization serves Educational Opportunity Program students such as SEEK and College Discovery students at the City University of New York. Membership is offered to students who have earned at least 12 credit hours with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 for two consecutive full-time semesters.

## **DEAN'S AND PRESIDENT'S LISTS**

**Coordinator:** Mr. Edwin Roman

Sage Hall [SA], Room 102 | 718.289.5459

<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Deans-and-President-Lists/>

### **DEAN'S LIST**

Students shall be eligible for inclusion on the Dean's List if they have been assigned academic grades for a minimum of twelve (12) college-level credits in a semester with an average of 3.3 or higher. Students shall be evaluated for the Dean's List upon successful completion of 12 or more college credits in a semester.

No student may be included on the Dean's List more than six (6) times during his or her stay at the college. A student with a grade of F, WU, FIN or WF shall not be eligible for that semester. An INC or PEN grade must be completed before the start of the following semester for a student to be considered for the Dean's List. A student with a Z grade shall not be considered until the Z grade is resolved.

### **Part-Time Students**

All of the aforementioned criteria for full-time matriculated students shall be applicable to part-time matriculated students. A part-time matriculated student shall be eligible for the Dean's List upon completion of 12 college-level credits during an "accumulation period." An "accumulation period" will consist of two consecutive semesters completing 12 college-level credits.

### **PRESIDENT'S LIST**

Students shall be eligible for inclusion on the President's List if they have been assigned academic grades for a minimum of 12 college-level credits in a semester with an average of 3.7 or higher.

A student who qualifies for the President's List in a given semester or at graduation is not eligible to be on the Dean's List at the same time.

A student with a grade of F, WU, FIN or WF shall not be eligible for that semester. An INC or PEN grade must be completed before the start of the following semester for a student to be considered for the President's List. A student with a Z grade shall not be considered until the Z grade is resolved.

### **Part-Time Students**

All of the aforementioned criteria for full-time matriculated students shall be applicable to part-time matriculated students. A part-time matriculated student shall be eligible for the President's List upon completion of 12 college-level credits during an "accumulation period."

An "accumulation period" will consist of two consecutive semesters completing twelve (12) college-level credits.



# Student Life and Services

---

## OFFICE OF STUDENT LIFE

Roscoe Brown Student Center [BC], Room 302  
718.289.5194

The Office of Student Life includes a variety of activities, special programs, college-wide organizations and clubs that are an integral part of college life. The purpose of this office is to engage students as active members of the college community and to enhance the overall student experience through exposure to diverse perspectives, leadership development, service learning, co-curricular programming and volunteer service. Student Life, the Student Government Association (SGA), the Inter-Organizational Council (IOC) and the Leadership and Success Office work collaboratively for the benefit of students and the campus community.

The Student Activities Committee, a Senate sub-committee, is comprised of students, faculty and administrators. This body serves in an Advisory capacity to the Office of Student Life. They review and approve clubs and college-wide organizations and provide direction for campus-wide programs and activities. Visit <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Student-Life/> for more information.

## Student Government Association (SGA)

The Student Government Association is comprised of 15 senators elected by the student body each spring semester. An internal election is conducted for executive positions. As a body, SGA provides direction and guidance on all student-related matters, including student activities and campus programming. SGA members participate fully in the College Senate and its many sub-committees.

## M.E.N. - Male Empowerment Network Program

**Manager:** Mr. Clifford Marshall  
Roscoe Brown Student Center [BC], Room 101-103  
718.289.5713

M.E.N. is part of CUNY's BMI (Black Male Initiative). As a university-wide initiative, CUNY BMI's mission is to encourage, increase and support the inclusion and educational success of students from groups that are severely underrepresented in higher education, in particular African, African-American/Black, Caribbean and Latino/Hispanic males. CUNY BMI projects are open to all academically eligible students, faculty and staff, without regard for race, gender or national origin. BCC's IMPACT is one of more than 30 projects funded by CUNY BMI.

## Goals

### M.E.N. at BCC seeks to:

- Recruit, enroll, retain and improve the degree completion/transfer rates of Black and Latino male students from various social and economic backgrounds
- Provide a support structure that encourages Black and Latino male students to take advantage of our academic services, student services, career and transfer services and other resources that can enhance their educational experience
- Provide mentoring opportunities that teach leadership skills through positive faculty, staff and peer mentoring relationships
- Encourage Black and Latino male students to become MEN of IMPACT by providing them with Information, Motivation, Preparation, Affirmation, Cultivation, which should lead to their Transformation
- Foster a college environment and culture of success where all of our male students can celebrate who they are and develop a true sense of belonging and connection to the college community at large

## Shuttle Bus

A free shuttle bus service provides evening students with transportation from campus to several subway and bus lines. Service is provided Monday through Thursday, September through May, when classes are in session. Student activity fees cover the cost of this service.

## Clubs and Organizations

The Inter-Organizational Council (IOC) is the representative body that deals with the welfare and governance of all student clubs and college-wide organizations, except the Student Government Association. The IOC is comprised of one student from each chartered club, organization and honor society at Bronx Community College.

There are over 30 student clubs and organizations at BCC with academic, cultural and social themes. BCC students can join an existing club or start a new club with other BCC students of similar interests. Joining a BCC club is an excellent way to enhance the academic experience at BCC. Students who participate in BCC clubs can explore academic programs and majors, develop leadership skills, practice teamwork, build cross-cultural appreciation and provide community service.

For more information, visit the IOC Office in Roscoe C. Brown Student Center [BC], Room 309; call 718.289.5201; or visit our website at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Student-Life/>

## Roscoe C. Brown Student Center

The Roscoe C. Brown Student Center is dedicated to serving the social, cultural and recreational needs of Bronx Community College students and provides a variety of services and educational experiences. The facility includes a cafeteria, theatre, club programming space, meeting rooms and the bookstore. For information regarding use of the facilities for programs, meetings or conferences, contact the Events Management office at 718.289.5993.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER

**Director:** Ms. Jitinder Walia  
The Children's Center [CC], Room 221 | 718.289.5461

The mission of the ECC is to provide and promote the delivery of developmentally appropriate, quality early care and education for the children of Bronx Community College students in a safe and nurturing environment. The Center provides a multicultural, educational, social, recreational and nutritional program to children between 2 years to 12 years of age. One of the first child care centers within The City University of New York, it has been committed to offering excellent child care since its founding in 1972. The Center offers affordable service to children of BCC students only. With such services, students can continue their studies with peace of mind, knowing their young ones are in a safe and secure environment.

The Early Childhood Program is licensed to service 114 preschool children between the ages of two and five years. It offers a free Universal Pre-K Program (UPK), funded by the NYC Department of Education, for 6-1/2 hours a day.

The School-Age Program is licensed to serve children 6 to 12 years old. The program operates afternoons and evenings while the semester is in session.

We are open on Saturday during the semester from 8-3 for preschool children only.

Enrollment is on a first-come, first-served basis.



## DISABILITY SERVICES

**Director:** Maria J. Pantoja  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 215 | 718.289.5880  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Disability-Services>

Our mission is to provide access and equal educational opportunity to students with disabilities, as mandated by the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA, 1990), Americans With Disabilities Act Amendments (ADAA, 2008), and Sections 504 and 508 of the Rehabilitation Act (1973). Services are not automatically guaranteed; if a student wants services, he/she must come to the office, self-identify, apply for services, and provide documentation (e.g., IEP, letter for a Psychologist/Psychiatrist/Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Psycho-Educational Evaluation, 504 Plan). A counselor will then meet with the student to determine reasonable accommodations and appropriate academic adjustments. The Office of Disability Services will act as a liaison between students, faculty, and staff to ensure accommodations and adjustments are implemented in a timely and proper manner.

### Accommodations may include:

- Exams administered and proctored in a distraction-free environment
- Extended time on exams
- Use of assistive technology, (e.g., Smart Pen or Recording Device for class notes, Screen Reading software to have exam questions read aloud, Portable Magnifiers for students with low vision)
- Alternative Format for course materials and exams (e.g., Enlarged Print or Braille for students with visual disabilities)
- Assistance with securing and coordinating supplemental staff (e.g., Sign Language Interpreters for deaf/hard of hearing students)

Additionally, a full-time CUNY LEADS (Linking Employment, Academics, and Disability Services) Advisor is available to provide 1-on-1 academic and career counseling to students registered with the office.

The Office of Disability Services is an official New York State Voter Registration site. Individuals who visit our office are given the opportunity to register as New York State voters. Assistance is available to complete Voter Registration.

## EVENING AND WEEKEND SERVICES

**Coordinator:** Ms. Stephanie Marshall  
Colston Hall [CO], Room 506 | 718.289.5703  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Evening-Weekend-Services/>

Bronx Community College is a vibrant seven-day-a-week/ five-night-a-week campus that provides the opportunity for students to earn their degrees at times designed to meet their individual schedules and needs. To ensure that a college diploma is accessible to all, including those who have jobs and/or family responsibilities during the day, Bronx Community College offers courses in most academic subjects Monday through Friday evenings from 6:00 - 10:00 p.m. as well as Saturday and Sunday mornings and afternoons.

The Evening and Weekend Office at Bronx Community College is a full service, daily drop-in center that provides support and assistance for students enrolled in weekday evening and Saturday and Sunday classes. The office also provides administrative support to BCC adjunct instructors and serves as the referral center and point of contact for all issues relevant to evening and weekend classes, programs and services, including advisement, registration and financial aid.

Matriculated students can advance toward their associate degrees by taking both evening and weekend classes or by combining evening and weekend studies with daytime courses.

In addition, students can also complete all their degree requirements in the following areas from evening and weekend courses only:

- Assistant of Children with Special Needs (Certificate)
- Business Administration: Accounting Option (AS)
- Business Administration:  
Computer Programming Option (AS)
- Business Administration: Management Option (AS)
- Community/School Health Education (AS)
- Criminal Justice (AA)
- Dietetics and Nutrition (AS)
- Early Childhood Assistant (Certificate)
- Liberal Arts/Sciences: No Option (AA)
- Liberal Arts/Sciences: Biology Option (AS)
- Liberal Arts/Sciences: Chemistry Option (AS)
- Liberal Arts/Sciences: Education Option (AA)
- Liberal Arts/Sciences: Psychology (AA)
- Licensed Practical Nursing (L.P.N.)



## HEALTH SERVICES

**Wellness Manager:** Ms. Victoria King  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 101 | 718.289.5858

It is the mission of the Office of Health Services at Bronx Community College of the City University of New York to identify, address and provide accessible, health care to BCC's underserved students and to improve the health care status of the student body, as well as the surrounding community. This will support the college's mission and improve academic outcomes and subsequent professional outcomes.

The Office of Health Services provides health education and wellness activities to BCC's diverse campus community. Services for BCC students are provided on a walk-in basis and include: physical assessments, treatment of minor injuries and illnesses along with referrals or emergency triage, as well as referrals to community based healthcare providers. Over-the-counter medications are available upon request. Insurance navigators are on campus on a weekly basis.

Free and confidential HIV and STI testing is offered weekly, and lactation space is available for students in need of expressing milk. Free immunizations include measles, mumps and rubella. Seasonal Flu vaccine may also be offered during flu season. Ongoing Health and Wellness programs are provided for the BCC community.

## SINGLE STOP PROGRAM

**Senior Project Coordinator:** Ms. Dedra Polite  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 125 | 718.289.5195

The mission of Bronx Community College Single Stop is to help low-income students and their immediate families build economic security by offering a unique program that combines benefits screening and application assistance with tax preparation, legal assistance and financial counseling, Food Pantry, and PETRIE Emergency Grant -- all at no cost and in one location.

The Single Stop Office provides services and resources to help students address barriers that prevent them from attending and completing school. Single Stop provides these services in collaboration with both internal and external partners. All of the services that are offered at Single Stop are FREE!

## TECHNOLOGY SERVICE CENTER (TSC)

Technology support services to students, faculty and staff are provided through the TSC unit (formerly Help Desk). This support unit is committed to delivering quality customer service and technical solutions in support of campus-wide technology. Support includes, but is not limited to: email setup, WiFi access, technical support for hardware or software incidents, service requests such as password resets (including CUNYfirst or OSSES issues), change requests such as having new software installed, advice on buying new hardware, advice on choosing software for a new task, telecoms issues such as phone movements and voicemail questions. The TSC is located in Roscoe Brown [BC], Room 308 and its staff may be reached at ext. 5970 or by email at [tsc@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:tsc@bcc.cuny.edu).

## INFORMATION AND PRODUCTION SUPPORT UNIT

The Information Services and Production Support unit specifically supports teaching, learning and administrative priorities through the development of services and systems that are recognized as high quality, reliable and adequate by College users. Its role is to provide BCC with innovative and streamlined administrative applications and services for the implementation, enhancement and operational support of local and enterprise systems, including but not limited to vendor-hosted and in-house solutions. Example of supported services include OSSES, CUNYfirst, Student Records Data Automation and Reporting, Duplicating Request System, TutorTrac and Titanium among others.

## VETERAN AND MILITARY RESOURCES

**Coordinator:** Ms. Betsy Montañez  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 332 | 718.289.5447

The Office of Veteran and Military Resources provides services to veterans, current service members and dependents enrolled at Bronx Community College. From application to graduation, the Office of Veteran and Military Resources takes a proactive approach to the educational process and helps students connect with the necessary resources on and off-campus. This Office assists veterans, service members and dependents with Department of Veteran Affairs educational benefits, academic advisement, and withdrawals due to active duty recalls.



## ATHLETICS

**Director:** Ryan McCarthy  
Alumni Gym Building [AG], Room 403 | 718.289.5289

Athletics at Bronx Community College competes regionally against some of the top competition among two-year colleges in the Northeast. Broncos men's intercollegiate varsity teams include baseball, basketball and soccer. Women's intercollegiate teams include basketball and volleyball.

Teams compete as members of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA Region XV) and the City University of New York Athletic Conference (CUNYAC). In recent years, Broncos baseball and men's and women's basketball teams have all won CUNYAC Championships.

Participation on our teams fosters the values of discipline, teamwork, collaboration, and an understanding of how to work with others for the achievement of individual and group success. Student-athletes develop confidence, leadership abilities and time management skills through team and individual achievements.

## Recreation and Intramurals

Athletics also offers a variety of recreation and intramural opportunities for our students, faculty and staff. Open recreation opportunities include the use of the cardio room, weight training areas, gymnasium and pool. Available hours vary based on academic and athletics schedules. Additionally, intramural tournaments are held throughout the semester in sports like basketball, soccer, tennis, handball, dodgeball and volleyball.

For more information about our intercollegiate or intramural programming, email director of athletics Ryan McCarthy at [Ryan.McCarthy@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:Ryan.McCarthy@bcc.cuny.edu).



# Campus Policies and Procedures

## OFFICE OF JUDICIAL AFFAIRS

**Associate Director :** Ms. Jessenia Paoli, Esq.  
Loew Hall [LO], Room 418 | 718.289.5100 x3146

The Office of Judicial Affairs falls under the jurisdiction of the Vice President of Student Success. This Office serves as the primary recipient of complaints filed by faculty, staff and/or students against a fellow student or students who have violated the Student Code of Conduct or the Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Public Order on Campuses of the City University - Pursuant to Article 129A of the Education Law. This law is also known as the "Henderson Rules" (For more information about these rules, please refer to the Campus Policies and Procedures section on this catalog). The Office of Judicial Affairs provides the Associate Dean of Student Development and the Vice President for Student Success with recommended courses of action to adjudicate complaints received. In addition, the Office of Judicial Affairs oversees the Behavioral Intervention Team, an interdisciplinary team charged with coordinating the campus response to students' concerns in the areas of health and safety.

## CAMPUS BEHAVIOR CODE

To ensure the continuance and enhancement of the positive image and reputation of all members of the College community, in the interest of promoting student and faculty welfare at the College and the safety and security of our entire College community, the following Code of Behavior is in effect:

Gambling and the sale and possession of drugs, including marijuana, are illegal under New York State law. Violators will be subject to disciplinary action and/or referral to outside authorities.

Any student who does not show his or her ID card upon a legitimate request will be considered a trespasser.

Any form of cheating is prohibited.

Any student charged with, accused of, or alleged to have violated the Code of Behavior or any law or regulation established by the College and by the City, State or Federal Government shall be subject to disciplinary procedures as outlined in Articles 15.4 to 15.5 of the Board of Trustees Bylaws and to sanctions as listed in the Board of Trustees Bylaws and Article 129A of the Education Law.

A preliminary investigation will be conducted to determine whether disciplinary charges should be preferred. If there is sufficient basis for the allegation, the matter may be referred to mediation or formal disciplinary charges may be preferred. The procedures for mediation conferences and for Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee hearings are outlined in Articles 15.4 to 15.5 of the Board of Trustees Bylaws. Copies of the pertinent articles can be obtained from the Office of the Vice President for Student Success.

## PUBLIC ORDER (EDUCATION LAW)

Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Public Order on Campuses of the City University Pursuant to Article 129A of the Education Law

The tradition of the university as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of the sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedoms: the right of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views, free from external pressures or interference.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the university campus extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be invoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders, the university has the right and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. We accordingly announce the following rules and regulations to be in effect at each of our colleges, which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York.

## The President

The president, with respect to his or her educational unit, shall:

- “(A) Have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards of the college and schools under his or her jurisdiction;
- “(B) Be the advisor and executive agent to the Board and of his or her respective College Committee and as such shall have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power in carrying into effect the bylaws, resolutions and policies of the Board, the lawful resolutions of any of its committees and the policies, programs and lawful resolutions of the several facilities;
- “(C) Exercise general superintendence over the concerns, officers, employees and students of the educational unit.”

## Rules

1. A member of the academic community shall not intentionally obstruct and/or forcibly prevent others from the exercise of their rights. Nor shall he or she interfere with the institution’s educational process or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution’s instructional, personal, administrative, recreational and community services.
2. Individuals are liable for failure to comply with lawful directions issued by representatives of the University/college when they are acting in their official capacities. Members of the academic community are required to show their identification cards when requested to do so by an official of the college.
3. Unauthorized occupancy of University/college facilities or blocking access to or from such areas is prohibited. Permission from appropriate college authorities must be obtained for removal, relocation and use of University/college equipment and/or supplies.
4. Theft from or damage to University/college premises or property, or theft of or damage to property of any person on University/college premises is prohibited.
5. Each member of the academic community or an invited guest has the right to advocate his or her position without having to fear abuse, physical, verbal, or otherwise, from others supporting conflicting points of view. Members of the academic community and other persons on the college grounds shall not use language or take actions reasonably likely to provoke or encourage physical violence by demonstrators, those demonstrated against or spectators.
6. Action may be taken against any and all persons who have no legitimate reason for their presence on any campus within the University/college, or whose presence on any such campus obstructs and/or forcibly prevents others from the exercise of their rights or interferes with the institution’s educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution’s instructional, personal, administrative, recreational and community services.
7. Disorderly or indecent conduct on University/college owned or controlled property is prohibited.
8. No individual shall have in his or her possession a rifle, shotgun or firearm or knowingly have in his possession any other dangerous instrument or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the ground of the University/college without the written authorization of such educational institution. Nor shall any individual have in his or her possession any other instrument or material which can be used and is intended to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college.
9. Any action or situation which recklessly or intentionally endangers mental or physical health or involves the forced consumption of liquor or drugs for the purpose of initiation into or affiliation with any organization is prohibited.
10. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of illegal drugs or other controlled substances by University students or employees on University/college premises, or as part of any University/college activities is prohibited. Employees of the University must also notify the college Personnel Director of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace not later than five days after such conviction.
11. The unlawful possession, use, or distribution of alcohol by students or employees on University/college premises or as part of any University/college activities is prohibited.

## Penalties

1. Any student engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereafter defined in the Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsion, ejection and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

2. Any tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or other member of the instructional staff, or member of the classified staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of The City University of New York or suspension with/without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection and/or arrest by the civil authorities and, for engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rule 10, may, in the alternative, be required to participate satisfactorily in an appropriately licensed drug treatment or rehabilitation program. A tenured or non-tenured faculty member, or other member of the instructional staff, or member of the classified staff charged with engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be entitled to be treated in accordance with applicable provisions of the Education Law or the Civil Service Law, or the applicable collective bargaining agreement, or the Bylaws or written policies of The City University of New York.
3. Any visitor, licensee, or invitee, engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to ejection and/or arrest by the civil authorities.
4. Any organization which authorizes the conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall have its permission to operate on campus rescinded.

Penalties 1-4 shall be in addition to any other penalty provided by law or the City University Trustees.

#### **Appendix—Sanctions Defined:**

- A. Admonition**—An oral statement to the offender that he or she has violated university rules.
- B. Warning**—Notice to the offender, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of the wrongful conduct, within a period of time stated in the warning, may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.
- C. Censure**—Written reprimand for violation of specified regulation, including the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanction in the event of conviction for the violation of any university regulation within a period stated in the letter of reprimand.
- D. Disciplinary Probation**—Exclusion from participation in privileges or extracurricular university activities as set forth in the notice of disciplinary probation for a specified period of time.
- E. Restitution**—Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. Reimbursement may take the form of appropriate service to repair or otherwise compensate for damages.
- F. Suspension**—Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as set forth in the note of suspension for a definite period of time.
- G. Expulsion**—Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any is permitted, shall be stated in the order of expulsion.
- H. Complaint to Civil Authorities.**
- I. Ejection.**

Adopted by the Board of Higher Education June 23, 1969, Calendar No. 3(b). Amended October 27, 1980; May 22, 1989; and June 25, 1990.



## SECTION 15.4. STUDENT DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES.

### Complaint Procedures:

- a. A University student, employee, organization, department or visitor who believes she/he/it is the victim of a student's misconduct (hereinafter "complainant") may make a charge, accusation, or allegation against a student (hereinafter "respondent") which if proved, may subject the respondent to disciplinary action. Such charge, accusation, or allegation must be communicated to the chief student affairs officer of the college the respondent attends.
- b. The chief student affairs officer of the college or her or his designee shall conduct a preliminary investigation in order to determine whether disciplinary charges should be preferred. The chief student affairs officer or her or his designee shall advise the respondent of the allegation against her or him, explain to the respondent and the complainant their rights, consult with other parties who may be involved or who have information regarding the incident, and review other relevant evidence. The preliminary investigation shall be concluded within thirty (30) calendar days of the filing of the complaint, unless: (i) said complaint involves two or more complainants or respondents; or (ii) said complaint involves a matter that is also under investigation by law enforcement authorities. In those cases, the preliminary investigation shall be completed within sixty (60) calendar days. Further, if the matter has been previously investigated pursuant to the CUNY Policy on Sexual Misconduct, the chief student affairs officer shall dispense with a preliminary investigation and rely on the report completed by the Title IX Coordinator. Following the completion of the preliminary investigation, the chief student affairs officer or designee shall take one of the following actions:
  1. Dismiss the matter if there is no basis for the allegation(s) or the allegation(s) does not warrant disciplinary action. The individuals involved shall be notified that the complaint has been dismissed;
  2. Refer the matter to mediation (except in cases involving allegations of sexual assault, stalking or other forms of sexual violence); or
  3. Prefer formal disciplinary charges.
- c. In cases involving the CUNY Policy on Sexual Misconduct, both the Complainant and Respondent may be accompanied by an advisor of their choice (including an attorney) who may assist and advise throughout the entire process, including all meetings and hearings. Advisors may represent a party and fully participate at a hearing, but may not give testimony as a witness.
- d. In the event that a respondent withdraws from the college after a charge, accusation or allegation against a respondent has been made, and the college prefers formal disciplinary charges, the respondent is required to participate in the disciplinary hearing or otherwise to resolve the pending charges and shall be barred from attending any other unit of the university until a decision on the charges is made or the charges are otherwise resolved. Immediately following the respondent's withdrawal, the college must place a notation on her/his transcript that she/he "withdrew with conduct charges pending." If the respondent fails to appear, the college may proceed with the disciplinary hearing in absentia, and any decision and sanction shall be binding, and the transcript notation, if any, resulting from that decision and penalty shall replace the notation referred to above

### Mediation Conference:

- e. The college may offer the respondent and the complainant the opportunity to participate in a mediation conference prior to the time the disciplinary hearing takes place in an effort to resolve the matter by mutual agreement (except in cases involving sexual assault, stalking and other forms of sexual violence). The conference shall be conducted by a qualified staff or faculty member designated by the chief student affairs officer. The following procedures shall be in effect at this conference:
  1. An effort shall be made to resolve the matter by mutual agreement through such process as the mediator deems most appropriate; provided, however, that the complainant must be notified of her/his right to end the mediation at any time
  2. If an agreement is reached, the faculty or staff member conducting the conference shall report her/his recommendation to the chief student affairs officer for approval and, if approved, the complainant and the respondent shall be notified, and a written memorandum shall be created memorializing the resolution and any consequences for non-compliance.

3. If no agreement is reached within a reasonable time, or if the respondent fails to appear, the faculty or staff member conducting the conference shall refer the matter back to the chief student affairs officer who may prefer disciplinary charges, or, if charges have been preferred, proceed to a disciplinary hearing.

4. The faculty or staff member conducting the mediation conference is precluded from testifying at a college hearing regarding information received during the mediation conference, or presenting the case on behalf of the college.

### **Notice of Charges and Hearing:**

f. Notice of the charge(s) and of the time and place of the hearing shall be personally delivered to the respondent, or sent by certified or overnight mail and email to the address appearing on the records of the college. Notice shall also be sent in a similar manner to the complainant to the extent the charges relate to her/him/it. The chief student affairs officer is also encouraged to send the notice of charges to any other e-mail address that he or she may have for the respondent and the complainant. The hearing shall be scheduled within a reasonable time following the filing of the charges or the mediation conference. Notice of at least seven (7) calendar days shall be given to the respondent in advance of the hearing unless the respondent consents to an earlier hearing. The respondent is permitted one (1) adjournment as of right. Additional requests for an adjournment must be made at least five (5) calendar days prior to the hearing date, and shall be granted or denied at the discretion of the chairperson of the faculty-student disciplinary committee. If the respondent fails to respond to the notice, appear on the adjourned date, or request an extension, the college may proceed in absentia, and any decision and sanction shall be binding.

g. The notice shall contain the following:

1. A complete and itemized statement of the charge(s) being brought against the respondent including the rule, bylaw or regulation she/he is charged with violating, and the possible penalties for such violation.

2. A statement that the respondent and the complainant have the right to attend and participate fully in the hearing including the right:

- (i) to present their side of the story;
- (ii) to present witnesses and evidence on their behalf;
- (iii) to cross-examine witnesses presenting evidence;

(iv) to remain silent without assumption of guilt; and

(v) to be assisted or represented by an advisor or legal counsel at their expense; if the respondent or the complainant requests it, the college shall assist in finding a legal counsel or adviser.

3. A warning that anything the respondent says may be used against her/him at a non-college hearing.

### **Pre-Hearing Document Inspection:**

h. At least five (5) calendar days prior to the commencement of a student disciplinary hearing, the college shall provide the respondent and the complainant and/or their designated representative, with similar and timely access to review any documents or other tangible evidence that the college intends to use at the disciplinary hearing, consistent with the restrictions imposed by Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"). Should the college seek to introduce additional documents or other tangible evidence during, or some time prior to, the disciplinary hearing, the respondent and the complainant shall be afforded the opportunity to review the additional documents or tangible evidence. If during the hearing the complainant or the respondent submits documentary evidence, the chairperson may, at the request of any other party grant an adjournment of the hearing as may be necessary in the interest of fairness to permit the requesting party time to review the newly produced evidence.

### **Admission and Acceptance of Penalty Without Hearing:**

i. At any time after receiving the notice of charges and hearing but prior to the commencement of a disciplinary hearing, the respondent may admit to the charges and accept the penalty that the chief student affairs officer or designee determines to be appropriate to address the misconduct. This agreed upon penalty shall be placed on the respondent's transcript consistent with subparagraphs q(19) and (20) herein. Before resolving a complaint in this manner, the chief student affairs officer must first consult with the complainant and provide the complainant an opportunity to object to the proposed resolution, orally and/or in writing. If a resolution is reached over the complainant's objection, the chief student affairs officer or designee shall provide the complainant with a written statement of the reasons supporting such resolution, and the complainant may appeal the decision to enter into the resolution to the president.

## **Emergency Suspension:**

j. The president or her/his designee may in emergency or extraordinary circumstances, temporarily suspend a student pending an early hearing as provided in this bylaw section 15.4. to take place within not more than twelve (12) calendar days, unless the student requests an adjournment. Such suspension shall be for conduct which impedes, obstructs, impairs or interferes with the orderly and continuous administration and operation of any college, school, or unit of the university in the use of its facilities or in the achievement of its purposes as an educational institution. Prior to the commencement of a temporary suspension of a student, the college shall give the student oral notice (which shall be confirmed via email to the address appearing on the records of the college) or written notice of the charges against her/him and, if she/he denies them, the college shall forthwith give the student an informal oral explanation of the evidence supporting the charges and the student may present informally her/his explanation or theory of the matter. When a student's presence poses a continuing danger to person or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process, notice and opportunity for denial and explanation may follow suspension, but shall be given as soon as feasible thereafter. The complainant shall be notified in the event that an emergency suspension is imposed against a student, and/or when the suspension is subsequently lifted to the extent that the suspension involves the complainant in the same manner notice is given to the student.

## **Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee Structure:**

k. Each faculty-student disciplinary committee shall consist of two (2) faculty members or one (1) faculty member and one (1) member of the Higher Education Officer series (HEO), and two (2) student members and a chairperson, who shall be a faculty member. A quorum shall consist of the chairperson and any two (2) members, one of whom must be a student. Hearings shall be scheduled promptly (including during the summers) at a convenient time and efforts shall be made to insure full student and faculty representation.

l. The president shall select in consultation with the head of the appropriate campus governance body or where the president is the head of the governance body, its executive committee, three (3) members of the faculty of that college to receive training upon appointment and to serve in rotation as chairperson

of the disciplinary committee. The following schools shall be required to select two (2) chairpersons; CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism. If none of the chairpersons appointed from the campus can serve, the president, at her/his discretion, may request that a chairperson be selected by lottery from the entire group of chairpersons appointed by other colleges. The chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the faculty-student disciplinary committee and decide and make all rulings for the committee. She/he shall not be a voting member of the committee but shall vote in the event of a tie.

m. The faculty members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) elected biennially by the appropriate faculty body from among the persons having faculty rank or faculty status. CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to select four (4) faculty members. The HEO members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) HEO appointed biennially by the president. CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to select four (4) HEO's. The student members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) elected annually in an election in which all students registered at the college shall be eligible to vote. CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to select four (4) students. In the event that the student or faculty panel or both are not elected, or if more panel members are needed, the president shall have the duty to select the panel or panels which have not been elected. No individuals on the panel shall serve on the panel for more than four (4) consecutive years. Notwithstanding the above, in cases of sexual assault, stalking and other forms of sexual violence, the president shall designate from the panels one (1) chairperson, two (2) faculty/HEO members, and two (2) students, who shall be specially trained on an annual basis, and who shall constitute the faculty-student disciplinary committee in all such cases.

n. In the event that the chairperson cannot continue, the president shall appoint another chairperson. In the event that a seat becomes vacant and it is necessary to fill the seat to continue the hearing, the seat shall be filled from the respective faculty, HEO, or student panel by lottery.

- o. Each academic year, the chief student affairs officer, and her or his designee, shall appoint/identify one or more college employees to serve as presenters for the hearings. This list shall be forwarded to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Office of the General Counsel and Sr. Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs prior to the first day of the academic year.
- p. Persons who are to be participants in the hearings as witnesses or have been involved in preferring the charges or who may participate in the appeals procedures or any other person having a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing shall be disqualified from serving on the committee.

**Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee Procedures:**

- q. The following procedures shall apply to faculty-student disciplinary proceedings:

**Hearing:**

1. The chairperson shall preside at the hearing. The chairperson shall inform the respondent of the charges, the hearing procedures and her or his rights.
2. All faculty student disciplinary committee hearings are closed hearings unless the respondent requests an open public hearing. Notwithstanding such requests, the chairperson shall not permit an open hearing in cases involving allegations of sexual assault, stalking, or other forms of sexual violence. Furthermore, the chairperson has the right to deny the request and hold a closed hearing when an open public hearing would adversely affect and be disruptive to the committee's normal operations. In the event of an open hearing, the respondent must sign a written waiver acknowledging that those present will hear the evidence introduced at the hearing
3. After informing the respondent of the charges, the hearing procedures, and her or his rights, the chairperson shall ask the respondent to respond. If the respondent admits the conduct charged, the respondent shall be given an opportunity to explain her/his actions before the committee and the college shall be given an opportunity to respond and present evidence regarding the appropriate penalty. If the respondent denies the conduct charged, the college shall present its case. At the conclusion of the college's case, the respondent may move to dismiss the charges. If the motion is denied by the committee, the respondent shall be given an opportunity to present her or his defense.

4. Prior to accepting testimony at the hearing, the chairperson shall rule on any motions questioning the impartiality of any committee member or the adequacy of the notice of the charge(s). Subsequent thereto, the chairperson may rule on the admissibility of the evidence and may exclude irrelevant, unreliable or unduly repetitive evidence. In addition, if any party wishes to question the impartiality of a committee member on the basis of evidence which was not previously available at the inception of the hearing, the chairperson may rule on such a motion. The chairperson shall exclude from the hearing room all persons who are to appear as witnesses, except the respondent and the complainant.
5. The college shall make a record of each fact-finding hearing by some means such as a stenographic transcript, an audio recording or the equivalent. The college must assign a staff member for each hearing, with the sole responsibility of ensuring that the hearing is recorded in its entirety. No other recording of the proceedings may be permitted. A respondent who has been found to have committed the conduct charged after a hearing is entitled upon request to a copy of such a record without cost upon the condition that it is not to be disseminated except to the respondent's representative or attorney. In the event of an appeal, both the respondent and the complainant are entitled upon request to a copy of such a record without cost, upon the condition that it is not to be disseminated except to their representatives or attorneys.
6. The college bears the burden of proving the charge(s) by a preponderance of the evidence.
7. The role of the faculty-student disciplinary committee is to listen to the testimony, ask questions of the witnesses, review the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing and the papers filed by the parties and render a determination. In the event the respondent is found to have committed the conduct charged, the committee shall then determine the penalty to be imposed.
8. The college, the respondent and the complainant are permitted to have lawyers or other representatives or Advisors act on their behalf during the pendency of a disciplinary action, which shall include the calling and examining of witnesses, and presenting other evidence. Any party intending to appear with an attorney shall give the other party 5 (five) calendar days' notice of such representation.



9. The chairperson of the faculty-student disciplinary committee retains discretion to limit the number of witnesses and the time of testimony for the presentations by any party and/or their representative.
10. In the event that the respondent is charged with a sexual assault, stalking or other forms of sexual misconduct, neither the respondent nor the complainant shall be permitted to cross-examine the other directly. Rather, if they wish to, the respondent and the complainant may cross-examine each other only through a representative. If either or both of them do not have a representative, the college shall work with them to find a representative to conduct such cross-examination. In the alternative, the complainant and respondent may provide written questions to the chairperson to be posed to the witness.
11. In a case involving the CUNY Policy on Sexual Misconduct:
  - a) Evidence of the mental health diagnosis and/or treatment of a party may not be introduced.
  - b) Evidence of either party's prior sexual history may not be introduced except that (i) evidence of prior sexual history between complainant and respondent is admissible at any stage of the hearing, and (ii) past findings of domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or sexual assault may be admissible in the stage of that hearing related to penalty

### **Penalty Phase:**

12. If the respondent has been found responsible, then all parties may introduce evidence related to the respondent's character including any past findings of a respondents' responsibility for domestic violence, stalking, or sexual assault or any other sexual violence. The College may introduce a copy of the respondent's previous disciplinary record; including records from any CUNY institution the respondent has attended, where applicable, provided the respondent was shown a copy of the record prior to the commencement of the hearing. The previous disciplinary record shall be submitted to the committee in a sealed envelope, bearing the respondent's signature across the seal, and shall only be opened if the respondent has been found to have committed the conduct charged. The previous disciplinary records, as well as documents and character evidence introduced by the respondent, the complainant, and the college shall be opened and used by the committee for dispositional purposes, i.e., to determine an appropriate penalty if the charges are sustained. The complainant and respondent may also provide or make an impact statement. Such evidence and impact statements shall be used by the committee only for the purpose of determining an appropriate penalty if the charges are sustained.

### **Decision:**

13. The committee shall deliberate in closed session. The committee shall issue a written decision, which shall be based solely on the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing and the papers filed by the parties.
14. The respondent shall be sent a copy of the faculty-student disciplinary committee's decision within seven (7) calendar days of the conclusion of the hearing, by regular mail and e-mail to the address appearing on the records of the college. In cases involving two or more complainants or respondents, the respondent shall be sent a copy of faculty-student disciplinary committee's decision within fourteen (14) calendar days of the conclusion of the hearing. The chief student affairs officer is also encouraged to send the decision to any other e-mail address that he or she may have for the respondent. The decision shall be final subject to any appeal. In cases involving a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, as set forth in FERPA, the complainant shall simultaneously receive notice of the outcome of the faculty-student disciplinary committee's decision as it relates to the offense(s) committed against the complainant, in the same manner as notice is given to the respondent.
15. When a disciplinary hearing results in a penalty of dismissal or suspension for one term or more, the decision is a university-wide penalty and the respondent shall be barred from admission to, or attendance at, any other unit of the university while the penalty is being served.

### **Appeals:**

16. A respondent or a complainant may appeal a decision of the faculty-student disciplinary committee to the president on the following grounds: (i) procedural error, (ii) newly discovered evidence that was not reasonably available at the time of the hearing, or (iii) the disproportionate nature of the penalty. The president may remand for a new hearing or may modify the penalty either by decreasing it (on an appeal by the respondent) or increasing it (on an appeal by the complainant). If the president is a party to the dispute, her/his functions with respect to an appeal shall be discharged by an official of the university to be appointed by the chancellor or her or his designee. If the penalty after appeal to the president is one of dismissal or suspension for one term or more, a respondent or a complainant may appeal to the board committee on student affairs and special programs. The board may dispose of the appeal in the same manner as the president.

17. An appeal under this section shall be made in writing within fifteen (15) calendar days after the delivery of the decision appealed from. This requirement may be waived in a particular case for good cause by the president or the board committee as the case may be. Within three (3) calendar days of the receipt of any appeal, either to the president or the board committee on student affairs and special programs, the non-appealing party shall be sent a written notice of the other party's appeal. In addition, the respondent and/or the complainant shall have the opportunity to submit a written opposition to the other party's appeal within fifteen (15) calendar days of the delivery of the notice of receipt of such appeal.

18. The president shall decide and issue a decision within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving the appeal or within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving papers in opposition to the appeal, whichever is longer. The board committee shall decide and issue a decision within five (5) calendar days of the meeting at which it hears the appeal.

#### **Notations on Transcripts:**

19. In cases in which a respondent has been found responsible for a Clery Act reportable crime of violence, the college must place a notation on her/his transcript stating that she/he was suspended or expelled after a finding of responsibility for a code of conduct violation. In all other cases, the college must place a notation of the findings and penalty on a respondent's transcript unless a mediation agreement under subparagraph e(2) herein, the determination of the chief student affairs officer or designee under subparagraph i herein, the committee's decision under subparagraph q(13) herein, or the decision on any appeal under subparagraphs q(16) - (18) herein expressly indicate otherwise.

20. A notation of expulsion after a respondent has been found responsible for a Clery Act reportable crime of violence shall not be removed. In all other cases, a notation of expulsion, suspension or any lesser disciplinary penalty shall be removed, as a matter of right, upon the request of the respondent to the Chief Student Affairs Officer made, four years after the conclusion of the disciplinary proceeding or one year after the conclusion of any suspension, whichever is longer. If a finding of responsibility for any violation is vacated for any reason, any such notation shall be removed.

## **SECTION 15.5. ACTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES.**

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this article, the board of trustees reserves full power to suspend or take other appropriate action against a student or a student organization for conduct which impedes, obstructs, or interferes with the orderly and continuous administration and operation of any college, school, or units of the university in the use of its facilities or in the achievement of its purposes as an educational institution in accordance with procedures established by the board of trustees.

## **COMPUTER RESOURCES ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY**

This policy incorporates and supplements the CUNY Computer User Responsibilities found at <http://www.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/CIS/policies/ComputerUsePolicy.pdf>. As part of the physical and social learning infrastructure, Bronx Community College and The City University of New York acquire, develop and maintain computers, computer systems and networks. At the College these computer resources are intended for College-related purposes, including direct and indirect support of the College's education, research and public service missions; of College administrative functions; of student and College life activities; and of the free exchange of ideas among members of the College community and between the College community and other communities. This policy applies to all users of College computing resources, whether affiliated with the College or not and to all uses of those resources, whether on campus or from remote locations.

### **Principles of Acceptable Use**

Users of College computer resources are required: To respect the privacy of other users; for example, users shall not intentionally seek information on, obtain copies of, or modify files or data belonging to other users, unless explicit permission to do so has been obtained.

To respect the legal protection provided to programs and data by copyright and license.

To protect data from unauthorized use or disclosure as required by state and federal laws and College and CUNY regulations.

To respect the integrity of computing systems: for example, users shall not use or develop programs that harass other users or infiltrate a computer or computing system and/or damage or alter the software components of a computer or computing system.

To safeguard their accounts and passwords. Any user changes of password must follow published guidelines for good passwords. Accounts and passwords are normally assigned to single users and are not to be shared with any other person without authorization. Users are expected to report any observations of attempted security violations.

### **Policy Violations**

It is not acceptable to use Bronx Community College computer resources:

- For activities inconsistent with the College's mission
- For activities unrelated to official assignments, job responsibilities or role at the College
- For any illegal purpose
- To transmit threatening, obscene, intimidating or harassing materials or correspondence
- For unauthorized distribution of College data and information
- To interfere with or disrupt network users, services or equipment
- For private commercial purposes such as marketing or business transactions
- In violation of copyrights, patent protections or license agreements, including using pirated or unlicensed software
- For unauthorized not-for-profit business activities
- For private advertising of products or services
- For any activity meant to foster personal gain
- Furthermore, users are prohibited from taking College computer hardware or software from College facilities for any purpose without prior approval.

### **Security and Privacy**

Users should be aware that their uses of College computer resources are not completely private. While the College does not routinely monitor individual usage of its computer resources, the normal operation and maintenance of the College's computer resources require the backup and caching of data and communications, the logging of activity, the monitoring of general usage patterns and other such activities

that are necessary to render service. The College may also specifically monitor the activity and accounts of individual users of College computer resources, including individual login sessions and communications, without notice, when: the user has voluntarily made them accessible to the public, as by posting to Usenet or a web page; there is a reasonable basis to believe that this policy or federal, state or local law has been violated; to diagnose and resolve technical problems involving system hardware, software, or communications; or as otherwise required or permitted by law.

The College, in its discretion, may disclose the results of any such general or individual monitoring to appropriate College or CUNY personnel or law enforcement agencies and the results may be used in College disciplinary proceedings or discovery proceedings in legal actions. In addition, communications made by means of College computer resources in conjunction with College or CUNY business may be releasable to the public under the New York State Freedom of Information Law.

### **College Rights**

The College assumes no responsibility or liability for files deleted by College computer resources personnel due to a user's violation of file server space allotments.

The College reserves the right to suspend or terminate a user's access to College computer resources when this policy is violated.

The College is not responsible for damages caused by unauthorized access to College computer resources or for data loss or other damages resulting from delays, non-deliveries, or service interruptions, whether or not resulting from circumstances under the College's control.

Use of any information obtained through College computer resources is at the user's risk. The College makes no warranties (expressed or implied) with respect to Internet services and it specifically assumes no responsibility for the content of any advice or information received by a user through use of the College computer resources, or for any costs or charges incurred by the user as a result of seeking or accepting such advice.

The College reserves the right to change its policies and rules at any time.

### **Enforcement and Violations**

This policy is intended to be illustrative of the range of acceptable and unacceptable uses of College computer resources and is not necessarily exhaustive. This policy recognizes and supports the CUNY Libraries Internet Guidelines found at website <http://libraries.cuny.edu/l-access.htm>.

Questions about specific uses related to security issues not enumerated in this policy and reports of specific unacceptable uses should be directed to the Chief Information Officer. Other questions about appropriate use should be directed to your instructor or supervisor.

The College will review alleged violations of this policy on a case-by-case basis. Clear violations of this policy, which are not promptly remedied, will result in termination of access to the relevant computer resources for the person(s) at fault and referral for disciplinary actions as appropriate.

## **COLLEGE EMAIL POLICY**

### **Purpose and Goals**

Email is one of Bronx Community College's core internal and external communication methods. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that email systems used by College students, faculty and staff support the College's education, research and public service missions to the fullest extent. This policy advises all users of the College email system of their responsibilities and provides guidance in managing information communicated by email. This policy incorporates and supplements the CUNY Computer User Responsibilities found at [www.cuny.edulabtcuny/policies/comp\\_user.html](http://www.cuny.edulabtcuny/policies/comp_user.html).

### **Use of Email**

The College provides email services for its students, faculty, staff and other authorized persons for their use when engaging in activities related to their roles at the College. Access to email is a valuable tool in the pursuit of excellence at the College and is a privilege with certain accompanying responsibilities. The same standards of conduct that are expected of College students, faculty and staff regarding the use of other College facilities, services and resources apply to the use of email.

Users may not use the College email system for illegal or unethical purposes, for personal commercial use or personal financial or other gain, or for any other purpose that would jeopardize the legitimate interests of the College. Use of the College email system by outside organizations not authorized to use College facilities is also prohibited. Email users are prohibited from accessing another user's email without permission.

Incidental personal use of College email is permitted when such use does not interfere with College operations, does not compromise functioning of CUNY or College computer resources, does not interfere with the user's employment or other obligations to the College and is otherwise in compliance with this policy.

### **Privacy and Access**

College email system administrators will not routinely monitor an individual's email and will take reasonable precautions to protect the privacy of email. However, email is not completely confidential and private. College email system administrators and/or other authorized persons may access email:

When there is a reasonable basis to believe that this policy or federal, state or local law has been violated;

To diagnose and resolve technical problems involving system hardware, software, or communications; and as otherwise required or permitted by law. In addition, email messages sent or received in conjunction with College or CUNY business may be releasable to the public under the New York State Freedom of Information Law. All email messages, including personal communications, may be subject to discovery proceedings in legal actions.

### **Security**

Email security is a joint responsibility of College email system administrators and email users. Users are responsible for taking all reasonable precautions, including safeguarding and changing passwords to protect the email account and prevent use by unauthorized individuals.

### **Management and Retention of Email Communications**

Applicable to all email messages and attachments, since email is a communications system, messages should not be retained for extended periods of time. If a user needs to retain information in an email message for an extended period, he or she should transfer it from the email system to an appropriate electronic or other filing system. College email system administrators are authorized to remove any information retained in the email system that is more than 90 days old. Backup of email messages is not required of the email system technical staff. If a user loses current messages due to a system failure, the College will restore the email with empty folders.

### **Enforcement**

Violation of this policy may result in suspension and/or termination of an individual's email account, disciplinary action by appropriate College and/or CUNY authorities, referral to law enforcement authorities for criminal prosecution and/or other legal action, including action to recover civil damages and penalties.



All email users should:

- Be courteous and follow accepted standards of etiquette
- Protect others' privacy and confidentiality
- Refrain from using the College email system for personal commercial purposes or other gain
- Protect their passwords
- Remove personal messages, transient records and reference copies in a timely manner
- Comply with College and CUNY policies, procedures, rules and regulations

## CUNY POLICY ON SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

### I. Policy Statement

Every member of The City University of New York community, including students, employees and visitors, deserves the opportunity to live, learn and work free from sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence. Accordingly, CUNY is committed to:

- 1) Defining conduct that constitutes prohibited sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence;
- 2) Providing clear guidelines for students, employees and visitors on how to report incidents of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence and a commitment that any complaints will be handled respectfully;
- 3) Promptly responding to and investigating allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, pursuing disciplinary action when appropriate, referring the incident to local law enforcement when appropriate, and taking action to investigate and address any allegations of retaliation;
- 4) Providing ongoing assistance and support to students and employees who make allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence;
- 5) Providing awareness and prevention information on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, including widely disseminating this policy, as well as a "students' bill of rights" and implementing training and educational programs on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence to college constituencies; and

- 6) Gathering and analyzing information and data that will be reviewed in order to improve safety, reporting, responsiveness and the resolution of incidents.

This is the sole policy at CUNY addressing sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence and is applicable at all college and units at the University. The CUNY community should also be aware of the following policies that apply to other forms of sex discrimination, as well as to other types of workplace violence and domestic violence that affect the workplace:

- The CUNY Policy on Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination prohibits discrimination on the basis of numerous protected characteristics in accordance with federal, state and local law. That policy addresses sex discrimination other than sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence covered by this policy.
- The CUNY Campus and Workplace Violence Prevention Policy addresses workplace violence and the CUNY Domestic Violence in the Workplace Policy addresses domestic violence in or affecting employees in the workplace.

In addition, campus crime statistics, including statistics relating to sexual violence, which CUNY is required to report under the Jeanne Clery Act, are available from the Office of Public Safety at each college and/or on its Public Safety website.

### II. Prohibited Conduct

#### A. Sexual Harassment, Gender-Based Harassment and Sexual Violence

This policy prohibits sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence (together "sexual misconduct") against any CUNY student, employee or visitor.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, such as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, graphic and electronic communications or physical conduct that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual's participation in employment, education or other CUNY activities.

Gender-based harassment is unwelcome conduct of a nonsexual nature based on an individual's actual or perceived sex, including conduct based on gender identity, gender expression, and nonconformity with gender stereotypes that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual's participation in employment, education or other CUNY activities.

Sexual violence is an umbrella term that includes: (1) sexual activity without affirmative consent, such as sexual assault, rape/attempted rape, and forcible touching/fondling; (2) dating, domestic and intimate partner violence; (3) stalking/cyberstalking (“stalking”) as defined in this policy.

The complete definitions of these terms, as well as other key terms used in this policy, are set forth in Section XI below.

**B. Retaliation.** This policy prohibits retaliation against any person who reports sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, assists someone making such a report, or participates in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence complaint.

**C. Certain Intimate Relationships.** This policy also prohibits certain intimate relationships when they occur between a faculty member or employee and any student for whom he or she has a professional responsibility as set forth in Section X below.

### III. Title IX Coordinator

Each college or unit of CUNY has an employee who has been designated as the Title IX Coordinator. This employee is responsible for compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, which prohibits sex discrimination, including sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, in education programs. The Title IX Coordinator has overall responsibility for implementing this policy, including overseeing the investigation of complaints at her/his college or unit and carrying out the other functions of that position set forth in this policy. All Title IX Coordinators shall receive annual training on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence as required by law. The name and contact information for all Title IX Coordinators at CUNY can be found on the university’s dedicated Title IX website.

## IV. Immediate Assistance in Cases of Sexual Violence

### A. Reporting to Law Enforcement

Students or employees who experience any form of sexual violence on or off-campus (including CUNY-sponsored trips and events) and visitors who experience sexual violence on a CUNY campus are strongly encouraged to immediately report the incident by calling 911, contacting NYPD Special Victims Division or their local police precinct, or contacting their college public safety office, which is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Each college public safety office shall have an appropriately trained employee available at all times to provide the complainant with information regarding options to proceed, including information regarding the criminal justice process and the preservation of evidence. Campus public safety officers can also assist the complainant with filing a complaint both on and off-campus, and in obtaining immediate medical attention and other services.

### B. Obtaining Immediate Medical Attention and Emotional Support

CUNY is committed to assisting anyone who experiences sexual violence to seek comprehensive medical attention as soon as possible to treat injuries, obtain preventative treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, and preserve evidence, among other things. For rapes in particular, immediate treatment and the preservation of evidence of the incident are important for many reasons, including facilitating a criminal investigation. In addition, individuals who have experienced or witnessed sexual violence are encouraged to seek emotional support as soon as possible, either on or off-campus.

On-campus resources include nurses and/or nurse practitioners at campus health offices and counselors at campus counseling centers. Counselors are trained to provide crisis intervention and provide referrals for longer-term care as necessary.

For off-campus resources, CUNY maintains a list of emergency contacts and resources, including rape crisis centers, available throughout New York City on its dedicated web page. Link This list includes a designation of which local hospitals are designated as SAFE (Sexual Assault Forensic Examiner) hospitals, which are specially equipped to handle sexual assaults and trained to gather evidence from such assaults.

**Please see Appendices I for the complete CUNY Policy on Sexual Misconduct on page 270**

## Contact Persons

All members of the Title IX Team are trained to handle complaints. In case of a complaint, you may contact any one of the following:

### Jessenia Paoli

*Interim Chief Diversity Officer*

Location: Language Hall [LH], Room 31

718.289.5100, ext. 3494

jessenia.paoli@bcc.cuny.edu

### Irene K. Delgado

*Vice President for Student Success and Deputy Title IX Coordinator*

Location: Loew Hall [LO], Room 201

718.289.5864

irene.delgado@bcc.cuny.edu

### James Verdicchio

*Director*

Department of Public Safety

Location: Loew Hall [LO], Room 505A

718.289.5923

james.verdicchio@bcc.cuny.edu

### Dr. Claudia Schrader

*Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic and Student Success*

Location: Language Hall [LH], Room 11

718.289.5139

claudia.schrader@bcc.cuny.edu

### Office of Judicial Affairs

Division of Student Success

Location: Loew Hall [LO], Room 418

718.289.5100 x3146

jessenia.paoli@bcc.cuny.edu

## For employees and visitors, you may contact any one of the following:

### Jessenia Paoli

*Interim Title IX Coordinator - Chief Diversity Officer*

Location: Language Hall [LH], Room 31

718.289.5100, ext. 3494

jessenia.paoli@bcc.cuny.edu

### James Verdicchio

*Director*

Department of Public Safety

Location: Loew Hall [LO], Room 505A

718.289.5923

james.verdicchio@bcc.cuny.edu

### Vickie Shankman

*Assistant Director*

Office of Human Resources

Location: South Hall [SO], Room 111

718.289.5119

vickie.shankman@bcc.cuny.edu

For more information on the CUNY Policy on Sexual Misconduct, please view the policy link at: <http://www.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/la/Policy-on-Sexual-Misconduct-12-1-14-with-links.pdf>

## THE CUNY WORKPLACE VIOLENCE POLICY AND PROCEDURES

The City University of New York has a policy to address the issue of potential workplace violence in our community, prevent workplace violence from occurring to the fullest extent possible and set for procedures to be followed when such violence has occurred. (See Appendix for provisions.)

# Academic Policies and Procedures

## CLASS ATTENDANCE

Class attendance and participation are significant components of the learning process and play a major role in determining overall student academic achievement. Therefore, students are strongly encouraged to attend and participate in all class sessions of the courses in which they are registered. For further details, please refer to course syllabi.

In the event of excessive absences, faculty have the option to lower the grade, request completion of additional assignments, or assign a failing grade.

Faculty members will verify by the end of the fifth week of each semester, or at least 1/3 into the duration of any semester, through the Commencement of Attendance (COA) process, whether or not a student has ever attended the course. Afterwards, faculty are encouraged to monitor class participation in order to facilitate and support the College's student retention efforts.



## LATENESS

Classes begin promptly at the times indicated in the Schedule of Classes. Arrival in class after the scheduled starting time constitutes lateness.

## GRADING POLICY

### Mid-Term and Final Grades

Instructors assign and inform students of mid-term and final grades during a period designated in the Academic Calendar.

The following grades may be assigned by instructors:

Grade	%Equivalent	Achievement	Value Point
A+	97–100	Exceptional	4
A	93–96.9	Excellent	4
A-	90–92.9	Very Good	3.7
B+	87–89.9	Very Good	3.3
B	83–86.9	Good	3.0
B-	80–82.9	Good	2.7
C+	77–79.9	Above Average	2.3
C	73–76.9	Average	2.0
C-	70–72.9	Below Average*	1.7
D+	67–69.9	Below Average*	1.3
D	63–66.9	Below Average*	1.0
D-	60–62.9	Below Average*	0.7
F**	0–59.9	Failing	0.0
R†		Repeat	0.0

\* Students should be aware that although these grades are considered passing, they have the effect of lowering the GPA below the level necessary for graduation. Consistent performance at this grade level will result in probation and subsequent dismissal from the College.



**\*\* F Grade Policy:** When a student receives the grade of "F" or an administrative failing grade and that student subsequently retakes that course and receives a grade of "C" or better, the initial grade will no longer be computed into the Grade Point Average. The original grade will remain on the transcript with the notation Exclude Credit and GPA.

The number of failing credits that can be deleted from the Grade Point Average is limited to 16 for the duration of the student's undergraduate enrollment in The City University of New York. All 16 credits may be used at the associate degree level, but once used, they are unavailable at the CUNY senior college level. For this reason, students should be advised of the desirability of holding some or all of the credit bank for later studies at the senior college. Once a student earns a C or better in a previously failed course, the first failing grade is automatically removed from the GPA. If a student has failed the course more than once, the student should make a written request for such exclusions to the Registrar who is responsible for informing students of their rights with regard to this regulation. Students should make written request for such exclusions to the Registrar who is responsible for informing students of their rights with regard to this regulation. This policy is effective Sept. 1, 1990, at all colleges of CUNY. For additional information, contact the Registrar's Office.

† Issued only in remediation courses (equated credit skills improvement courses) to designate significant achievement on the part of the student. Students receiving the grade of "R" are required to repeat the course.

### Temporary Grades

An instructor may assign a temporary grade at the end of the semester only for one of the reasons given below:

Grade	Explanation
<b>INC</b>	<b>Incomplete</b> Work in course incomplete (but student otherwise passing in course). Absent from the final exam (but student otherwise passing in course). No impact on GPA. May resolve to A+, A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, F or FIN equivalent to F if unresolved. (Refer to Regulations below.)
<b>PEN</b>	<b>Grade Pending</b> It is also used to facilitate the implementation of the Procedures for Imposition of Sanctions whereby the college must hold a student's grade in abeyance pending the outcome of the academic review process.

### Administrative Grades

During the semester and under circumstances described below, instructors may assign the following special grades:

Grade	Explanation
<b>W</b>	Withdrew Officially—3rd week through 10th week only of a full-semester course. Student initiated. No Impact on GPA.
<b>WA</b>	Administrative Withdrawal—non-punitive grade assigned to students who had registered for classes at the beginning of the term but did not provide proof of immunization by compliance date No impact on GPA.
<b>WD</b>	Drop Withdrawal (assigned by the Registrar's Office for drops during 2nd and 3rd week of classes)
<b>WU</b>	Unofficial Withdrawal – 4th week through end of semester. Student attended at least one class session, but failed to withdraw officially. May be assigned only during the final grading period (Counts as a failure in GPA.)
<b>WN</b>	Never Attended-No impact for credit or grade.
<b>*AUD</b>	Audit - Course not taken for credit or grade.

\* AUD - Once classes have begun, students cannot change a course from audit status to credit status or from credit status to audit status. Credits in audited courses are not counted for financial aid.

**Registration in subsequent level courses:** A student with the grade of INC or PEN in any course may not register for the subsequent level course in a sequence without written permission to do so from the Chairperson of the Department in which the course is given.

The deadline for a student to resolve a temporary grade (INC) by completing coursework shall be the end of the 10th week of the semester immediately following the one in which the grade was given.

If a student cannot comply with the 10th week deadline for submission of required coursework, he/she may file for an extension of the temporary grade only with the approval of the instructor and/or the department chair. The instructor and/or the department chair will then specify the period of time by which the coursework must be completed (no later than the 10th week of the semester following the one in which the extension was granted).

The INC grade will automatically convert from INC to FIN at the end of the 10th week of the semester immediately following the one in which the grade was given unless the student has completed the coursework or has been granted an extension. An FIN grade counts as a failure and will impact the GPA.

The PEN grade will not lapse to F. Final determination of a grade will depend on final evaluation by the instructor or the outcome of college's academic review process.

## ACADEMIC STANDING

CUNY Board of Trustees policy requires that all students must achieve the following minimum cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) standards to be considered in good academic standing.

Cumulative Credits Attempted	Minimum Cumulative GPA
0-12	1.5
13-24	1.75
25-Higher	2.0

## PROBATION/DISMISSAL

Students are placed on academic probation for the following semester if they do not meet the minimum GPA listed in the above chart. Students who are unable to bring their GPA to the required standards while on probation will be dismissed and must be separated from the University for at least one semester. Students who have been dismissed twice may not be readmitted at BCC.

### At-Risk Academic Standing Chart

Credits Attempted	Cumulative GPA Index	First Occurrence	Second Occurrence
12 Credits or below	Below 1.5	<b>Probation</b> (13 credits/equated credits max)	<b>Dismissal</b> (One-semester)
	1.5 – 1.99	<b>Academic Warning</b> (13 credits/equated credits rec.)	<b>Academic Warning</b> (13 credits/equated credits rec.)
13-24	Below 1.75	<b>Probation</b> (13 credits/equated credits max)	<b>Dismissal</b> (One-semester)
	1.75 – 1.99	<b>Academic Warning</b> (13 credits/equated credits rec.)	<b>Academic Warning</b> (13 credits/equated credits rec.)
25 and higher	Below 2.0	<b>Probation</b> (13 credits/equated credits max)	<b>Dismissal</b> (One-semester)

## ACADEMIC APPEALS

Students may appeal their probationary or dismissal status to the Appeals Agent of the Committee on Academic Standing (CAS). Students should contact the Office of Student Success to find out who is the current appeals agent. Appeals are intended for students who can recover in one or two semesters, who have WUs that could be converted to Ws, or for students who have poor academic grades that are older than seven years and who have shown academic progress seven years after those grades were earned. FIN grades are resolved with the instructor who issued the grades. Usually, a student has 10 weeks into the semester following the semester in which the grade was given to resolve the INC grade, but an instructor may file an extension form to allow a student more time to complete the coursework.

### Committee on Academic Standing

The Committee on Academic Standing formulates policy on matters regarding the maintenance of matriculation, grading structure, satisfaction of requirements for degrees and certificates and advanced standing. It adjudicates and takes final action on waivers of dismissal, statute of limitation and administrative grade appeals. Communications with the Committee should be made through the Registrar, who serves as its Executive Secretary. The College Community may review a copy of the Codification of Academic Rules and Regulations on the College website.

## GRADUATION

### Graduation Requirements

To be considered for graduation at Bronx Community College, students must meet five requirements. They must have:

- Completed all the required courses in the curriculum
- An overall academic index of at least C (2.0)
- Completed the minimum degree credits required
- Completed two designated Writing Intensive (WI) courses (students who entered BCC in Fall 2004 or later).

## To Apply for Graduation

Students are required to apply for graduation via the CUNYfirst Self-Service at the beginning of their final semester. Applying for graduation is not a guarantee that degree or certificate requirements are met. Students who fail to apply for graduation may not be evaluated for graduation purposes.

If all requirements are not met by the end of the final semester of attendance, the student must reapply for graduation in order to be considered for a subsequent semester.

In addition, the diploma will be dated the semester that the degree is conferred, not necessarily the semester that the coursework was completed.

It is strongly recommended that students periodically review their DegreeWorks - Online Advisement System degree audit (available on the CUNY Portal) and meet with their Advisors regarding degree requirements and academic progress.

## Multiple Degrees

An applicant for a second degree must complete a minimum of fifteen (15) additional credits required by the second degree at BCC. The 15 additional credits required by the second degree can be completed either before or after the awarding of the first degree. A student may earn only one Associate in Arts (AA) degrees. However, a student may earn multiple Associate in Science (AS) degrees, or multiple Associate in Applied Sciences (AAS) degrees where the curricula is distinct.

Course requirements for the second degree are those curriculum requirements in effect when application for the second degree is approved. For more information, consult the Codification of Academic Rules and Regulations available on the College website.

## CUNY POLICY ON ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

**Academic dishonesty is prohibited at The City University of New York and is punishable by penalties, including failing grades, dismissal and expulsion, as provided herein.**

### I. Definitions and Examples of Academic Dishonesty

**Cheating** is the unauthorized use or attempted use of material, information, notes, study aids and devices of communication during an academic exercise.

The following are some examples of cheating, but by no means is it an exhaustive list:

- Copying from another student during an examination or allowing another to copy your work.

- Unauthorized collaboration on a take-home assignment or examination.
- Using notes during a closed book examination.
- Taking an examination for another student or asking or allowing another student to take an examination for you.
- Changing a graded exam and returning it for more credit.
- Submitting substantial portions of the same paper to more than one course without consulting with each instructor.
- Preparing answers or writing notes in a blue book (exam booklet) before an examination. Allowing others to research and write assigned papers or do assigned projects, including use of commercial term paper services.
- Giving assistance to acts of academic misconduct/dishonesty.
- Fabricating data (all or in part).
- Submitting someone else's work as your own.
- Unauthorized use during an examination of any electronic devices such as cell phones, palm pilots, computers or other technologies to retrieve or send information.

**Plagiarism** is the act of presenting another person's ideas, research or writings as your own.

The following are some examples of plagiarism, but by no means is it an exhaustive list:

- Copying another person's actual words without the use of quotation marks and footnotes attributing the words to their source.
- Presenting another person's ideas or theories in your own words without acknowledging the source.
- Using information that is not common knowledge without acknowledging the source.
- Failing to acknowledge collaborators on homework and laboratory assignments.
- Internet Plagiarism includes submitting downloaded term papers or parts of term papers, paraphrasing or copying information from the internet without citing the source and "cutting and pasting" from various sources without proper attribution.

**Obtaining Unfair Advantage** is any activity that intentionally or unintentionally gives a student an unfair advantage in his/her academic work over another student.

The following are some examples of obtaining an unfair advantage, but by no means is it an exhaustive list:

- Stealing, reproducing, circulating or otherwise gaining advance access to examination materials.
- Depriving other students of access to library materials by stealing, destroying, defacing, or concealing them.
- Retaining, using or circulating examination materials which clearly indicate that they should be returned at the end of the exam.
- Intentionally obstructing or interfering with another student's work.

### **Falsification of Records and Official Documents**

The following are some examples of falsification, but by no means is it an exhaustive list:

- Forging signatures of authorization.
- Falsifying information on an official academic record.
- Falsifying information on an official document such as a grade report, letter of permission, drop/add form, ID card or other college document.

## **COLLEGE SENATE POLICY ON ACADEMIC INTEGRITY**

### **I. Introduction**

Faculty members at Bronx Community College believe that developing students' abilities to think through issues and problems by themselves is central to the educational process. Since academic integrity is vital to BCC as an institution of learning, faculty members will make every effort to uphold this "Policy on Academic Integrity" (hereinafter the "Policy"). Faculty will act in accordance with this Policy and all other University policies and applicable bylaws.

### **II. Definitions**

The two most common violations of academic integrity are cheating and plagiarism.

#### **A. Cheating**

Cheating is defined as (a) taking or giving help on a test; (b) using unauthorized books, papers, notes or unauthorized pre-prepared materials during an

examination; (c) passing off another person's work as one's own in the case of projects, papers, portfolios, lab reports; or (d) falsifying reports that clinical procedures were completed and fabricating data such as vital signs, lab reports, etc. Examples of cheating include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Copying an examination or assignment that will be submitted as an individual's own work;
- Procuring and distributing answers to examinations in advance;
- Using answers on examinations that have been obtained in advance;
- Unauthorized collaboration on work submitted as one's own;
- Having another person take an examination or write a paper that will be submitted as one's own;
- Submitting work which has been previously or is currently being used in another course without the knowledge or consent of the instructor.

### **B. Plagiarism**

Plagiarism is a form of academic dishonesty which occurs when individuals attempt to present as their own, ideas or statements that have come from another source. Examples of plagiarism include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Failing to acknowledge (give a citation for) the ideas of another person, whether or not such ideas are paraphrased;
- Attempting to rewrite borrowed material by simply dropping a word here and there, substituting a few words for others, or moving around words or sentences;
- Failing to place quotation marks around borrowed material in the approved style (it is no defense to claim that one has "forgotten" to do so); and/or
- Presenting as one's own work a paper or computer program prepared by another person, whether by another student, friend, or family member, or by a business that sells such papers or programs to students.

### **III. Faculty Responsibilities**

A. Allegations of cheating may be referred to the Vice President for Student Affairs (VPSA) to be handled under the Student Disciplinary Procedures in Article 15 of the Bylaws of The City University of New York, as amended by the Board of Trustees on February 24, 1992 ("bylaws").



B. Allegations of plagiarism may be referred to the Vice President of Academic Affairs (VPAA) to determine whether the matter involves an academic question or a disciplinary matter. If the Vice President of Academic Affairs determines that the matter is academic, the College's regular procedures in terms of grading and appeals, as contained in the Committee on Academic Standing's Codification dated May 16, 1996 ("CAS Codification"), shall be followed. If the VPAA determines that the matter is disciplinary, then it shall be handled as a disciplinary violation in accordance with Article 15 of the bylaws.

The VPAA and VPSA will keep a record of any reported incident completely separate from the student's other College records. Only the VPAA shall have access to records concerning academic violations, but she/he may supply them to the VPSA or the Student Disciplinary Committee when and if it is appropriate to do so. Records concerning a student's academic integrity shall be destroyed six years after an individual student's graduation or other separation from the College. If the VPAA sees a pattern of reports about a particular student, the VPSA will be consulted and the faculty member informed so that the seriousness of the problem is addressed by further grade penalties, disciplinary action, appropriate counseling or other measures consistent with the CAS Codification in cases of academic violations and by reference to Article 15 of the bylaws in cases of disciplinary violations. (See also Students Rights below.)

C. Allegations of cheating or plagiarism, if proven, may result in disciplinary action pursuant to Article 15 of the bylaws, with penalty ranging from failure in the course to dismissal from the College.

#### IV. Student Responsibilities

- A. All students' work shall be the result of their own efforts unless teamwork or other collaborative efforts are being clearly encouraged by the instructor.
- B. Students are required to appropriately identify direct quotations and paraphrased opinions, ideas and data when they are incorporated into the writing of papers, examinations, class projects, etc.
- C. Students shall follow the directions of the course proctor regarding permissible materials in the classroom at the time of examinations.
- D. No student shall give or receive any assistance or communicate in any way with another student while an examination is in progress.

E. No student shall attempt to obtain or disseminate the content of any examination prior to its distribution by the proctor.

F. No student shall submit the same work to more than one instructor without the prior approval of the course instructor.

G. All students are expected to help insure academic integrity. Students should inform the professor if they suspect cheating or plagiarism. Student assistance in this matter is confidential.

#### V. Students' Rights and Appeals

In cases in which a matter is treated as an academic violation, the College's regular procedures in terms of grading and appeals, as contained in the CAS Codification, should be followed.

In cases in which the matter is referred to the Vice President for Student Development to be treated as a disciplinary violation, Article 15 of the bylaws fully describes the students' rights and the procedures to be followed.

#### RELIGIOUS BELIEFS AND CLASS ATTENDANCE

##### Education Law Section 224-a.

No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he or she is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study or work requirements on a particular day or days.

Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination, any study or work requirements.

It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

If classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o'clock post meridian or on a Saturday, similar or make-up classes, examinations,

study or work requirements shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study or work requirements held on other days.

In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administration officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his or her availing himself or herself of the provisions of this section.

Any student who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with the provisions of this section shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his or her rights under this section.

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to give written notice to students of their rights under this section, informing them that each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, must be given an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to such student such equivalent opportunity.
- B. As used in this section, the term "institution of higher education" shall mean any institution of higher education, recognized and approved by the regents of the State University of New York, which provides a course of study leading to the granting of a post-secondary degree or diploma. Such term shall not include any institution which is operated, supervised or controlled by a church or by a religious or denominational organization whose educational programs are principally designed for the purpose of training ministers or other religious functionaries or for the purpose of propagating religious doctrines. As used in this section, the term "religious belief" shall mean beliefs associated with any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, which is not disqualified for tax exemption under section 501 of the United States Code.



# Academic Departments and Degree Programs

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS AND EXPLANATION OF CREDIT

Each student is responsible for completing all requirements as prescribed by the College. With the exception of some programs that require additional credits, due to accreditation, a minimum number of 60 credits is required to complete an Associate degree (most Certificate programs require 30 credits).

**Degree requirements prior to the implementation of Pathways are indicated according to three categories:**

- Core Requirements,
- Required Areas of Study and
- Specialization Requirements.

**Degree requirements under Pathways are also indicated according to three categories:**

- Required Core,
- Flexible Core,
- Major Courses (which sometimes include options)

In addition, to be eligible for an Associate degree, students must maintain a cumulative G.P.A. of 2.0 and complete two Writing Intensive courses. Please note that some degree programs have higher cumulative G.P.A. requirements. Refer to graduation requirements specific to your program for additional information.

Each semester a list of Writing Intensive courses is published in the Schedule of Classes in CUNYfirst.

Remedial courses (**RDL 1** or **ENG 2**, for example) taken at BCC to remove deficiencies in preparatory work do not have academic credits and do not fulfill degree requirements. Courses required or recommended as a result of placement examinations that are not part of the degree course requirements in a particular curriculum will not count toward fulfilling the requirements of the degree in that curriculum.

At the start of their final semester, students must APPLY FOR GRADUATION (under the "other academic..." menu) in CUNY First to be evaluated for graduation. Students will receive a notice of completion of requirements or a checklist of what remains to be fulfilled. Candidates for the degree must be approved by the faculty for presentation to the president and the Board of Trustees as worthy, meritorious and deserving.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE OF POSSIBLE CHANGES

The City University of New York reserves the right, because of changing conditions, to make modifications of any nature in the academic programs and requirements of the University and its constituent colleges without notice. Tuition and fees set forth in this publication (or on this website) are similarly subject to change by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. The University regrets any inconvenience this may cause.

Dated: June 22, 2004

## WRITING INTENSIVE COURSES

To help students develop writing proficiency, all associate degree students are required to take two Writing Intensive (WI) courses, including courses in the major or area of specialization that use writing to advance learning. WI courses are taught by faculty who have special training in Writing Across the Curriculum teaching techniques and view writing as both an important tool for learning and a product for communication. A key goal is to introduce students to the different forms of writing and habits of thinking that are prominent in academic subjects and professional career areas. WI courses provide students with opportunities for drafting and revision, with individual feedback on work-in-progress. Students in WI courses also have opportunities to work closely with Writing Fellows, who serve as writing consultants and work with WI courses across the disciplines.

A course section designated as WI has both informal (for example, reading logs) and graded formal writing assignments, with writing intensive objectives incorporated into the course syllabus or outline. Students write papers of 12 pages (approximately 3,000 words) or more. Formal writing assignments may include some short papers and/or a longer assignment, which is staged into smaller parts. WI course grades are based in significant part on written assignments, such as response papers, lab reports, book reviews or research papers. At least one quarter of the course assignments that count toward the final grade involve writing.

A course section designated as Writing Intensive is a section of a course, given in a department other than English (with the exception of 3-credit, 3-hour literature courses).

English courses focused on writing are not considered as fulfilling the WI requirement, but English literature courses do fulfill the WI requirement. Therefore, any



ENG course may fulfill the WI requirement except for the following courses: ENG 1, ENG 2, ENG 9, ENG 110, ENG 111, ENG 112, ENG 114, ENG 115, ENG 116 and ENG 223. All other ENG courses will fulfill the writing intensive requirement. Each semester, a list of courses that fulfill the WI requirement is published in CUNYfirst. This list may include English literature courses, as well as courses in other departments, including courses in the major.

The prerequisites and/or co-requisites for WI sections are identical to the prerequisites and/or co-requisites for non-WI sections of such courses, as listed in the BCC Catalog. Students may take any designated WI course as their first selection. However, it is recommended that WI courses have at least a prerequisite or co-requisite of English 2 and/or RDL 2. Further, it is recommended that students take their second WI course after completing or while taking English 11.

## EXPLANATION OF CREDIT

The allocation of credits to courses is based on New York State Department of Education regulations in higher education. Generally, the formula is that one semester-hour of credit is awarded for each 15 hours of course time (lecture or recitation hours) in classes for which considerable out-of-class preparation is required. In classes which do not require the same level of out-of-class preparation such as laboratory or studio hours/ classes, clinic hours/classes, or physical or health education classes, a unit of two or three hours may equal one semester-hour.

- **rec (recitation)** – the traditional recitation-discussion-seminar form.
- **lect (lecture)** – several sections have been combined into a single group in which the presentation is sometimes accompanied by a demonstration and audiovisual material.
- **lab (laboratory)** – the class meets in a specially equipped area where students may do individualized work in experimentation with instruments, tools and similar equipment
- **clin (clinic)** – supervised, individualized clinical experience in a hospital setting including group and individual instruction.
- **studio (studio)** – supervised and individualized art studio experience in a group and individual instruction.

### Prerequisites and Corequisites

Prerequisites must be completed with a passing grade before the subsequent course may be taken.

Corequisites must be taken simultaneously or before a given course.

The College reserves the right to limit the number of students registered in any course, or to cancel any course for which there is insufficient enrollment, or to make any changes in prerequisites, corequisites, course descriptions, credit allocations, schedule and section offering in the academic year as it may deem necessary for the proper and efficient functioning of the College.

**Students who place in ENG 1 and RDL 1 are allowed to register only for the following credit-bearing courses:**

- ELC 11 (corequisite MTH 6; recommended for Electronic Engineering Technology students only)
- ELC 15 (corequisite MTH 5; recommended for Electronic Engineering Technology students only)
- HLT 91 and Physical Education courses except PEA 41 and PEA 101
- KEY 10
- KEY 11
- COMM 10 (entry into course dependent upon speech screening)
- COMM 12 (not open to students simultaneously registered for any ESL courses)
- Art studio courses
- Music performance courses
- Language courses (Level 12 or above, by placement)

**Students who place in ENG 2 or RDL 2 may also register for the following credit-bearing courses:**

- ART 10
- ART 11
- ART 12
- DAT 30
- ECO 11
- ECO 12
- GEO 10
- HIS 11
- MUS 10
- MUS 11
- MUS 12
- PEA (activity courses)
- PHL 11
- POL 11
- PSY 11
- SOC 11



Students who place out of ENG 1 and RDL 1 and meet the corequisite of ENG 2 or RDL 2 may also register for the following credit-bearing courses:

COMM 11  
COMM 20  
COMM 22  
MEDP 10  
MEST 60

## CUNY PATHWAYS

Starting in Fall 2013, CUNY implemented the Pathways initiative across its undergraduate colleges. Pathways establishes a new system of general education requirements and new transfer guidelines across CUNY—and by doing so reinforces CUNY’s educational excellence while easing student transfer between CUNY colleges.

**Students are advised to check the BCC Pathways website for course and degree program updates.**  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Pathways/>

## GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

CUNY’s new general education framework is a central feature of Pathways. It lays out requirements that undergraduate students across CUNY must meet. Importantly, it also guarantees that general education requirements fulfilled at one CUNY college will be carry over seamlessly if a student transfers to another CUNY college.

Through the three elements of this framework—the Required Common Core, the Flexible Common Core, and, for students in bachelor’s degree programs, the College Option Requirement—CUNY seeks to provide students with well-rounded knowledge, a critical appreciation of diverse cultural and intellectual traditions, an interest in relating the past to the complex world in which students live today, and the ability to help society create a fresh and enlightened future. The framework allows students to explore knowledge from various perspectives and to develop their critical abilities to read, write, and use language and symbol systems effectively. It also develops students’ intellectual curiosity and commitment to lifelong learning.

The flexibility of the Common Core framework enables each CUNY college to maintain its distinctive character. So, too, does the College Option, which allows colleges to specify 6-12 additional credits of general education coursework that bachelor’s degree students must complete.

## GATEWAY COURSES INTO MAJORS

Faculty committees representing several popular transfer majors at CUNY have designated a minimum of three common and transferable courses that will be required of all students in those majors. Students anticipating majors in these fields can begin their coursework at any CUNY college with the assurance that if they transfer to another CUNY college, their prior coursework will count toward their continued pursuit of that major. <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Pathways/?p=pw-Gateway-Courses-into-Majors>

### How Credits Transfer

By creating a general education framework that applies to all CUNY undergraduates, and by establishing gateway courses into several popular majors, the Pathways initiative will significantly improve the ease and efficiency of student transfer between CUNY colleges. Courses taken for general education credit, major credit, and elective credit are guaranteed to transfer.

### Does Pathways Apply to You?

- If you began studying at BCC in or after Fall 2013, then Pathways applies.
- If you returned to BCC after an absence of more than one semester, then Pathways applies.
- If you are a continuing student who began studying at BCC before Fall 2013, then the choice is yours. You may choose to continue your current academic plan or OPT IN to Pathways. Check with your advisor because changing to Pathways may impact your time to graduation.

## BCC DEGREE AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

### BY DEGREE TYPE

#### Associate in Arts Degree (AA)

##### Transfer Programs

- Criminal Justice
- English
- Liberal Arts and Sciences
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Early Childhood and Childhood Education
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: History
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Human Services
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Media Studies
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Performing Arts
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Political Science
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Psychology
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Secondary Education
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Sociology
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Spanish
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Speech Pathology

#### Associate in Science Degree (AS)

##### Transfer Programs

- Biotechnology
- Business Administration: Accounting
- Business Administration: Computer Programming
- Business Administration: Management
- Business Administration: Marketing Management
- Computer Science
- Dietetics and Nutrition Science
- Engineering Science
- Exercise Science and Kinesiology
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Biology
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Chemistry
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Earth Systems and Environmental Science
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Physics
- Mathematics
- Media and Digital Film Production
- Public Health
- Science For Forensics
- Therapeutic Recreation

#### Associate in Applied Science Degree (AAS)

##### Career Programs

- Accounting
- Automotive Technology
- Automotive Technology: Diesel Technology
- Computer Information Systems: Computer Programming
- Computer Information Systems: Webpage Development
- Digital Arts: Graphic Design
- Digital Arts: Web Design
- Education Associate
- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Energy Services and Technology\*
- Environmental Technology
- Human Services
- Marketing Management
- Medical Laboratory Technician
- Medical Office Assistant
- Nuclear Medicine Technology
- Nursing
- Office Administration and Technology
- Horticulture
- Paralegal Studies
- Paralegal Studies: Lay Advocate
- Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology
- Radiologic Technology
- Telecommunications Technology\*

##### Certificate Programs (CERT)

- Animal Care and Management
- Assistant of Children with Special Needs
- Automotive Technician
- Bilingual Early Childhood Assistant
- Community Health
- Early Childhood Assistant
- Licensed Practical Nursing (L.P.N.)
- Paralegal Certificate Program

\* No longer accepting new students.

## BY DEPARTMENT

### Art and Music

- Digital Arts: Graphic Design (AAS)
- Digital Arts: Web Design (AAS)

### Biological Sciences

- Animal Care and Management (CERT)
- Biotechnology (AS)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Biology (AS)
- Medical Laboratory Technician (AAS)
- Horticulture (AAS)

### Business and Information Systems

- Accounting (AAS)
- Business Administration: Accounting (AS)
- Business Administration: Computer Programming (AS)
- Business Administration: Management (AS)
- Business Administration: Marketing Management (AS)
- Computer Information Systems: Computer Programming (AAS)
- Computer Information Systems: Web Page Development (AAS)
- Marketing Management (AAS)
- Medical Office Assistant (AAS)
- Office Administration and Technology (AAS)
- Paralegal Certificate Program (CERT)
- Paralegal Studies (AAS)
- Paralegal Studies: Lay Advocate (AAS)

### Chemistry and Chemical Technology

- Environmental Technology (AAS)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Chemistry (AS)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Earth Systems and Environmental Science (AS)
- Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology (AAS)
- Science For Forensics (AS)

### Communication Arts and Sciences

- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Media Studies (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Performing Arts (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Speech Pathology (AA)
- Media and Digital Film Production (AS)

### Education and Academic Literacy

- Assistant of Children with Special Needs (CERT)
- Bilingual Early Childhood Assistant (CERT)
- Early Childhood Assistant (CERT)
- Education Associate (AAS)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Early Childhood and Childhood Education (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Secondary Education (AA)

### Engineering, Physics and Technology

- Automotive Technician (CERT)
- Automotive Technology (AAS)
- Automotive Technology: Diesel Technology (AAS)
- Electronic Engineering Technology (AAS)
- Energy Services and Technology (AAS)\*
- Engineering Science (AS)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Physics (AS)
- Nuclear Medicine Technology (AAS)
- Telecommunications Technology (AAS)\*

### English

- English (AA)

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation

- Community Health (CERT)
- Dietetics and Nutrition Science (AS)
- Exercise Science and Kinesiology (AS)
- Public Health (AS)
- Therapeutic Recreation (AS)

### History

- Liberal Arts and Sciences: History (AA)

### Mathematics and Computer Science

- Computer Science (AS)
- Mathematics (AS)

### Modern Languages

- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Spanish (AA)

### Multidisciplinary

- Liberal Arts and Sciences (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences (AS)

### Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

- Licensed Practical Nursing (L.P.N.) (CERT)
- Nursing (AAS)
- Radiologic Technology (AAS)

### Social Sciences

- Criminal Justice (AA)
- Human Services (AAS)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Human Services (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Political Science (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Psychology (AA)
- Liberal Arts and Sciences: Sociology (AA)

\* No longer accepting new students.

# Liberal Arts and Sciences Degree Programs

## ABOUT THE PROGRAMS

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers and businessmen, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study and professional school.

### Associate in Arts (AA)

The general **Associate in Arts (AA)** provides a well-rounded background and the opportunity to explore a variety of subject areas so that graduates may transfer to the third year of a senior college. Those who wish to pursue a program that allows a greater degree of specialization in the first two years of college may select one of the following options: Early Childhood and Childhood Education; History; Human Services; Media Studies; Performing Arts; Political Science; Psychology; Secondary Education; Sociology; Spanish; Speech Pathology. Please note that specific information on the options are detailed with their respective academic departments (see the list on the right or the table of contents of this catalog). The Liberal Arts and Sciences AA with no option is detailed on the following page.

### Associate in Science (AS)

The **Associate in Science (AS)** degree is designed with a greater emphasis in mathematics and science than the Associate in Arts degree. A student interested in the Associate in Science (AS) degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences has to choose one of four options: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Systems and Environmental Science, or Physics. Each option prepares students for transfer to a complementary four-year degree program. Students in the Biology, Chemistry, or Earth Systems and Environmental Science options transfer to four-year science programs (biochemistry, biology, chemistry, earth and environmental science, etc.), teacher education programs, pharmacy schools, or engineering programs (biomedical, chemical, environmental). Students in the Physics option usually transfer to colleges offering bachelor's degrees in

engineering (civil, electrical, mechanical, etc.) or in the physical sciences. Enrichment programs are offered to encourage students to continue their education beyond the bachelor degree by attending graduate or other professional programs (e.g. medical school, physical assistant programs, physical therapy programs).

### Liberal Arts and Sciences AA

- **General / No Option**
- **Early Childhood and Childhood Education** (Education and Academic Literacy Department)
- **History** (History Department)
- **Human Services** (Social Sciences Department)
- **Media Studies** (Communication Arts and Sciences Department)
- **Performing Arts** (Communication Arts and Sciences Department)
- **Political Science** (Social Sciences Department)
- **Psychology** (Social Sciences Department)
- **Secondary Education** (Education and Academic Literacy Department)
- **Sociology** (Social Sciences Department)
- **Spanish** (Modern Languages Department)
- **Speech Pathology** (Communication Arts and Sciences Department)

### Liberal Arts and Sciences AS

- **Biology** (Biological Sciences Department)
- **Chemistry** (Chemistry and Chemical Technology Department)
- **Earth Systems and Environmental Science** (Chemistry and Chemical Technology Department)
- **Physics** (Engineering, Physics and Technology Department)



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

## Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree Program

### LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences <sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL: 12-13**

#### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL: 18**

#### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East (0-3 Credits)
- MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (0-3 Credits)
- COMMUNICATION Select ONE from COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- ENGLISH English Elective<sup>2</sup> (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (0-3 Credits)
- HISTORY Select ONE from HIS, GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- MODERN LANGUAGE Select TWO from the same language (0-6 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCE Select TWO courses from ANT, CRJ, ECO, HSC, POL, PSY and SOC (0-6 Credits)

#### Additional Major Requirements

- PEA Physical Education *OR* HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- Lab Science<sup>1</sup> (0-1 Credit)
- Free Electives (0-10 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL: 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> This requirement is satisfied if a student takes a 4-credit STEM variant course in Required Area C.

<sup>2</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

## Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree

### LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 30<sup>1</sup> Pre-Calculus Mathematics OR
  - MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science
  - CHM 11<sup>1</sup> General Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

#### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - CHM 12<sup>1</sup> General Chemistry II (4 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course from Area A-E.<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

#### Major Requirements

- MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)
- Specialization requirements for option (17-18 Credits)
- Free Electives<sup>3,4</sup> (0 - 5 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

### BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES DEPARTMENT

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Charles Maliti

#### Biology Option

- BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)
- BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)
- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- CHM 32 Organic Chemistry II (5 Credits)

**TOTAL 18**

The Biology Option fully articulates with Lehman's B.S. in Anthropology and B.A. in Biology. The Biology Option also articulates with SUNY Empire State College. Copies of these agreements may be found on the BCC Transfer Planning website.

### CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Soosairaj Therese

#### Chemistry Option

- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- CHM 32 Organic Chemistry II (5 Credits)
- Choose two of the three courses below:  
CHM 33 Quantitative Analysis AND / OR  
BIO 11 General Biology I AND / OR  
PHY 11 Physics I (8 Credits)

**TOTAL 18**

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Sheldon Skaggs

#### Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option

- CHM 27 Principles of Laboratory Safety (2 Credits)
- CHM 33 Quantitative Analysis (4 Credits)
- Choose two of the three courses below:  
ESE 11 Earth Systems Science: The Earth OR  
ESE 12 Earth Systems Science: The Atmosphere OR  
ESE 13 Earth Systems Science: The Ocean (8 Credits)
- ESE 21 Earth Systems Science: The Environment (4 Credits)

**TOTAL 18**



## ENGINEERING, PHYSICS AND TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Akhil Lal

### Physics Option

- MTH 33 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (5 Credits)
- PHY 31 General Physics I (4 Credits)
- PHY 32 General Physics II (4 Credits)
- PHY 33 General Physics III (4 Credits)

**TOTAL 17**

<sup>1</sup> This program has obtained a waiver to require STEM variant courses in Required Core Area B and Area C and Flexible Core Area E. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.

<sup>2</sup> Restricted Elective: must select one course from Flexible Core A-E. No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.

<sup>3</sup> Students in this major are required to take MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill required Core Area B. Note that MTH 30 is a prerequisite to MTH 31, so students who take MTH 30 to fulfill Required Core B will not have free elective credits.

<sup>4</sup> It is recommended that students in the Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option take either GIS 11 or GIS 12 to fulfill free elective credits.



# Art and Music

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Art and Music offers a variety of studio art courses in drawing, painting, printmaking and ceramics; computer courses in digital imaging, illustration, typography, 3-D animation and web design; art history survey courses; music survey courses, introduction to music courses, multi-cultural survey of world music, creative computer music, sound for the web, guitar and piano classes, and chorus.

Our AAS degree in Digital Arts degree program prepares students to go on to careers in digital, web and graphic design.

The department also runs the Hall of Fame Art Gallery and regularly presents art and music events on campus.

**Office:** Bliss Hall, Room 303

**Phone:** 718.289.5341

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Art-Music/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Ruth Bass

**Professors:** L. Amowitz, C. Belshe, M. Ben-Nun, T. Cipullo, J. Kelley-Williams, B. Yarmolinsky

**Associate Professors:** R. Ben-Nun, A. Gatto, F. Tanaka-Kuwashima

**Assistant Professors:** F. Douglas Blanchard, R. Briggs, D. Lewittes, A. Ortuno, A. Vuagniaux

**Senior CLT:** C. Rivera

**Approximately 30 adjuncts per semester**

## DEGREE PROGRAM

Digital Arts, AAS (NYS Program code: 87112)

## COURSES OFFERED

Art (ART)

Music (MUS)

## DIGITAL ARTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr. Paul Bronzi

Ms. Sheila Cobb

Ms. Jill Danenberg

Mr. Winston DeJesus

Mr. Leonardo De la Cruz

Mr. Pedro Ferreira

Mr. Winart Foster

Mr. Luis Garcia

Mr. Fred Gago

Mr. Franklin Gomez

Mr. Amaurys Grullon

Ms. Tobey Hartman

Ms. Juliana Hernandez

Mr. Tosin Kehinde

Ms. Maida Landau

Mr. Aaron Laroc

Ms. Thérèse LeMelle

Ms. Aidan O'Connor

Mr. David Perez

Mr. Christopher Pindling

Mr. Anthony Prather

Ms. Barbara Rietschel

Mr. Selwyn Rocha

Ms. Audrey Rodriguez

Mr. Alex Rivera

Ms. Muge Samci

Mr. Christian Santiago

Mr. Yusuke Sawairi

Ms. Christie Shin

Ms. Kamilah Torres

Mr. David Ulloa

Mr. Deivid Valdez

Mr. Sammy Yuen



## DIGITAL ARTS

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Art and Music

This program seeks to prepare students for the dynamic field of digital art by providing a basic career-oriented education. Through intensive training in visual foundations and state-of-the-art technology, students gain aesthetic awareness, problem-solving skills and the technical proficiency necessary to pursue an entry-level position in the visual communication industry in positions such as graphic design, web design, computer animation, 3D graphic visualization, motion graphics design and interactive multimedia design.

All students begin in the Graphic Design Option and once completing the basic digital design courses must choose between the Graphic Design Option or the Web Design Option. The Graphic Design Option focuses on typography, page layout and publication design. The Web Design Option focuses on HTML, CSS, and UX and UI Design.

The Digital Arts program articulates with Lehman College (B.A. Specialization in Studio Art: Computer Imaging); Mercy College (B.F.A. in Computer Arts and Design); New York City College of Technology (BTech in Communication Design) and SUNY Empire State (The Arts and Cultural Studies). Students are encouraged to read these articulation agreements on the Transfer Planning web site.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Lisa Amowitz

### DIGITAL ARTS CURRICULUM

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112, ENG 113, ENG 114, ENG 115 *OR* ENG 116 (3 Credits)

##### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21 Survey of Mathematics I *OR*  
MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

##### C. Life and Physical Science

- SCIENCE Select one course from Required Core C  
*OR* Flexible Core E (except BIO 23) (3-4 Credits)

#### Flexible Core

##### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR*  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

##### C. Creative Expression

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR*  
ART 12 Intro to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East (3 Credits)

##### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

#### A-D - Select one from Flexible Core A, B, C, or D.

- Select one from ANT, COMM, ECO, ENG, GEO, HIS, MOD LAN, MUS 11, PHI, POL, PSY, *OR* SOC (3 Credits)

#### SUBTOTAL 24-25

#### Major Requirements

- ART 15 Design Basics (2 Credits)
- ART 21 Drawing (2 Credits)
- ART 22 Painting (2 Credits)
- ART 55 Modern Art (3 Credits)
- ART 56 Graphic and Digital Design History (3 Credits)
- ART 72 Digital Photography (2 Credits)
- ART 79 Typographic Design (2 Credits)
- ART 81 Typography and Layout (2 credits)
- ART 82 Illustration (2 Credits)
- ART 84 Digital Imaging (2 Credits)
- ART 86 Digital Illustration (2 Credits)
- ART 87 User Interface Design (2 Credits)
- Free Elective (0-2Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>1</sup> First Year Seminar (1 Credit)
- PEA Physical Education activity course *OR*  
HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)

**Student must choose an option to graduate:**

**Graphic Design Option Requirements**

- ART 89 Publication Design (2 Credits)
- ART 90 Graphic Design Project (2 Credits)
- ART 91 Design Portfolio *OR*  
ART 32 Printmaking *OR* ART 41 Ceramics:  
Handbuilding *OR* ART 95 Intro to 3D Graphics  
and Animation *OR* MUS 13 Sound for the Web  
(2 Credits)

**Web Design Option Requirements**

- ART 88 Web Interactivity (2 Credits)
- ART 93 Web Design Project (2 Credits)
- ART 97 Web Portfolio *OR* ART 32 Printmaking *OR*  
ART 41 Ceramics: Handbuilding *OR*  
ART 95 Intro to 3D Graphics and Animation *OR*  
MUS 13 Sound for the Web (2 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 35-36**

<sup>1</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 equated or degree credits. Students who have earned 24 or more equated or degree credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester.



# Biological Sciences

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Biological Sciences has as its highest goal providing to our students the basis for a lifetime of intellectual appreciation and development. We aim to foster an environment where our students can learn to examine the world scientifically and apply this knowledge in a manner that is beneficial to both the individual and society. In pursuit of this aim, we create an intellectually stimulating atmosphere and provide our students with a quality education in the Biological Sciences, including theoretical and practical analysis of the most current questions in the field.

**The goals of the Department of Biological Sciences are:**

- To provide high-quality education in the biological sciences
- To challenge students to examine the world scientifically and apply their acquired knowledge in their examinations
- To foster an environment where students feel intellectually challenged
- To respond to educational and employment needs with the community and region
- To provide individuals with the opportunity to prepare for careers requiring a background in biology

All curricula have been designed to provide a quality education directed to prepare students for their chosen career area and/or the pursuit of a four-year degree.

**Office:** Meister Hall [ME], Room 415

**Phone:** 718.289.5512

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Biology/>

**Associate Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Nichole McDaniel

**Professors:** A. Abdullahi, S. Akkaraju, S. Atamturktur, M. Gannon, A. Gilman, S. Khan, C. Maliti, C. Mazzatenta, C. Robinson, L. Somenarain

**Associate Professors:** M. Agovic, L. Broughton, K. Lee, R. Tian, A. Wolf

**Assistant Professors:** A. Adebola, Y. Edwards, J. Fuller, R. Gharbaran, E. Shang

**Lecturers:** R. Allen, R. Araya, C. Liachovitzky, D. Price

**Chief CLT:** L. Rosario

**CLTs:** J. Batiz, O. Littlehawk, B. Paulino, A. Robert

**Approximately 20 adjuncts per semester**

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Biotechnology, AS** (NYS Program Code: 36008)

**Horticulture, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 83501)

**Liberal Arts and Sciences, Biology Option, AS**  
(NYS Program Code: 00378)

**Medical Laboratory Technician, AAS**  
(NYS Program Code: 00387)

## CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

**Animal Care and Management**  
(NYS Program Code: 27001)

## COURSES

**Animal Care and Management (ACM) \***

**Biology (BIO)**

**Botany (BOT) \*\***

**Gardening (GAR) \*\***

**Horticulture (HRT) \*\***

**Landscape Design (LND) \*\***

\* Limited to students in the Animal Care and Management program.

\*\* Limited to students in the Horticulture program. Offered at the New York Botanical Garden.

# ANIMAL CARE AND MANAGEMENT

## Certificate Program | Department of Biological Sciences

The purpose of the Certificate Program in Animal Care and Management is to provide access to a career path in the veterinary care of primarily domesticated animals. To accomplish this, partnerships have been established between Bronx Community College and various veterinary clinics and animal hospitals in New York City to enable students to intern at those sites. In preparation for the internship, students in the Animal Care and Management Program will learn techniques for working in a veterinary clinic, including how to properly use and care for the instruments in a laboratory, particularly sterilization techniques, and how to analyze blood and urine samples. As a veterinary assistant, students support veterinarians in their daily tasks, including the restraining and handling of animals, feeding and exercising them, examining them for signs of illness, disease, or injury, cleaning and disinfecting cages and work areas, and sterilizing laboratory and surgical equipment.

This intensive, hands-on program provides BCC students with the technical skills and experience necessary to be competitive in obtaining veterinary assistant jobs in animal hospitals, animal control facilities, veterinary clinics, pet stores and animal rescue facilities. This curriculum also provides a foundation for those who would like to continue their education for an AS or B.S. as a veterinary technician or a D.V.M. as a veterinarian. The Certificate Program also fully articulates with Mercy College's B.S. in Veterinary Technology. A copy of the articulation agreement may be found on the BCC Transfer Planning website.

Please note the following regarding minimum academic standards for Animal Care and Management students. To be eligible for admission into Animal Care and Management courses, a student must achieve the following in addition to the listed course prerequisites:

- a minimum grade of "C" or higher in BIO 11 General Biology I prior to attempting BIO 15 Zoology. BIO 11 can be repeated only once to achieve the minimum required "C" grade needed to take BIO 15.
- a minimum grade of "C+" or higher in BIO 15 prior to attempting ACM 90 Animal Care and Management Internship. BIO 15 can be repeated only once to achieve the minimum required "C+" grade needed to take ACM 90.

A grade of "W" will not be counted in a student's two attempts in BIO 11 or BIO 15 to meet the minimum grade requirement. If a student repeats either BIO 11 or BIO 15, the higher of the two grades will determine eligibility. Students are permitted to transfer BIO 11 credits from other institutions that are grades of "C" or better.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Chris Robinson

## ANIMAL CARE AND MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

30 Credits required for Certificate

### Major Requirements

- **ACM 90** Animal Care and Management Internship (6 Credits)
- **BIO 11** General Biology I (4 Credits)
- **BIO 15** Zoology (4 Credits)
- **BIO 47** Clinical Techniques for Medical Personnel II (2 Credits)
- **COMM 11** Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)
- **DAT 33** Microcomputer Applications (2 Credits)
- **ENG 110** Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* **ENG 111** Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- **MTH 12** Introduction to Mathematical Thought *OR* **MTH 21** Survey of Mathematics I (3 Credits)
- **PSY 11** Introduction to Psychology *OR* **SOC 11** Sociology (3 Credits)

### TOTAL 30

The following link details information on gainful employment: <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Gainful-Employment-Disclosure/?page2=GedtACM>



# BIOTECHNOLOGY

Associate in Science Degree | Joint Degree Program | Department of Biological Sciences

Biotechnology can be broadly defined as the use of living organisms in the design of useful products as well as the exploration of the genetic and biomedical basis of how living organisms function. Some of the fields in which biotechnology plays an important role are:

- Forensic Science;
- Medical research involving genetic diseases, cancer, screening and treatment and embryological development;
- Design of novel drugs aimed at specific biological targets;
- Crop design and genetically modified organisms;
- Production of relevant biologicals such as insulin for treatment of disease; and
- Basic research in areas like, genetics, biochemistry, evolution, etc.

Biotechnological techniques allow genes to be isolated, amplified, expressed in different organisms completely chemically characterized (sequenced). These techniques also allow for insight into the normal as well as pathological regulation of genes. This is a rapidly expanding field and trained individuals are needed.

The Biotechnology Program is a joint degree program with the City College of New York (CCNY) leading to a B.S. degree.

The first 60 credits, resulting in the AS Degree, are taken at BCC. To graduate from the AS Degree program, students must satisfy course requirements as well as college-wide requirements. Students who successfully complete the AS Degree in Biotechnology with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 and 2.75 in the sciences, will be accepted into the CCNY B.S. program.

**Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Alexander Wolf**

## BIOTECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 30 Pre-Calculus Mathematics *OR* MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science
  - BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)

Additional course from the Flexible Core A, B, C, D, *OR* E (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Major Requirements

- BIO 55 Genetics (3 Credits)
- BIO 56 Cell and Molecular Biology with an Introduction to Biotechnology (4 Credits)
- CHM 11 General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)
- CHM 12 General College Chemistry II (4 Credits)
- Free Elective<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)
- MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus (0-4 Credits)<sup>1</sup>
- MTH 37 Elements of Calculus and Statistics (4 Credits)
- PHY 11<sup>2</sup> College Physics I *OR* CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (4-5 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

<sup>1</sup> Students who place into MTH 30 will not have free electives.

<sup>2</sup> Students that are required to take MTH 30 can only select PHY 11 so as not to exceed the 60 credit limit for the program.

# HORTICULTURE

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Biological Sciences

Horticulturists are skilled in the cultivation of plants and the care of gardens. They may work in public parks and gardens; they may design, install and maintain the interior landscapes in public buildings and corporate headquarters; or they may work as florists, arranging plants and flowers for special occasions.

Recognizing the need for trained horticulturists, Bronx Community College and The New York Botanical Garden (NYBG) have established a joint program in Horticulture. Students study liberal arts and sciences at the BCC campus. At the NYBG students study both academic courses and field experience in aspects of horticulture.

Graduates earn an AAS degree Horticulture from BCC.

NYBG courses are open only to Horticulture (AAS) students and must be approved by both the Program Director at BCC and the Director of Education at NYBG. Additionally, substitution of Horticulture courses must have the written approval of the BCC Program Director.

The Horticulture program fully articulates with SUNY Empire State College. A copy of the articulation agreement is available on line at the BCC Transfer Planning website.

Program Director: Dr. Adijat Adebola

## HORTICULTURE CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)

#### Additional Flexible Core Requirement - Area E

- CHM 17 Fundamentals of General Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 21**

### Major Requirements

- ART 10 Art Survey OR MUS 10 Music Survey (1 Credit)
- BUS 111 Business Mathematics (3 Credits)
- BUS 51 Business Organization and Management (3 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology OR SOC 11 Introduction to Sociology (3 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education-one activity course (1 Credit)

**SUBTOTAL 11**

### Major Requirements

#### NYBG Core Requirements<sup>1</sup>

- BOT 11 Basic Botany (1 Credit)
- BOT 12 Plant Form and Function (1 Credit)
- BOT 13 Plant Physiology (1 Credit)
- BOT 41 Entomology (1 Credit)
- GAR 11 Horticultural Techniques I (1 Credit)
- GAR 12 Horticultural Techniques II (1 Credit)
- GAR 13 Pruning (1 Credit)
- GAR 21 Soil Science I (1 Credit)
- GAR 24 Soil Science II (1 Credit)
- GAR 31 Preparation for Pesticide Applicator Certification (2 Credits)
- GAR 32 Diseases of Ornamental Plants (1 Credit)

**TOTAL 12**

## Major Requirements General Horticulture Specialization<sup>1</sup>

- **BOT 61** Woody Plant Identification: Fall Trees and Shrubs (1 Credit)
- **BOT 64** Woody Plant Identification: Spring Trees and Shrubs (1 Credit)
- **GAR 41** Plant Propagation I (1 Credit)
- **GAR 51** Turf and Grounds Maintenance (1 Credit)
- **GAR 81** Plants for Landscaping (1 Credit)
- **HRT 13** Turf and Grounds Management I (2 Credits)
- **HRT 14** Arboriculture I (2 Credits)
- **HRT 15** Perennials and Flower Borders I (2 Credits)

- **HRT 16** Greenhouse Operations I (2 Credits)
- **HRT<sup>2</sup>** Horticulture Field Exp. Electives (1 Credit)
- **LND 11** Landscape Design Theory (1 Credit)
- **LND 12** Graphics (1 Credit)

**TOTAL 16**

**NOTE: At least two courses must be taken from a list designated as "Writing Intensive" as published each semester in the Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes.**

<sup>1</sup> These core and specialization requirements are given at The New York Botanical Garden.

<sup>2</sup> To be chosen from Horticulture with approval of department.

**NOTE: Course numbers are different in the BCC catalog and the NYBG Catalog.**





# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Biological Sciences

## Biology Option

A student interested in the Associate in Science (AS) degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences has to choose one of four options that includes Biology. The option prepares students for transfer to a complementary four-year degree program. Students in the Biology option transfer to four-year science programs (biochemistry, biology, chemistry, earth and environmental science, etc.), teacher education programs, pharmacy schools, or engineering programs (biomedical, chemical, environmental). Enrichment programs are offered to encourage students to continue their education beyond the bachelor degree by attending graduate or other professional programs (e.g., medical school, physician assistant programs, physical therapy programs).

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Charles Maliti

## Liberal Arts and Sciences Curriculum (Pathways)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 30<sup>1</sup> Pre-Calculus Mathematics *OR*  
MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science
  - CHM 11<sup>1</sup> General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - CHM 12<sup>1</sup> General College Chemistry II (4 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course  
from Area A-E<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 33**

## Major Requirements

- MTH 31<sup>3</sup> Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)
- Free Electives (0 - 5 Credits)

### Biology Option Requirements

- BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)
- BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)
- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- CHM 32 Organic Chemistry II (5 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 27

<sup>1</sup> This program has obtained a waiver to require STEM variant courses in Required Core Area B and Area C and Flexible Core Area E. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.

<sup>2</sup> Restricted Elective: must select one course from Flexible Core A-E. No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.

<sup>3</sup> Students in this major are required to take MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill required Core Area B. Note that MTH 30 is a prerequisite to MTH 31, so students who take MTH 30 to fulfill Required Core B will not have free elective credits.

The Biology Option fully articulates with Lehman's B.S. in Physical Anthropology and B.A. in Biology. The Biology Option also articulates with SUNY Empire State College. Copies of these agreements may be found on the BCC Transfer Planning website.



## MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Biological Sciences

The Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) curriculum is a career program in which the student earns the AAS degree. In addition to taking general core courses, certain liberal arts and science requirements, and specialized courses in medical laboratory technology, the student has a requirement to train in state-of-the-art hospital laboratories. Upon completion, students will qualify to sit for the NYS Clinical Laboratory Technician license exam (this technician license is required for employment in NYS diagnostic laboratories).

Some students seek employment upon graduation, while others transfer to a four-year college to pursue a baccalaureate degree in Medical Technology (MT). An articulation agreement allows students to transfer credits and continue their studies at York College and earn a B.S. in Medical Technology. A copy of this agreement is available on the Transfer Planning web site. Graduates who transfer and successfully complete a BS degree in Medical Technology will be eligible for the NYS Medical Technologist license exam. The program also articulates with SUNY Empire State College for a baccalaureate degrees in Interdisciplinary Studies as well Science, Mathematics and Technology.

All students wishing to enter the Medical Laboratory Technician curriculum must complete the following pre-MLT sequence with a minimum index of 2.0: BIO 11, ENG 110/111, CHM 17, MTH 13.

To be retained in the program, students must earn a minimum grade of "C" (73-76.9) and an overall GPA of 2.3 (on a 4.0 scale) in each Medical Technology course (BIO 81, BIO 87, BIO 82, BIO 83, BIO 85, BIO 86, BIO 28, BIO 44). Any grade below a "C" (C minus, D plus, D, D minus or F) requires that the student repeat the course. No Medical Technician course may be taken more than twice.

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) and a GPA of 2.3 in MLT courses (listed above) to enroll in BIO 90 (Clinical Internship) and to graduate from BCC.

The MLT courses are integrated and sequenced in a specific manner to enable students to attain program competencies. All required courses must be passed each semester in order to advance to the following semester.

Any two failures (grade below a "C") in any of the required MLT courses will result in dismissal from the Medical Laboratory Technician program. Because of the critical nature of the profession, deviations from professional conduct may adversely affect the patient's well-being.

Therefore, the MLT Program Director, BCC faculty and Clinical Coordinators reserve the right to immediately remove the student from didactic, laboratory and clinical course work and/or dismiss that student from the program if it is determined that the student has acted in an unprofessional manner or if the student is unable to provide safe laboratory practices.

Curriculum Coordinator: Ms. Diane Price-Banks MPH, MLS (ASCP)<sup>CM</sup>

### MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

66 Credits required for AAS Degree

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

##### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

##### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)

#### Flexible Core

##### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

##### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

##### E. Scientific World

- BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)

#### Additional Flexible Core Requirement - Area E

- CHM 17 Fundamentals of General Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 24**

## Major Requirements

- ART 10 Art Survey *OR* MUS 10 Music Survey (1 Credit)
- BIO 22 Medical Terminology (2 Credits)
- BIO 28 Microbiology and Infection Control (4 Credits)
- BIO 44 Diagnostic Microbiology (4 Credits)
- BIO 81 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology (2 Credits)
- BIO 82 Clinical Hematology and Coagulation (4 Credits)
- BIO 83 Clinical Chemistry (4 Credits)
- BIO 85 Immunology / Serology (2 Credits)
- BIO 86 Immunohematology (3 Credits)
- BIO 87 Urinalysis and Body Fluids (2 Credits)
- BIO 90 Clinical Internship (4 Credits)
- CHM 18 Fundamentals of General Chemistry II (4 Credits)
- MTH 13 Trigonometry and College Algebra (3 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology *OR* SOC 11 Introduction to Sociology (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 42**



# Business and Information Systems

## MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Business and Information Systems Department Programs is to provide a meaningful, content-specific education for students majoring in business administration, accounting, management, marketing management, computer programming, office administration and technology and medical office assistant as well as to provide core courses which will assist them to continue their education at four-year institutions and to be successful in their chosen careers.

### The goals of the Business and Information Systems Department are:

- To provide students with a high-quality foundation in basic areas such as accounting, information technology, management, marketing, office administration and quantitative skills.
- To provide students with the necessary knowledge base in their chosen area of concentration to be qualified to enter the workforce or pursue a four-year degree.
- To provide practical work experiences through cooperative work programs.
- To develop well-rounded graduates in each business curriculum through exposure to the liberal arts and science courses.
- To enhance the students' problem solving and critical thinking skills.
- To create an educational environment where students grow intellectually and attain their career goals.
- To sponsor activities that enhance students' professional and social development.

All curricula have been designed to provide a quality education directed to prepare students for their chosen career area and/or the pursuit of a four-year degree.

All of the Business and Information Systems programs have been nationally accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs.

The Paralegal Program gives the student a broad range of employment opportunities. There is an increasingly wide range of paralegal job opportunities in both the private

and public sectors. Law firms, banks, accounting firms, the court system and national, state and city government agencies all employ Paralegals. The Paralegal Programs are accredited by the American Bar Association (ABA).

**Office:** Meister Hall [ME], Room G-20

**Phone:** 718.289.5594

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Business-Information-Systems/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** H. Clampman

**Professors:** H. Andima, R. Canals, I. Ghafoor

**Associate Professors:** P. Jajjairam, N. Knight, K. Park-Kim, C. Perkins

**Assistant Professors:** N. Hwang, H. Mittal, F. Moore

**Lecturers:** E. Ayikoye, T. D'Arrigo, S. Francis, T. Haroon, H. Irby, Jr., D. Lazarus, J. Simpson

**Approximately 30 adjuncts per semester**

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Accounting, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 00380)

**Business Administration, AS** (NYS Program Code: 00376 )  
with Options in

- Accounting
- Computer Programming
- Management
- Marketing Management

**Computer Information Systems, AAS**

(NYS Program Code: 00386)

with Options in

- Computer Programming
- Webpage Development

**Marketing Management, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 00381)

**Medical Office Assistant, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 00390)

**Office Administration and Technology, AAS**

(NYS Program Code: 00382)

**Paralegal Studies, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 80363)

## **CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

Paralegal Studies (NYS Program Code: 82068)

### **COURSES**

Accounting (ACC)  
Web Page Development (BIS)  
Business (BUS)  
Business Communications (COM)  
Computer Literacy (CPL)  
Computer Applications and Programming (DAT)  
Finance (FIN)  
Keyboarding (KEY)  
Law (LAW)  
Marketing (MKT)  
Office Procedures (SEC)  
Taxation (TAX)  
Word Processing and Desktop Publishing (WPR)

## **BUSINESS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Professor Howard Clampman, Chairperson**  
Business and Information Systems Department  
Bronx Community College

**Mr. Guillermo Fisher, Director of Operations**  
Distribution Center, Krasdale Foods Inc.

**Professor Paul Jajairam, Deputy Chairperson**  
Business and Information Systems Department  
Bronx Community College

**Mr. J. Michael Kirkland, Director**  
Deutsche Bank

**Ms. Nadia-Marie Matthie, Partner**  
KPMG LLP

**Mr. Robert Nesmith, Chief Contracting Officer**  
Battery Park City Authority

**Dr. Rosemary Quinn, Chairperson/Professor Emeritus**  
Business and Information Systems Department  
Bronx Community College

**Ms. June Reitmeier, Controller,**  
Vanguard Temporaries Inc.  
Adjunct Professor, Pace University

**Mr. Lamar Swinney, Partner (Retired)**  
KPMG LLP

**Mr. Ronald Taylor, Diversity Officer**  
Federal Reserve of New York

## **PARALEGAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Mr. Henry F. Camuso, Attorney at Law**

**Professor Howard Clampman, Chairperson**  
Business and Information Systems Department  
Bronx Community College

**Hon. Robert Johnson, Esq., Bronx District Attorney**

**Ms. Connie Jones, Chief, Civil Clerk's Office**  
U.S. Attorney's Office

**Professor Franklin Moore**  
Bronx Community College

**Mr. Robert Nesmith, Chief Contracting Officer**  
Battery Park City Authority

**Ms. Joanne Page, Executive Director of Fortune Society**

**Mr. Kevin Quaranta, Esq.,**  
Quaranta and Associates

**Hon. Lucindo Suarez, Associate Justice**  
New York State Appellate Term

**Ms. Rita Thompson, Paralegal Manager**  
Kavanagh Maloney and Osnato LLP



# ACCOUNTING

## Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program Department of Business and Information Systems

Accountants are indispensable in modern business organizations. Their basic responsibilities include the recording and summarizing of financial transactions. Accountants are called upon to analyze, interpret and prepare business records. They are often asked to make recommendations for more efficient operations. Accounting graduates may enter the field in such positions as bookkeepers, cost accounting clerks, junior accountants and tax examiners for government agencies. After further study, graduates may continue their education to acquire the baccalaureate degree and become business managers, budget directors, private accountants or controllers. With further appropriate education and experience, graduates may qualify for certification as Certified Public Accountants or as teachers of accounting and related subjects. A Cooperative Work Experience course during their senior year allows students to gain valuable business experience in a supervised setting. Students are advised that there is an AS degree offered in the same discipline. The accounting program articulates with SUNY Empire State College, Business, Management and Economics and Interdisciplinary Studies baccalaureate programs (see the Transfer Planning website for more details).

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Paul Jajjairam

### Accounting Curriculum (Pathways)

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112, OR ENG 114, ENG 115 OR ENG 116 (3 Credits)

##### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21<sup>1</sup> Survey of Mathematics I OR MTH 23  
Probability and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)

##### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- SCIENCE<sup>2</sup> AST 111, BIO 11, CHM 17, CHM 110,  
ENV 11, ESE 11, ESE 12, ESE 13, PHY 11 OR  
PHY 110 (3-4 Credits)

#### Flexible Core

##### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR HIS 11  
Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

##### B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity OR

##### D. Individual and Society

- ECO 12 Macroeconomics OR  
ECO 11 Microeconomics (3 Credits)

Choose one course from Flexible Core A-E<sup>3</sup>

#### SUBTOTAL 21-22

#### Major Requirements

- ACC 111 Principles of Accounting I (4 Credits)
- ACC 112 Principles of Accounting II (4 Credits)
- ACC 113 Principles of Intermediate  
Accounting (4 Credits)
- ACC 115 Accounting Information Systems (3  
Credits)
- BUS 10 Introduction to Business (3 Credits)
- BUS 111<sup>4</sup> Applications of Mathematics  
for Business (3 Credits)
- COMM 12 Voice and Diction: Business and  
Professional Speech (2 Credits)
- CWE 31<sup>5</sup> Cooperative Work Experience (2 Credits)
- DAT 10 Computer Fundamental  
and Applications (3 Credits)
- DAT 36 Microcomputer Spreadsheet  
Applications OR DAT 38 Microcomputer  
Database Applications (3 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>6</sup> First Year Seminar (0-1 Credit)
- KEY 10 Keyboarding for Computers (1 Credit)
- Lab Science Credit<sup>2</sup> (0-1 Credit)
- LAW 41 Business Law (3 Credits)
- MKT 11 Principles of Marketing (3 Credits)

#### SUBTOTAL 38-40

TOTAL: 60-61 Credits required for  
AAS Degree<sup>7</sup>

- <sup>1</sup> Students planning to transfer to a four-year college should take MTH 30 or 31.
- <sup>2</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit or a 3-credit science course. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.
- <sup>3</sup> In an effort to provide students with a well-rounded liberal learning experience, students are encouraged to fulfill this requirement by selecting courses from Flexible Core Areas B, C or E as these areas are not already required by this program.
- <sup>4</sup> Students who have completed MTH 06 (or three years high school mathematics) and intend to transfer to a four-year college may take BUS 41 instead of BUS 111.
- <sup>5</sup> CWE 31 is a two (2) credit course. A student should enroll in CWE one year before graduating or when starting the third semester. See the CWE advisor in Loew Hall, Career Services, during the second semester. Students who are

employed full-time are not required to complete CWE. A waiver must be obtained from the Department Chairperson by submitting documentation of current full-time employment. After a written waiver of CWE is obtained, the student must substitute the required CWE credits with any course(s) offered by the Business and Information Systems Department. College Work-Study assignments within CUNY may not be used as substitutes for the CWE internship.

<sup>6</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 degree or equated credits. Students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester. This requirement will be waived for students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits at BCC or another college and transfer into this program.

<sup>7</sup> Students transferring into the program with 24 or more degree or equated credits will be required to complete only 60 credits to graduate.



# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Business and Information Systems

The Business Administration curriculum provides a broad academic foundation so that graduates may transfer to the third year of a senior college or pursue immediate employment. Students must select one option from among the Accounting, Computer Programming, Management and Marketing Management options.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Howard A. Clampman

## Business Administration Curriculum (Pathways)

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup> (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>2</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 13-14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues<sup>3</sup> (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity<sup>3</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society<sup>3</sup> (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course from Areas A-E. (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

- ACC 111 Principles of Accounting I (4 Credits)
- BUS 41 Business Statistics (3 Credits)
- BUS 51 Principles of Management (3 Credits)
- DAT 10<sup>4</sup> Computer Fundamental and Applications *OR* DAT 30<sup>5</sup> Introduction to Computer Applications and Programming (3 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>6</sup> First Year Seminar (0-1 Credit)
- LAB SCIENCE<sup>2</sup> Credit (0-1 Credit)
- LAW 41 Business Law (3 Credits)

## DEGREE OPTIONS

Student must choose an option to graduate: Accounting, Computer Programming, Management or Marketing Management (12 Credits)

### Accounting Option Requirements:

This option prepares students with fundamental courses in business and accounting. The option also provides the background for transfer to a senior college and completion of the baccalaureate degree. Students who wish to pursue a career in finance should select this option. Upon completion of further appropriate education and training and with experience, the student may qualify by state examination as a Certified Public Accountant or as a teacher.

- ACC 112 Principles of Accounting II (4 Credits)
- ACC 113 Principles of Intermediate Accounting (4 Credits)
- ACC 115 Accounting Information Systems (3 Credits)
- KEY 10 Keyboarding for Computers (1 Credit)

*Students are advised that there is an AAS degree offered in the same discipline.*

### Computer Programming Option Requirements:

This option provides a range of computer programming courses designed to provide the necessary foundation for employment and/or transfer to a senior college.

- DAT 35 Visual BASIC Programming (3 Credits)
- DAT 47 JAVA Programming (3 Credits)
- DAT 48 Advanced JAVA Programming (3 Credits)
- DAT 49 UNIX Fundamentals (3 Credits)

*Students are advised that there is an AAS degree offered in the same discipline.*

### Management Option Requirements:

This option provides the student with skills needed to be a successful manager. Students are prepared to enter management training programs leading to middle-management positions. The option is also broad enough to allow students to pursue any business major at a senior college.

- MKT 11 Principles of Marketing (3 Credits)
- FIN 31 Principles of Finance (3 Credits)
- Choose two of the following three courses: (6 credits)
  - BUS 52 Organizational Behavior
  - BUS 53 International Management
  - BUS 54 Entrepreneurship



### Marketing Management Option Requirements:

This option provides basic courses for those students interested in a career in Marketing Management and for those who intend to transfer to a senior college.

- MKT 11 Principles of Marketing (3 Credits)
- MKT 18 Consumer Behavior *OR*  
MKT 47 E-Marketing (3 Credits)
- MKT 41 Management of Retail Operations *OR*  
MKT 43 Principles of Advertising (3 Credits)
- MKT 48 Marketing Management (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 28-30**

**TOTAL: 60-61 Credits required for AS Degree<sup>7</sup>**

*Students are advised that there is an AAS degree offered in the same discipline.*

<sup>1</sup> In order to comply with transfer requirement at Senior Colleges, students are required to complete MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill Required Core B. The program has been given a waiver to require its students to take MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill Required Area B. If students transferring into this program complete a different course in this area, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.

<sup>2</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM Variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>3</sup> In an effort to select courses which can be accepted as transfer credits at Senior Colleges and give students the breadth of knowledge required nationally of Business Majors, students are strongly recommended to complete HIS 10 or HIS 11 and/or COMM 34 to fulfill Flexible Core A; ECO 12 to fulfill Flexible Core B; and COMM 11 and/or ECO 11 to fulfill Flexible Core D.

<sup>4</sup> DAT 10 is for students enrolled in the Accounting; Management; and Marketing Management options.

<sup>5</sup> DAT 30 is for students enrolled in the Computer Programming Option only.

<sup>6</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 degree or equated credits. Students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester. This requirement will be waived for students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits at BCC or another college and transfer into this program.

<sup>7</sup> Students transferring into the program with 24 or more degree or equated credits will be required to complete only 60 credits to graduate.

Students interested in transferring to Baruch College, SUNY Empire State, Lehman College, SUNY Maritime, SUNY Potsdam and Sagrado Corazon should visit the articulation agreement section of the Transfer Planning website for recommended courses.



# COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Business and Information Systems

The field of computer information systems is rich in career opportunities with excellent starting salaries for qualified personnel. Corporations, government agencies, financial institutions, marketing and retail organizations and small firms require the services of computer applications specialists, computer programmers and information technology technicians. The Computer Information Systems Curriculum, based upon your interests, prepares you for various entry-level positions including junior computer programmer, computer operator, computer support specialist, application user specialist, data-entry operator, web page designer and desktop publishing specialist.

Students must select either the Computer Programming Option or the Web Page Development Option once they have earned 12 degree credits.

Graduates may transfer to related programs offered by four-year colleges. A Cooperative Work Experience course allows students to gain valuable business experience in a supervised setting.

Students interested in the Business Administration Computer Programming Option (AS Degree) in the Business and Information Systems Department should see the Business Administration curriculum information in the college catalog. Students interested in Computer Science (AS Degree) in the Mathematics and Computer Science Department should see the Computer Science curriculum information elsewhere in this college catalog.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Imran Ghafoor

## Computer Information Systems Curriculum (Pathways)

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II *OR* ENG 114 Written Composition and Prose Fiction *OR* ENG 115 Written Composition and Drama *OR* ENG 116 Written Composition and Poetry (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21<sup>1</sup> Survey of Mathematics I *OR* MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Science

- SCIENCE<sup>2</sup> AST 111, BIO 11, CHM 17, CHM 111, ENV 11, ESE 11, ESE 12, ESE 13, PHY 11 *OR* PHY 110 (3-4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity *OR*

#### D. Individual and Society

- ECO 12 Macroeconomics *OR* ECO 11 Microeconomics (3 Credits)

Choose one course from Flexible Core A-E<sup>3</sup>

**SUBTOTAL 21-22**

### Major Requirements

- ACC 111 Principles of Accounting I (4 Credits)
- BIS 13 Introduction to Internet and Web Development (3 Credits)
- BUS 10 Introduction to Business (3 Credits)
- BUS 111<sup>4</sup> Applications of Mathematics for Business (3 Credits)
- COMM 12 Voice and Diction: Business and Professional Speech (2 Credits)
- CWE 31<sup>5</sup> Cooperative Work Experience (2 Credits)
- DAT 30 Introduction to Computer Fundamental and Programming (3 Credits)
- DAT 33 Microcomputer Applications (2 Credits)
- DAT 35 Visual BASIC Programming (3 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>6</sup> First Year Seminar (0-1 Credit)
- KEY 10 Keyboarding for Computers (1 Credit)
- LAB SCIENCE Credit<sup>2</sup> (0-1 Credit)

## DEGREE OPTIONS

Student must choose an option to graduate:

- Computer Programming
- Web Page Development

### Computer Programming Option Requirements:

- DAT 38 Database Management Applications (3 Credits)
- DAT 47 JAVA Programming (3 Credits)
- DAT 48 Advanced JAVA Programming (3 Credits)
- DAT 49 UNIX Fundamentals (3 Credits)

### Webpage Development Option Requirements:

- BIS 12 Multimedia Theory and Applications for Business (3 Credits)
- BIS 23 Advanced Web Page Design and Development (3 Credits)
- BIS 31 E-Commerce (3 Credits)
- DAT 38 Database Management Applications (3 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 39-40

**TOTAL: 60-61 Credits required for the AAS Degree<sup>7</sup>**

<sup>1</sup> Students planning to transfer to a four-year college should take MTH 30 or 31.

<sup>2</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit or a 3-credit science course. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>3</sup> In an effort to provide students with a well-rounded liberal learning experience, students are encouraged to fulfill this requirement by selecting courses from Flexible Core Areas B, C or E as these areas are not already required by this program.

<sup>4</sup> Students who have completed MTH 6 (or three years high school mathematics) and intend to transfer to a four-year college may take BUS 41 instead of BUS 111.

<sup>5</sup> CWE 31 is a two (2) credit course. A student should enroll in CWE one year before graduating or when starting the third semester. See the CWE advisor in Loew Hall, Career Services, during the second semester. Students who are employed full-time are not required to complete CWE. A waiver must be obtained from the Department Chairperson by submitting documentation of current full-time employment. After a written waiver of CWE is obtained, the student must substitute the required CWE credits with any course(s) offered by the Business and Information Systems Department. College Work-Study assignments within CUNY may not be used as substitutes for the CWE internship.

<sup>6</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 degree or equated credits. Students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester. This requirement will be waived for students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits at BCC or another college and transfer into this program.

<sup>7</sup> Students transferring into the program with 24 or more degree or equated credits will be required to complete only 60 credits to graduate.

All options articulate with SUNY Empire State College, Business, Management and Economics and Interdisciplinary Studies baccalaureate programs.

# MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Business and Information Systems

Marketing facilitates the flow of goods and services from producers to consumers. In today's marketing driven society, organizations need college graduates with knowledge of marketing functions, including advertising, personal selling, wholesaling, retailing and marketing research. A Cooperative Work Experience course allows students to gain valuable experience in a supervised setting. Graduates are equipped to assume entry-level positions and to pursue self-employment opportunities. Students are advised that there is an AS degree offered in the same discipline. The program articulates with SUNY Empire State College, Business, Management and Economics and Interdisciplinary Studies baccalaureate programs.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Howard A. Clampman

## Marketing Management Curriculum (Pathways)

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II *OR* ENG 114 Written Composition and Prose Fiction *OR* ENG 115 Written Composition and Drama *OR* ENG 116 Written Composition and Poetry (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21<sup>1</sup> Survey of Mathematics I *OR* MTH 23<sup>1</sup> Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Science

- SCIENCE<sup>2</sup> AST 111, BIO 11, CHM 17, CHM 110, ENV 11, ESE 11, ESE 12, ESE 13, PHY 11 *OR* PHY 110 (3-4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity *OR*

#### D. Individual and Society

- ECO 12 Macroeconomics *OR* ECO 11 Microeconomics (3 Credits)

Choose one course from Flexible Core A-E<sup>3</sup>

**SUBTOTAL 21-22**

### Major Requirements

- ACC 111 Principles of Accounting I (4 Credits)
- BUS 10 Introduction to Business (3 Credits)
- BUS 111<sup>4</sup> Applications of Mathematics for Business (3 Credits)
- COMM 12 Voice and Diction: Business and Professional Speech (2 Credits)
- CWE 31<sup>5</sup> Cooperative Work Experience (2 Credits)
- DAT 10 Computer Fundamental and Applications (3 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>6</sup> First Year Seminar (0-1 Credit)
- KEY 10 Keyboarding for Computers (1 Credit)
- LAB SCIENCE credit<sup>2</sup> (0-1 Credit)
- LAW 41 Business Law (3 Credits)
- MKT 11 Principles of Marketing (3 Credits)
- MKT 18 Consumer Behavior *OR* MKT 47 E-Marketing (3 Credits)
- MKT 48 Marketing Management (3 Credits)
- MKT 41 Management of Retail Operations *OR* FIN 31 Principles of Finance (3 Credits)
- MKT 43 Principles of Advertising (3 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education *OR* HLT Health Education (2 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 38-40**

**TOTAL: 60-61 Credits required for AAS Degree<sup>7</sup>**

<sup>1</sup> Students planning to transfer to a four-year college should take MTH 30 or 31.

<sup>2</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit or a 3-credit science course. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>3</sup> In an effort to provide students with a well-rounded liberal learning experience, students are encouraged to fulfill this requirement by selecting courses from Flexible Core Areas B, C or E as these areas are not already required by this program.

<sup>4</sup> Students who have completed MTH 06 (or three years high school mathematics) and intend to transfer to a four-year college may take BUS 41 instead of BUS 111.



<sup>5</sup> CWE 31 is a two (2) credit course. A student should enroll in CWE one year before graduating or when starting the third semester. See the CWE advisor in Loew Hall, Career Services, during the second semester. Students who are employed full time are not required to complete CWE. A waiver must be obtained from the Department Chairperson by submitting documentation of current full-time employment. After a written waiver of CWE is obtained, the student must substitute the required CWE credits with any course(s) offered by the Business and Information Systems Department. College Work-Study assignments within CUNY may not be used as substitutes for the CWE internship.

<sup>6</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 degree or equated credits. Students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester. This requirement will be waived for students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits at BCC or another college and transfer into this program.

<sup>7</sup> Students transferring into the program with 24 or more degree or equated credits will be required to complete only 60 credits to graduate.





# MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Business and Information Systems

This curriculum is designed for students who would like to become Medical Office Assistants. They may work in physicians' offices, hospitals, laboratories and other health-related facilities. Students in the program are trained to transcribe recorded dictation of medical correspondence and case histories; complete computerized medical forms; maintain physicians' financial, medical and office records; prepare patients for medical examinations; perform basic clinical laboratory tests; and manage a medical office.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Howard A. Clampman

## Medical Office Assistant Curriculum (Pathways)

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21 Survey of Mathematics I OR  
MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Science

- BIO 21 The Human Body (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal  
Communication (3 Credits)

Choose two courses from Flexible Core A-E<sup>1</sup> (6 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 22**

### Major Requirements

- BIO 22 Medical Terminology (2 Credits)
- BIO 46 Clinical Techniques I (2 Credits)
- BIO 47 Clinical Techniques II (2 Credits)
- BUS 111<sup>2</sup> Applications of Mathematics  
for Business (3 Credits)
- COM 31 Business Communications (3 Credits)
- DAT 33 Microcomputer Applications (2 Credits)
- DAT 36 Microcomputer Spreadsheet  
Applications (3 Credits)

- FYS 11<sup>4</sup> First Year Seminar (1 credit)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues In Health (2 Credits)
- KEY 10 Keyboarding for Computers (1 Credit)
- KEY 11 Document Formatting and Speed  
Development (2 Credits)
- LAW 45 Medical Law (3 Credits)
- NMT 78<sup>3</sup> EKG - Interpretations and  
Techniques (2 Credits)
- NMT 79<sup>3</sup> Phlebotomy (2 Credits)
- SEC 35 Medical Office Procedures and  
Management (2 Credits)
- WPR 11 Transcription for Business (3 Credits)
- WPR 21 Word Processing Applications (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 38**

**TOTAL: 60 Credits required for AAS Degree**

<sup>1</sup> Students must select two 3-credit courses that fulfill Flexible Core A-E (no more than one course in each Core area). In an effort to provide students with a well-rounded liberal learning experience, students are encouraged to fulfill this requirement by selecting courses from Flexible Core Areas B, C or E as these areas are not already required by this program.

<sup>2</sup> Students who have completed MTH 06 (or three years high school mathematics) and intend to transfer to a four-year college may take BUS 41 instead of BUS 111.

<sup>3</sup> Completion of BIO 22 and BIO 22 is required prior to registering for these courses as well as permission of the Medical Office Assistant Program Curriculum Coordinator.

<sup>4</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 equated or degree credits. Students who have earned 24 or more equated or degree credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester.

**NOTE: The program articulates with SUNY Empire State College, Business, Management and Economics and Interdisciplinary Studies baccalaureate programs.**

# OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Business and Information Systems

Numerous employment opportunities for college trained administrative assistants with office information systems skills exist in a wide variety of offices—business, professional and governmental organizations. The Department is equipped with the latest technology and computer facilities are available for students to enhance their skills. Students learn machine transcription, office procedures, computer systems and applications including a variety of software programs, Internet, e-mail, multimedia, web page development and composition of business correspondence. The program articulates with SUNY Empire State College, Business, Management and Economics and Interdisciplinary Studies baccalaureate programs.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Howard A. Clampman

## Office Administration and Technology Curriculum (Pathways)

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup>

- MTH 21 Survey of Mathematics I OR  
MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Science<sup>2</sup>

- SCIENCE AST 111, BIO 11, CHM 17, CHM 110,  
ENV 11, ESE 11, ESE 12, ESE 13, PHY 11 OR  
PHY 110 (3-4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal  
Communication (3 Credits)

Choose two courses from Flexible Core A-E<sup>3</sup> (6 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 21-22**

### Major Requirements

- BUS 10 Introduction to Business (3 Credits)
- BUS 51 Principles of Management (3 credits)
- BIS 13 Introduction to Internet  
and Web Development (3 Credits)
- COM 31 Business Communications (3 Credits)

- CWE 31<sup>4</sup> Cooperative Work Experience (2 Credits)
- DAT 10 Computer Fundamental and  
Applications (3 Credits)
- DAT 36 Microcomputer Spreadsheet  
Applications (3 Credits)
- DAT 38 Microcomputer Database  
Applications (3 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>5</sup> First Year Seminar (0-1 Credit)
- Free Elective (1 credit)
- KEY 10 Keyboarding for Computers (1 Credit)
- KEY 11 Document Formatting and Speed  
Development (2 Credits)
- KEY 12 Advanced Document Production (2 Credits)
- Lab Science Credit<sup>2</sup> (0-1 Credit)
- WPR 11 Transcription for Business (3 Credits)
- WPR 21 Word Processing Applications (3 Credits)
- WPR 24 Presentation for Business (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 38-40**

**TOTAL: 60-61 Credits required for AAS Degree<sup>6</sup>**

<sup>1</sup> Students planning to transfer to a four-year college should take MTH 30 or 31.

<sup>2</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit or a 3-credit science course. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Student must select two 3-credit courses that fulfill Pathways Flexible Core A-E (no more than one in each Core area). In an effort to provide students with a well-rounded liberal learning experience, students are encouraged to fulfill this requirement by selecting courses from Flexible Core Areas B, C or E as these areas are not already required by this program.

<sup>4</sup> CWE 31 is a two (2) credit course. A student should enroll in CWE one year before graduating or when starting the third semester. See the CWE advisor in Loew Hall, Career Services, during the second semester. Students who are employed full-time are not required to complete CWE. A waiver must be obtained from the Department Chairperson by submitting documentation of current full-time employment. After a written waiver of CWE is obtained, the student must substitute the required CWE credits with any course(s) offered by the Business and Information Systems Department. College Work-Study assignments within CUNY may not be used as substitutes for the CWE internship.

<sup>5</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 degree or equated credits. Students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester. This requirement will be waived for students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits at BCC or another college and transfer into this program.

<sup>6</sup> Students transferring into the program with 24 or more degree or equated credits will be required to complete only 60 credits to graduate.





## PARALEGAL STUDIES

Associate in Applied Sciences Degree | Career Program | Department of Business and Information Systems

The Paralegal Studies Curriculum was developed according to guidelines provided by the American Bar Association's Standing Committee on Paralegals. It offers students a background in the legal fundamentals, appropriate skills and practical experience necessary for professional employment. The paralegal can perform tasks delegated by a lawyer as long as the lawyer is responsible to the client and assumes full professional responsibility for the work. A paralegal cannot give legal advice, appear in court (except as permitted by law) or set fees.

There is an increasingly wide range of paralegal job opportunities in both the private and public sectors. Law firms, banks, accounting firms, insurance companies, brokerage houses, the court system, schools, hospitals, welfare centers, public program law offices, neighborhood legal centers, legal aid offices and national, state and city government agencies all employ paralegals. Federal, New York State and New York City civil service systems have paralegal job classifications. The paralegal program gives the student a broad range of employment opportunities.

A paralegal education can prove to be a good background for an executive career in professions other than law and for the law profession itself. One can apply earned credits towards a law-related bachelor's degree. The program has a large liberal arts component, which enables students to continue their education after completion of the AAS Paralegal Degree.

The Paralegal Studies curriculum emphasizes business and law courses that prepare students for employment that includes research, writing and other tasks commonly assigned by law firms to paralegals. The curriculum features a 210-hour internship (LAW 98) component in which students work in a legal setting. This exposes students to the legal profession and makes them further aware of their ethical and professional responsibilities.

### The goals and objectives of the program are:

- To acquire an Associate in Applied Science Paralegal Studies degree or a Paralegal Certificate.
- To provide the students with a background in the legal fundamentals, appropriate skills and practical experience necessary for professional employment.
- To give students a broader range of employment opportunities, the curriculum offers a wide variety of business, law and liberal arts courses.

- To give students the opportunity to continue their education after completion of the AAS Paralegal degree. This is met by the curriculum's large liberal arts core. Students have the automatic right to transfer to any of the City University of New York's (CUNY) senior colleges upon receipt of their Paralegal AAS degree. We presently have an articulation agreement with New York City Technical College as well as with SUNY Canton and SUNY Empire State.
- To expose our students to the legal profession in which they will be employed. This is met by a 210 hour working internship in a law related facility.
- To provide students with knowledge of the ethical responsibilities and the legal restrictions placed on legal assistants.

### Upon completion of the program, the student should be able to perform the following tasks:

- (i) Draft legal documents
- (ii) Conduct legal research
- (iii) Assist attorneys preparing for trial
- (iv) Interview clients

The **Lay Advocate Option** prepares students for service to people and institutions that are concerned with the criminal system, family law, the poor, the mentally and physically handicapped and the elderly.

The **Paralegal Certificate** is designed for advanced students who already have a minimum of 60 college credits or a two-year degree. A credit or noncredit internship is optional.

Approved by the American Bar Association

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Raymond Canals

### Paralegal Studies Curriculum (Pathways)

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- **ENG 110** Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* **ENG 111** Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- **ENG 112** Composition and Rhetoric II *OR*  
**ENG 114** Written Composition and Prose Fiction *OR*  
**ENG 115** Written Composition and Drama *OR*  
**ENG 116** Written Composition and Poetry (3 Credits)



## B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21 Survey of Mathematics I *OR* MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)
- Required Core C. Life and Physical Sciences *OR* Flexible Core E. Scientific World<sup>1</sup>
- SCI Choose from AST 111, AST 112, BIO 11, BIO 19, BIO 20/HLT 20, BIO 21, CHM 17, CHM 110, ENV 11, ESE 11, ESE 12, ESE 13, PHY 11 *OR* PHY 110 (3-4 Credits)

## Flexible Core

### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

### Additional Flexible Core Requirement (Area A)

- SOC 11 Introduction to Sociology (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 21-22**

## Major Requirements

- DAT 10 Computer Fundamentals and Applications (3 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>2</sup> First Year Seminar (0-1 Credit)
- LAW 17 Introduction to Paralegal Studies (3 Credits)
- LAW 19 Introduction to Law Office Management and Computers (3 Credits)
- LAW 41 Business Law (3 Credits)
- LAW 47 Civil Procedures (3 Credits)
- LAW 95 Legal Research and Writing (3 Credits)
- LAW 96 Advanced Legal Research and Writing (3 Credits)
- LAW 98 Paralegal Seminar and Internship (2 Credits)
- POL 11 American National Government *OR* SOC 35 Introduction to Social Work (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 26-27**

## Restricted Electives

### Choose one of the following three courses:

- ACC 111 Principles of Accounting I (4 Credits)
- BUS 111 Applications of Mathematics for Business (3 Credits)
- TAX 11 Introduction to Taxation (3 Credits)

### Choose three of the following nine courses:

- LAW 52 Business Organizations (3 Credits)
- LAW 62 Family Law (3 Credits)
- LAW 64 Constitutional Law (3 Credits)
- LAW 65 Criminal Law and Procedures (3 Credits)
- LAW 72 Real Property (3 Credits)
- LAW 77 Immigration Law (3 Credits)
- LAW 82 Insurance and Torts (3 Credits)
- LAW 92 Estates, Trusts and Wills (3 Credits)
- LAW 91<sup>+</sup> Landlord Tenant Advocacy (3 Credits)
- Free Electives to complete the 60 credit requirement (0-1 Credit)

**SUBTOTAL: 38-40**

**TOTAL: 60-61 Credits required for AAS Degree<sup>3</sup>**

## Lay Advocate Option

Students selecting the Lay Advocate option should replace 9 credits of the Paralegal Studies curriculum restricted electives and LAW 98 in the specialization requirements with the following:

- HLT 97\* Field Work in Community Health Resources (3 Credits)
- LAW 62 Family Law (3 Credits)
- LAW 65 Criminal Law and Procedures (3 Credits)
- LAW 89 Legal Advocacy (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12**

<sup>1</sup>Students must choose one science course. This course may be selected from courses included in Required Core C or Flexible Core E.

<sup>2</sup>Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 degree or equated credits. Students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester. This requirement will be waived for students who have earned 24 or more degree or equated credits at BCC or another college and transfer into this program.

<sup>3</sup>Students transferring into the program with 24 or more degree or equated credits will be required to complete only 60 credits to graduate.

\* Department permission required

# HLT 97 is in lieu of LAW 98

## PARALEGAL

### Certificate Program | Department of Business and Information Systems

This certificate course of study is designed for advanced students who do not wish to enroll in the Paralegal AAS Degree program. Minimum entrance requirements are 60 college credits or a two-year degree. Students entering with 60 credits should have completed courses in the following areas: English, Communication, Social Science, History, Music or Art, Science and Mathematics.

**Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Raymond Canals**

#### Paralegal Certificate Curriculum

- **DAT 10** Computer Fundamentals and Applications (3 Credits)
- **LAW 17** Introduction to Paralegal Studies (3 Credits)
- **LAW 19** Introduction to Law Office Management and Computers (3 Credits)
- **LAW 41** Business Law (3 Credits)
- **LAW 47** Civil Procedure (3 Credits)
- **LAW 95** Legal Research and Writing (3 Credits)
- **LAW 96** Advanced Legal Research and Writing (3 Credits)
- **LAW 52\*** Business Organizations (3 Credits)

- **LAW 62\*** Family Law (3 Credits)
- **LAW 65\*** Criminal Law and Procedures (3 Credits)
- **LAW 72\*** Real Property (3 Credits)
- **LAW 77\*** Immigration Law (3 Credits)
- **LAW 82\*** Insurance and Torts (3 Credits)
- **LAW 91\*** Landlord/Tenant Advocacy (3 Credits)
- **LAW 92\*** Estates, Trusts and Wills (3 Credits)
- **ACC 111\*\*** Principles of Accounting I (4 Credits)
- **BUS 111\*\*** Applications of Mathematics for Business (3 Credits)
- **TAX 11\*\*** Introduction to Taxation (3 Credits)

**TOTAL: 30-31 Credits required for Certificate**

\*Choose 2 of these 8 law courses.

\*\*Choose 1 of these 3 law courses.

**NOTE: Students who may later transfer to a four-year college should consult an advisor for possible replacement courses.**

For information on Gainful Employment, please visit <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Gainful-Employment-Disclosure/?page2=GedtPCP>



# Chemistry and Chemical Technology

## MISSION, PHILOSOPHY AND GOALS

The Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology supports and endorses the mission, philosophy and goals of the founding institution:

“To Educate the People, the Whole People.”

The Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology is an integral part of Bronx Community College and the City University of New York. Therefore, the Department has the responsibility to provide courses in chemistry for students in the various programs and curricula. These courses meet the requirements for the first two years of a four-year college program. They include first and second year courses for chemistry and other science majors, for health science majors and courses for non-science majors.

Students in Science, Technology and Health care fields who need to take a course in Chemistry, must take either General College Chemistry I (CHM 11) or Fundamentals of General Chemistry I (CHM 17). A prerequisite for these courses is a Chemistry Placement Test, consisting of 40 multiple choice questions, based on a broad range of topics from High School or other basic Chemistry courses. The test helps the BCC Chemistry Department faculty place students into the right Chemistry classes.

### The specific goals of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology are:

- Develop transfer and career programs to respond to education and employment needs of the community that we serve.
- Develop and maintain modern and competitive chemistry courses to serve the science and non-science students of the college.
- Maintain a high level of instructional excellence through an experienced and dedicated technical staff.

In addition to the traditional basic and advanced college chemistry courses, the Department of Chemistry offers career-oriented programs in Environmental Technology, Earth Systems and Environmental Science, Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology and, most recently, Forensic Science.

**Office:** Meister Hall [ME], Room 813

**Phone:** 718.289.5569

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Chemistry/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Neal Phillip

**Professors:** T. Brennan, S. Bhaskaran V. Flaris, K. Ismail, E. Passer, M. Pulver, H. Stein

**Associate Professors:** N. Anuku, A. Durante, S. Hans, J. Molina, S. Skaggs, A. Socha, S. Therese

**Assistant Professors:** D. St. Hilaire

**Lecturers:** S. Segni (sub), A. Shale, R. Lupo

**Senior College Laboratory Technician:** M. Fields

**Chief College Laboratory Technician:** C. Rodriguez

**College Laboratory Technicians:** A. Emmanuel, S. Jahalal

Approximately 30 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Environmental Technology, AAS**  
(NYS Program Code: 22238)

**Liberal Arts and Sciences: Chemistry, AS**  
(NYS Program Code: 00378)

**Liberal Arts and Science: Earth Systems and Environmental Science, AS** (NYS Program Code: 00378)

**Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology, AAS**  
(NYS Program Code: 28091)

**Science for Forensics, AS** (NYS Program Code: 32346)

## COURSES

Chemistry (CHM)

Earth Systems and Environmental Science (ESE)

Environmental Technology (ENV)

Geospatial Technology (GIS)

Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology (PMT)

Science (SCI)

## ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology

This competency-based curriculum provides state-of-the-art training for careers in environmental technology. Environmental Technology utilizes the principles of science, engineering, communications and economics to protect and enhance safety, health and natural resources.

All credits from this program may be transferred to Medgar Evers College for a bachelor's degree in Environmental Health. Students interested in transferring to the Environmental Engineering program at City College should see Dr. Neal Phillip. The program articulates with SUNY Empire State. See the Transfer Planning website for more details.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Sunil Bhaskaran

### ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

##### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 23<sup>1</sup> Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

##### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- CHM 17<sup>2</sup> Fundamentals of General Chemistry (4 Credits)

#### Flexible Core

##### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

##### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

##### E. Scientific World

- CHM 18<sup>2</sup> Fundamentals of General Chemistry II (4 Credits)

#### Additional Flexible Core Requirement - Area E.

- BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 24**

#### Major Requirements

- BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)
- DAT 33<sup>3</sup> Microcomputer Applications (2 Credits)
- ENG 223<sup>4</sup> Scientific and Technical Writing (3 Credits)
- ENV 11 Introduction to Environmental Health (4 Credits)
- ENV 12 Environmental and Occupational Regulations (4 Credits)
- ENV 23 Environmental Toxicology (3 Credits)
- ENV 31 Water Chemistry and Pollution (4 Credits)
- ENV 32 Atmospheric Chemistry and Pollution (4 Credits)
- MTH 13<sup>1</sup> Trigonometry and College Algebra (3 Credits)
- PHY 11 College Physics I (4 Credits)
- Restricted Elective<sup>5</sup> (1 Credit)

**SUBTOTAL 36**

<sup>1</sup> Students intending to transfer to four-year programs in Environmental Science and Environmental Engineering should take MTH 30 and MTH 31 in lieu of MTH 13 and MTH 23.

<sup>2</sup> Students intending to transfer to four-year programs in Environmental Science and Environmental Engineering should take CHM 11 and CHM 12 in lieu of CHM 17 and CHM 18.

<sup>3</sup> Students can substitute CHM 38 for DAT 33.

<sup>4</sup> Students can substitute ENG 112 for ENG 223.

<sup>5</sup> Students can take ART 10 or MUS 10, or WFA 10 or any PEA one credit course. Students who intend to transfer should choose ART 10 or MUS 10 or any PEA one credit course.



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology

## Chemistry Option

A student interested in the Associate in Science (AS) degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences has to choose one of four options: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Systems and Environmental Science, or Physics. Each option prepares students for transfer to a complementary four-year degree program. Students in the Chemistry and the Earth Systems and Environmental Science options transfer to four-year science programs (biochemistry, biology, chemistry, earth and environmental science, etc.), teacher education programs, pharmacy schools, or engineering programs (biomedical, chemical, environmental). Enrichment programs are offered to encourage students to continue their education beyond the bachelor degree by attending graduate or other professional programs (e.g., medical school, physician assistant programs, physical therapy programs).

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 30<sup>1</sup> Pre-Calculus Mathematics *OR*
  - MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science
  - CHM 11<sup>1</sup> General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - CHM 12<sup>1</sup> General College Chemistry II (4 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course from Area A-E.<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Major Requirements

- Free Electives (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 31<sup>3</sup> Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)

### Chemistry Option Requirements

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Soosairaj Therese

- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- CHM 32 Organic Chemistry II (5 Credits)
- Choose two of the three courses below:  
CHM 33 Quantitative Analysis *AND / OR*  
BIO 11 General Biology I *AND / OR*  
PHY 11 Physics I (8 Credits)

**TOTAL 27**

- <sup>1</sup> This program has obtained a waiver to require STEM variant courses in Required Core Area B and Area C and Flexible Core Area E. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.
- <sup>2</sup> Restricted Elective: must select one course from Flexible Core A-E. No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.
- <sup>3</sup> Students in this major are required to take MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill required Core Area B. Note that MTH 30 is a prerequisite to MTH 31, so students who take MTH 30 to fulfill Required Core B will not have free elective credits.

**Students are encouraged to check the Transfer Planning website for information on articulation agreements.**

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology

## Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option

A student interested in the Associate in Science (AS) degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences has to choose one of four options: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Systems and Environmental Science, or Physics. Each option prepares students for transfer to a complementary four-year degree program. Students in the Chemistry and the Earth Systems and Environmental Science options transfer to four-year science programs (biochemistry, biology, chemistry, earth and environmental science, etc.), teacher education programs, pharmacy schools, or engineering programs (biomedical, chemical, environmental). Enrichment programs are offered to encourage students to continue their education beyond the bachelor degree by attending graduate or other professional programs (e.g., medical school, physician assistant programs, physical therapy programs).

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 30<sup>1</sup> Pre-Calculus Mathematics *OR* MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science
  - CHM 11<sup>1</sup> General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - CHM 12<sup>1</sup> General College Chemistry II (4 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course from Area A-E.<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Major Requirements

- Free Electives<sup>4</sup> (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 31<sup>3</sup> Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

### Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option Requirements

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Sheldon Skaggs

- CHM 27 Principles of Laboratory Safety (2 Credits)
- CHM 33 Quantitative Analysis (4 Credits)
- Choose two of the three courses below:  
ESE 11 Earth Systems Science: The Earth *OR*  
ESE 12 Earth Systems Science: The Atmosphere *OR*  
ESE 13 Earth Systems Science: The Ocean (8 Credits)
- ESE 21 Earth Systems Science: The Environment (4 Credits)

**TOTAL 27**

- <sup>1</sup> This program has obtained a waiver to require STEM variant courses in Required Core Area B and Area C and Flexible Core Area E. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.
- <sup>2</sup> Restricted Elective: must select one course from Flexible Core A-E. No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.
- <sup>3</sup> Students in this major are required to take MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill required Core Area B. Note that MTH 30 is a prerequisite to MTH 31, so students who take MTH 30 to fulfill Required Core B will not have free elective credits.
- <sup>4</sup> It is recommended that students take either GIS 11 or GIS 12 to fulfill free elective credits.

**Students are encouraged to check the Transfer Planning website for information on articulation agreements.**

# PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program  
Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology

The Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology (PMT) program is a specialized chemical technology program designed to meet the needs of the pharmaceutical and related industries (cosmetics, food, plastics, custom chemicals, research centers, pilot plants etc.). The PMT curriculum prepares students to work in manufacturing, research and development and quality control and quality assurance departments of pharmaceutical, cosmetics and related chemical industries. Today's industrial environment requires technicians well-trained in state-of-the-art instruments, computer methods, safety protocols and federal and state government regulations.

The PMT program provides a solid foundation in liberal arts and sciences combined with specialized training in the field. Students also have the option of transferring to science and engineering bachelor's programs or to pharmacy schools to continue their education. The program articulates with SUNY Empire State College. Visit the Transfer Planning website for details.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Thomas Brennan

## PHARMACEUTICAL MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- CHM 11 General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- CHM 12 General College Chemistry II (4 Credits)

#### Additional Flexible Core Requirement - Scientific World

- BIO 11<sup>1</sup> General Biology I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 21**

### Major Requirements

- ART 10<sup>2</sup> Art Survey (1 Credit)
- BIO 12<sup>1</sup> General Biology II (4 Credits)
- CHM 27 Principles of Laboratory Safety (2 Credits)
- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- CHM 32 Organic Chemistry II (5 Credits)
- CHM 37 Quantitative Instrumental Analysis (4 Credits)
- CHM 38 Computer Applications in Chemistry (2 Credits)
- CHM 39 Foundations of Pharmaceutical Process Technology (3 Credits)
- CHM 40 Pharmaceutical and Chemical Technology (3 Credits)
- ENG 23 Scientific and Technical Writing (3 Credits)
- Free Electives to complete 60 credit requirement (1-2 Credits)
- MTH 13<sup>3</sup> Trigonometry and College Algebra (3 Credits)
- MTH 14<sup>3</sup> Algebra and Introduction to Calculus (3 Credits)
- PMT 41 Pharmaceutical Chemistry (3 Credits)
- PMT 42 Pharmaceutical Product Preparation (3 Credits)
- PMT 43 Pharmaceutical Laws and Regulations (2 Credits)
- Restricted Electives<sup>4</sup> (5-6 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 39**

<sup>1</sup> Students can substitute PHY 11 for BIO 12. Students who wish to substitute both PHY 11 and PHY 12 for BIO 11 and BIO 12 need department approval.

<sup>2</sup> Students can substitute MUS 10, or any PEA one-credit course, or CPR 10, or WFA 10 for ART 10.

<sup>3</sup> Students intending to transfer to four-year programs should substitute MTH 30 and MTH 31 and 32 for MTH 13 and MTH 14.

<sup>4</sup> Students may choose any combination of restricted electives CHM 39, CHM 40, PMT 41, PMT 42 and PMT 43 to meet the program credits requirement.

## SCIENCE FOR FORENSICS

Associate in Science Degree | Joint Degree Program  
Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology

The Science for Forensics (SFF) Associate in Science (AS) degree program is part of a joint program between Bronx Community College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice for students with a strong interest in science, law and public service. BCC graduates of the Science for Forensics AS program will continue their studies at John Jay College where they will earn a Bachelor of Science in Forensic Science. To enter the Forensic Science program at John Jay, BCC graduates must have a 2.5 or better GPA in foundation coursework. Creation of this 2 + 2 partnership in forensic science opens up a new opportunity for New York City area students to receive an excellent education leading to exciting career paths. The SFF program provides future forensic scientists with the necessary scientific foundation and technical training in general chemistry, organic chemistry, physics, biology, mathematics, data collection and analysis, oral and written communication skills, teamwork and hands-on experience for successful, productive and rewarding careers in local, regional and national forensic science and chemistry based laboratories, major research centers, university facilities, government testing labs and public utilities.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. John Molina

### SCIENCE FOR FORENSICS CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup>
  - MTH 31 Calculus and Analytical Geometry (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup>
  - CHM 11 General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

#### Flexible Core

Select two courses from any of the following areas (Flexible Core A-D)<sup>2</sup>, with no more than one course in any area and no more than one course in any discipline or interdisciplinary field (6 Credits):

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (0-3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (0-3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (0-3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (0-3 Credits)

The following courses are required:

- E. Scientific World<sup>1</sup>
  - CHM 12 General College Chemistry II (4 Credits)
  - PHY 31 Physics I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

#### Major Requirements

- BIO 11 General Biology I (4 Credits)
- BIO 12 General Biology II (4 Credits)
- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- CHM 32 Organic Chemistry II (5 Credits)
- CHM 33 Quantitative Analysis (4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)
- PHY 32<sup>3</sup> Physics II (4 Credits)
- Restricted Elective<sup>4</sup> (1 Credit)

**SUBTOTAL 32**

<sup>1</sup> This program has received a waiver to require students to complete MTH 31 to fulfill Required Core B, CHM 11 to fulfill Required Core C, CHM 12 to fulfill Flexible Core E and PHY 31 (selected from Flexible Core E) to fulfill the sixth Flexible Core course.

<sup>2</sup> To fulfill the two-year degree requirements of this Joint Degree with John Jay College, this program has received an additional waiver to allow students to complete a portion of the Common Core requirements prior to transfer and complete the remaining requirements upon transfer.

<sup>3</sup> Students who due to their initial placement are required to begin their mathematics studies in MTH 30 (Pre-Calculus) may substitute MTH 30 for PHY 32 (Physics II) to complete the associate degree requirements.

<sup>4</sup> Any PEA one credit course, or CPR 10, or WFA 10, or ART 10, or MUS 10.



# Communication Arts and Sciences

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Communication Arts and Sciences offers a wide range of programs, courses, and extracurricular activities that foster a community of students, artists, and future professionals. The mission of the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences is to prepare students for future education and employment in a variety of communication fields including: advertising, film, international relations, labor relations, marketing research, media, public relations, radio, social media, television, and theatre.

Classes range from the foundational course in interpersonal communication to specialized courses in communication, film, mass communications, speech pathology and theatre. Students can also participate in co-curricular activities including Theatre Workshop, Speech and Drama and Debate Team, and the Film and Television Society.

**Office:** Colston Hall [CO], Room 701

**Phone:** 718.289.5756

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/communication/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Debra A. Gonsher

**Professors:** J. Halberstam, J. Wisotsky

**Associate Professors:** S. Brady, J. Magloire

**Assistant Professors:** K. Bozelka, C. Cruz, T. Fisher, S. Hanssen, E. Mareneck, E. Nelson, M. Oshin-Martin, C. Seymour, T. Smalec, J. Socas, J. Webb

**Lecturers:** L. Brenner, C. Meyers

**Instructor:** E. Carlson

**Approximately 19 adjuncts per semester**

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

### Liberal Arts and Sciences, AA

(NYS Program Code: 00379)

Media Studies Option

Performing Arts Option

Speech Pathology Option

### Media and Digital Film Production, AS

(NYS Program Code: 81071)

## COURSES

*Prior to Fall 2013, all communication courses were listed as CMS courses. These courses encompass four disciplines and are now being listed by discipline: Communications (COMM), Film Studies (FILM), Media Studies (MEST), and Theater (THEA). In Fall 2013, CMT courses were replaced by Media and Digital Film Production courses, which have the appellation MEDP.*

**Communications (COMM)**

**Film Studies (FILM)**

**Media Studies (MEST)**

**Media and Digital Film Production (MEDP)**

**Theater (THEA)**

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Communication Arts and Sciences

## Media Studies Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum offers a well-rounded education that prepares students for a wide range of career options. Students take courses in a diverse set of disciplines that provides a foundation for later specialization. The Media Studies option allows students interested in communication, mass media, and film and video studies or production to transfer to a senior college. Students who graduate with an AA Liberal Arts and Sciences: Media Studies option can pursue a variety of careers including television and/or film producer or director, screenwriter, corporate communications specialist, media analyst, and others.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Debra A. Gonsher

## Liberal Arts and Sciences Curriculum (Pathways)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition<sup>1</sup> (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>2</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18-19**

### Major Requirements

**Note: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- ART 11 Introduction to Art *OR*  
ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR*  
MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR*  
MUS 12 Introduction to World Music (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (0-3 Credits)
- ENGLISH English Elective<sup>3</sup> (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR*  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (0-3 Credits)

- MODERN LANGUAGES<sup>4</sup> Select one course from FRN, ITL, POR, or SPN (0-3 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCE Select one course from ANT, ECO, POL, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- PEA Physical Education *OR*  
HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- LAB<sup>2</sup> Lab Science (0-1 Credit)
- Free Electives<sup>4,5</sup> to complete 60 credits (3-16 Credits)

### Media Studies Option Requirements

- FILM 61 Introduction to Film (0-3 Credits)
- FILM 91 World Cinema (0-3 Credits)
- MEST 60 Introduction to Mass Communication (0-3 Credits)
- MEST 96 Television, Society, and the Individual (0-3 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 29-30

<sup>1</sup> ENG 110/111 plus one course from ENG 112, 114, 115, and 116. It is recommended that students choose ENG 115.

<sup>2</sup> Students may select either a 3 credit science course plus a lab course (1 cr.) or 4-credit STEM variant science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course in this area will have to take a 4-credit STEM variant science course in Flexible Area E in order to fulfill the lab requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

<sup>4</sup> Select from any Modern Language listed at appropriate level with the exception of ITL 23.

<sup>5</sup> It is recommended that students use free elective credits to take MEDP 18. Select additional free electives in consultation with Media Studies adviser.

**NOTE: The Media Studies option is fully articulated with SUNY Empire State College. See the Transfer Planning web site for more details.**

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Communication Arts and Sciences

## Performing Arts Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum offers a well-rounded education that prepares students for a wide range of career options. Students take courses in a diverse set of disciplines that provides a foundation for later specialization. The Performing Arts option allows students interested in theatre, dance, or music to transfer to a senior college. Students who graduate with an AA Liberal Arts and Sciences: Performing Arts option can pursue a career in the arts, including actor, musician, dancer, producer, director, teacher, arts administrator, arts journalist, promoter, grant writer, and others.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Sara Brady

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition<sup>1</sup> (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18-19**

### Major Requirements

- ART 11 Introduction to Art *OR*  
ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR*  
MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR*  
MUS 12 Introduction to World Music (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Introduction to Communication *OR*  
COMM 20 Public Speaking and Critical Listening (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR*  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (0-3 Credits)
- MODERN LANGUAGES Select one course from FRN, ITL, POR, *OR* SPN (0-3 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCE Select one course from ANT, ECO, POL, PSY, *OR* SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- PEA Physical Education *OR*  
HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- LAB<sup>3</sup> Lab Science (0-1 Credit)
- Free Electives<sup>4,5</sup> to complete 60 credits (0-16 Credits)

### Performing Arts Option Requirements

- THEA 70 Introduction to Theatre (0-3 Credits)
- THEA 75 Introduction to Acting (0-3 Credits)
- ENG 140 Folklore (3 Credits) *OR*  
ENG 161 Shakespeare (0-3 Credits)
- PERFORMING ARTS  
Choose 3 Credits From:  
COMM 26 Oral Interpretation of Literature (0-3 Credits)  
FILM 61 Introduction to Film (0-3 Credits)  
FILM 91 World Cinema (0-3 Credits)  
MUS 14 Creative Computer Music (3 Credits)  
MUS 21 Choral Performance 1 (1 Credit)  
MUS 22 Choral Performance 2 (1 Credit)  
MUS 23 Choral Performance 3 (1 Credit)  
MUS 24 Choral Performance 4 (1 Credit)  
MEST 60 Introduction to Mass Communication (0-3 Credits)  
PEA 41 Techniques of Jazz Dance (1 Credit) *OR*  
PEA 46 African, Caribbean and Black Dance Forms (1 Credit) *OR*  
PEA 47 Beginning Salsa (1 Credit)

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

- <sup>1</sup> ENG 110/111 plus one course from ENG 112, 114, 115, and 116. ENG 115 is recommended for this option.
- <sup>2</sup> MTH 21 or 23 is recommended in Required Core B.
- <sup>3</sup> Select appropriate lab course, if needed, to match lecture course.
- <sup>4</sup> Students should see the language requirements at the senior college to which they are planning to transfer and consult with an advisor about using free elective credits to complete a two-semester modern language sequence, if needed.
- <sup>5</sup> Select additional free electives in consultation with Performing Arts adviser.

**NOTE: The Performing Arts option articulates with SUNY Empire State College. See the Transfer Planning web site for more details.**

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Communication Arts and Sciences

## Speech Pathology Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum offers a well-rounded education that prepares students for a wide range of career options. Students take courses in a diverse set of disciplines that provides a foundation for later specialization. The Speech Pathology option is for students who want to help children and adults overcome speech problems such as fluency (stuttering), language problems such as aphasia, and related medical problems such as dysphagia (swallowing difficulties) in a wide variety of settings including hospitals, schools, and private practice. Students who have the sensitivity, personal warmth, and empathy to interact with a person who has a communication problem, along with scientific aptitude, patience, and persistence are ideal candidates for this program. Students who graduate with an AA Liberal Arts and Sciences: Speech Pathology option can transfer to a four-year program in preparation for a career as a certified Speech-Language Pathologist.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Joel Magloire

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition<sup>1</sup> (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>3</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18-19**

### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- ART 11 Introduction to Art *OR*  
ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR*  
MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR*  
MUS 12 Introduction to World Music (0-3 Credits)

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication *OR*  
Select ONE from MEST, FILM *OR* THEA (0-3 Credits)
- ENG<sup>4</sup> English Elective (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR*  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World *OR* Select ONE from GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- MODERN LANGUAGES<sup>5</sup> Select one course from FRN, ITL, POR, or SPN (0-3 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCES<sup>6</sup> Select one course from ANT, ECO, POL, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- PEA Physical Education *OR*  
HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- LAB<sup>7</sup> Lab Science (0-1 Credit)
- Free Electives<sup>8</sup> (3-16 Credits)

### Speech Pathology Option Requirements

- BIO 21 The Human Body (0-4 Credits)
- COMM 20 Public Speaking and Critical Listening (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 41 The Theory of Language Development (3 Credits)
- COMM 42 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism (3 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 29-30

<sup>1</sup> ENG 110/111 plus one course from ENG 112, 114, 115, and 116.

<sup>2</sup> MTH 23 is recommended in Required Core B.

<sup>3</sup> BIO 21 is recommended in Required Core C.

<sup>4</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

<sup>5</sup> Select from any Modern Language listed above at appropriate level with the exception of ITL 23.

<sup>6</sup> It is recommended that students take PSY 11 in this area.

<sup>7</sup> This requirement is satisfied if a student takes a 4-credit STEM variant course in Required Area C. BIO 21 is recommended.

<sup>8</sup> Select additional free electives in consultation with Speech Pathology adviser. PSY 11 is recommended for students who have not taken it to fulfill their Social Science requirement.



# MEDIA AND DIGITAL FILM PRODUCTION

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Communication Arts and Sciences

The Media and Digital Film Production AS degree program provides students with a broad foundation in digital production to prepare for a career in television, film, video, which makes up only a fraction of the possibilities for trained media specialists. Major corporations, government agencies, businesses, hospitals, and educational institutions use media to train, educate, and communicate information. Students in the Media and Digital Film Production AS degree program acquire a diverse skill set through various media courses and hands-on experiences in studio and sound production, field production, camera operation, lighting, audio recording, digital graphics and animation, editing as well as the narrative. All degree candidates complete a final, short digital media project. In the last semester of study, students have the opportunity to do further work in the industry through a supervised internship program. The AS degree offers students the option to enter the industry upon graduation or to transfer to a four-year program.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Jeffrey Wisotsky

## MEDIA AND DIGITAL FILM PRODUCTION CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity<sup>1</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World<sup>3</sup> (3 Credits)

Select one course from Flexible Core A, B, C, D OR E (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

- MEDP 10 Introduction to Media and Digital Film Production (3 Credits)
- MEDP 12 Digital Studio Production (3 Credits)
- MEDP 14 Digital Animation and VFX *OR* MEDP 31 Digital Audio Production and Post Production (3 Credits)
- MEDP 18 Introduction to Visual Storytelling (3 Credits)
- MEDP 23 Digital Video Field Production (3 Credits)
- MEDP 33 Digital Video Editing I (3 Credits)
- MEDP 35 Digital Video Editing II (3 Credits)
- MEDP 36 Media and Digital Film Projects (3 Credits)
- MEDP 51 Media and Digital Film Internship (3 Credits)
- MEST 60<sup>1</sup> Introduction to Mass Communications (3 Credits)
- Free Electives<sup>4</sup> to complete 60 credits (0-3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 30**

<sup>1</sup> It is recommended that students take MEST 60 in Flex. Area B

<sup>2</sup> It is recommended that students take FILM 61 in Flex. Area C.

<sup>3</sup> It is recommended that students take PHY 14 in Flex. Area E.

<sup>4</sup> If a student takes MEST 60 in flexible core area B, then the student will have 3 free elective credits.

**NOTE: This program articulates with Brooklyn College's B.A. in Television and Radio. Please visit the Transfer Planning web site for more information.**

# Education and Academic Literacy

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Department of Education and Academic Literacy endorses access and excellence. We are committed to supporting students in every way possible. Our students require support and exposure to the most up-to-date tools and pedagogy. Our goal is to ensure that our graduates meet all the standards necessary to reach their goals in the work force or when transferring to four-year institutions.

**Office:** Colston Hall [CO], Room 401

**Phone:** 718.289.5679

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Education-Reading/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Joan Wilson

**Professors:** S. Powers, G. Sanchez

**Associate Professors:** J. Todaro

**Assistant Professors:** T. Johnson, E. Langan, E. Lehner, J. Shaddai, K. Thomas

**Instructor:** M. Choi

**Lecturers:** D. D'Alessio, G. Osborne

**Substitute Lecturers:** A. Howell, N. Singh

**CLT/Tutor Coordinator:** B. Bah

**CLT:** G. Jean-Charles

**Sub. CLT/EDU Resource Technician:** F. Alam

Approximately 30 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Education Associate, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 00156)

**Liberal Arts and Sciences, Early Childhood and Childhood Education Option, AA**  
(NYS Program Code: 00379)

**Liberal Arts and Sciences, Secondary Education Option, AA** (NYS Program Code: 00379)

## CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

**Assistant of Children with Special Needs**  
(NYS Program Code: 27387)

**Bilingual Early Childhood Assistant**  
(NYS Program Code: 27385)

**Early Childhood Assistant** (NYS Program Code: 27386)

## COURSES

Education (EDU)

Learning to Learn (LTL)

Reading (RDL)



# EDUCATION ASSOCIATE

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Education and Academic Literacy

The Department of Education offers two degree programs for students choosing a career in the field of education: the AAS Degree and the AA Degree. The AAS Degree is designed for students seeking employment upon the completion of the two-year degree. This program offers a wide range of education courses and internship experiences in New York City Public Schools. If the student decides to transfer to a four-year institution, additional liberal arts credits may be required. Upon employment as a paraprofessional, the New York City Board of Education will pay for six credits per semester for college courses. The AA Degree program is designed for students who seek automatic transfer to a senior college in CUNY, upon graduation, to pursue a baccalaureate degree and teacher certification. Students interested in preparing to be teachers should pursue the Liberal Arts and Sciences Associate in Arts (AA) Education Option.

Please note that the program articulates with SUNY Empire State College. Visit the Transfer Planning web site for more details.

Curriculum Coordinators: Dr. T. Johnson & Prof. D. D'Alessio

## EDUCATION ASSOCIATE CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112, ENG 114, ENG 115 *or* ENG 116 (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21 Survey of Mathematics I *OR* MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Science

- SCIENCE<sup>1</sup> AST 111, BIO 11, CHM 11, CHM 17, ENV 11, ESE 11, PHY 110 *OR* PHY 11 (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### C. Creative Expression

- ART 11 Introduction to Art *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music (3 Credits)

### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 9**

### Major Requirements

- EDU 10 Child Study- Birth to Grade 6 (3 Credits)
- EDU 12 Contemporary Urban Education - Birth to Grade 6 *OR* EDU 26 Human Relations in Urban Schools (3 Credits)
- EDU 30 Introduction to Special Needs, Schools and Society (3 Credits)
- EDU 40 Field Work Seminar (3 Credits)
- Free Elective (2 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>2</sup> First Year Seminar
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- LAB Lab Sciences (0-1 Credits)
- Any MODERN LANGUAGE, COMM, THEA, FILM (3 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)
- PSY 41 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood *OR* GEO 10 Introduction to Geography (3 Credits)

• **Restricted Electives** (Selection of four courses from the list below will depend on career preference)

EDU 15 Reading and Other Language Arts for the Early Childhood and Elementary Years;

EDU 16 Literacy in Early Childhood Education

(Birth-to Grade 2); EDU 17 Literacy in Childhood

Education-Grades 1-6; EDU 18 Literacy in a

Spanish Bilingual Program; EDU 24 Pre-school

Seminar I; EDU 25 Pre-school Seminar II;

EDU 31 Introduction to Learning Disabilities and

Inclusive Education; EDU 50 Creativity and the

Arts for the Early Childhood and Childhood Years

(12 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 38-39**

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit or a 3-credit science course. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> Students who have not completed this course in their first year at the college and are in good academic standing can be exempted from this requirement and can take a free elective to complete the 60 credit requirement for the program.



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Education and Academic Literacy

## Early Childhood and Childhood Education Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers, and business people, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded, individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study, and professional school. The Early Childhood and Childhood Education Option offers a greater degree of specialization. This degree program is for students who seek automatic transfer to a senior college in CUNY, upon graduation, to pursue a baccalaureate degree and teacher certification.

Curriculum Coordinators: Dr. S. Powers & Dr. G. Sanchez

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Common Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Common Core

No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

Restricted Elective: Select ONE course from Area A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia, and the Middle East *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multicultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)

- COMM 11<sup>2</sup> Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication *OR* COMM 20 Public Speaking and Critical Listening (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (0-3 Credits)
- MODERN LANGUAGES Choose from FRN, ITL, POR, *OR* SPN (0-3 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- Free Elective<sup>3</sup>
- Lab Sciences<sup>3</sup> (0-1 Credit)
- PEA Select any Physical Education course *OR* HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)

## Early Childhood and Childhood Education Option Requirements

- EDU 10 Child Study- Birth to Grade 6 (3 Credits)
- EDU 12 Contemporary Urban Education - Birth to Grade 6 (3 Credits)
- EDU 40 Field Work Seminar (3 Credits)
- EDU 26<sup>4</sup> Human Relations in Urban Schools *OR* EDU 30<sup>5</sup> Introduction to Special Needs (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> It is recommended that students planning to transfer to City College take COMM 20.

<sup>3</sup> It is recommended that students take a second course in the same language if they have elective credits. It is also recommended that students who fulfill the Flexible Core with courses from the Required Area of Study select courses from the Liberal Arts and Sciences disciplines.

<sup>4</sup> It is recommended that students planning to transfer to Lehman College's Early Childhood/Childhood Education Program take EDU 26.

<sup>5</sup> NYS Education Department requires teacher education candidates to complete a three credit course designed to meet the needs of all students in an inclusive classroom (EDU 30). After May 2014, teacher candidates will be required to take an examination-Educating All Students.

**NOTE: Bronx Community College and Lehman College have established an articulation agreement for those students entering Lehman College's Early Childhood/Childhood Education Program. There is also an articulation agreement with SUNY Empire State College.**



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Education and Academic Literacy

## Secondary Education Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers, and business people, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded, individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study, and professional school. The Secondary Education Option offers a greater degree of specialization. This degree program is for students who seek automatic transfer to a senior college in CUNY, upon graduation, to pursue a baccalaureate degree and teacher certification.

Curriculum Coordinators: Dr. E. Langan & Dr. J. Todaro

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Common Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

## Major Requirements

**Note: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- **ART 11** Introduction to Art History *OR* **ART 12** Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* **MUS 11** Introduction to Music *OR* **MUS 12** Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- **COMM 11** Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication *OR* **COMM 20** Public Speaking and Critical Listening (0-3 Credits)
- **HIS 10** History of the Modern World *OR* **HIS 11** Introduction to the Modern World (0-3 Credits)
- **MODERN LANGUAGES** Choose from **FRN**, **ITL**, **POR**, *OR* **SPN** (0-3 Credits)
- **PSY 11** Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- **PEA** Select any Physical Education course *OR* **HLT 91** Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- **LAB<sup>1</sup>** Lab Science (0-1 Credits)
- **Free electives** (4-13 Credits)

## Secondary Education Option

- **EDU 70** Educational Foundations of Middle and High School (3 Credits)
- **EDU 71** Multicultural Perspectives of Middle and High School (3 Credits)
- **Restricted Elective\*** (6-8 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> This requirement is satisfied if a student takes 4-credit STEM variant course in Required Area C.

\*Consult with the department to discuss which courses apply towards teacher preparation to obtain certification to teach in the disciplines relevant to middle and high schools.

## ASSISTANT OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Certificate Program | Department of Education and Academic Literacy

This program prepares students to meet the requirements leading to a Child Development Associate (CDA) credential in a "Special Education" childcare development setting. This certificate program responds to the current demand for trained practitioners at learning centers and public schools that serve children who have special needs. The population served includes children with behavior management needs, limited mobility, physical impairments, diagnosed learning disabilities, and/or children waiting for a very restrictive service. BCC students will learn the characteristics and needs of children with special needs in order to provide age-appropriate strategies in all aspects of their work with these children. Students will acquire skills in designing and planning activities that are developmentally appropriate experiences for children with special needs. Upon successful completion of the program, students will be able to continue their studies in Bronx Community College's Education Associate AAS Degree Program, and all of the certificate course credits will be accepted for this AAS degree.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Tonya Johnson

### ASSISTANT OF CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

30 Credits required for Certificate

#### Semester I

- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)
- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- EDU 10 Child Study - Birth to Grade 6 (3 Credits)
- EDU 30 Introduction to Special Needs, Schools and Society (3 Credits)
- Free Elective (1 Credit)

**TOTAL 15**

#### Semester II

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)
- PSY 41 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood (3 Credits)
- EDU 26 Human Relations in Urban Schools (3 Credits)
- EDU 31 Introduction to Learning Disabilities and Inclusive Education (3 Credits)
- EDU 40 Field Work Seminar (3 Credits)

**TOTAL 15**

Information on gainful employment may be found at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Gainful-Employment-Disclosure/>.

## BILINGUAL EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSISTANT

Certificate Program | Department of Education and Academic Literacy

The Bilingual Early Childhood Assistant Certificate Program prepares students to meet the requirements leading to a Bilingual Specialization of the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential (issued by the national credentialing agency, the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition). This certificate program responds to the current demand for trained practitioners at bilingual early childhood learning centers that is due to the increasing number of non-English speaking families using these centers. Students enrolled in this program will acquire skills in planning and designing activities that are developmentally appropriate learning experiences for young children learning a second language. Upon successful completion of the program students will be able to continue their studies in Bronx Community College's Education Associate AAS Degree Program, and all of the certificate course credits will be accepted for this AAS degree.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Tonya Johnson

## BILINGUAL EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSISTANT

30 Credits required for Certificate

### Semester I

- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)
- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- EDU 10 Child Study - Birth to Grade 6 (3 Credits)
- EDU 15 Reading and Other Language Arts,  
EDU 16 Literacy in Early Childhood Education *OR*  
EDU 17 Literacy in Childhood Education (3 Credits)
- Free Elective (1 Credit)

**TOTAL 15**

### Semester II

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)
- PSY 41 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood (3 Credits)
- EDU 18 Literacy in a Spanish Bilingual Program (3 Credits)
- EDU 30 Introduction to Special Needs, Schools and Society (3 Credits)
- EDU 40 Field Work Seminar (3 Credits)

**TOTAL 15**

Information on gainful employment may be found at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Gainful-Employment-Disclosure/>.

## EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSISTANT

Certificate Program | Department of Education and Academic Literacy

The Early Childhood Assistant Certificate Program prepares students to meet the requirements established by the national credentialing agency, the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition, which leads to the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential in a center based infant/toddler setting or a family care setting. This certificate program responds to the current need for trained practitioners in infant through early childhood learning centers due to the increased demand for childcare among a growing number of families. It provides the educational foundation for a person who seeks to become a home childcare provider. Upon successful completion of the Early Childhood Care Assistant Certificate Program, students will be able to continue their studies in Bronx Community College's Education Associate AAS Degree Program, and all of the certificate course credits will be accepted for this AAS degree.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Tonya Johnson

### EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSISTANT

30 Credits required for Certificate

#### Semester I

- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)
- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- EDU 10 Child Study - Birth to Grade 6 (3 Credits)
- EDU 24 Pre-school Seminar I (3 Credits)
- Free Elective (1 Credit)

**TOTAL 15**

#### Semester II

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)
- PSY 41 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood (3 Credits)
- EDU 25 Pre-school Seminar II (3 Credits)
- EDU 30 Introduction to Special Needs, Schools and Society (3 Credits)
- EDU 40 Field Work Seminar (3 Credits)

**TOTAL 15**

Information on gainful employment may be found at <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Gainful-Employment-Disclosure/>.



# Engineering, Physics and Technology

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

The Engineering, Physics and Technology department is committed to preparing students who are interested in careers in technical fields as well as students who wish to continue their education in the physical sciences and all branches of engineering. We stress academic excellence and value our role as an educational leader, embracing change and responding to the complex needs of the community we serve. To this end, we strive to maintain the relevance of our programs by creating partnerships with industry and updating our curricular offerings so that our students are well-positioned to begin their professional careers upon graduation.

**Office:** Carl Polowczyk Hall, Room 118

**Phone:** 718.289.5381

**Website:** [www.bcc.cuny.edu/Physics-Technology/](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Physics-Technology/)

**Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Jalil Moghaddasi

**Professors:** J. Malinsky

**Associate Professors:** B. Grossman, A. Lal

**Assistant Professors:** E. Mananga, G. Patchoros, A. Romito, A. Sana, M. Sikand, S. Zaidi

**Lecturers:** H. Khan, V. Rigaglia, A. Szabo,

**Higher Education Officer:** C. Drummond

**Senior College Laboratory Technicians:** R. Troise

**College Laboratory Technicians:** J. Perez

**CUNY Office Assistant:** O. Teodorescu

Approximately 38 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Automotive Technology, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 19075)

Automotive Technology Option

Diesel Technology Option

**Electronic Engineering Technology, AAS**

(NYS Program Code: 00394)

**Energy Services and Technology, AAS**

(NYS Program Code: 31719)

**Engineering Science, AS** (NYS Program Code: 00377)

**Liberal Arts and Sciences, Physics Option, AS**

(NYS Program Code: 00378)

**Nuclear Medicine Technology, AAS**

(NYS Program Code: 81315)

**Telecommunications Technology, AAS**

(NYS Program Code: 21034)

## CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

**Automotive Technician, Certificate**

(NYS Program Code: 79429)

## COURSES

Astronomy (AST)

Automotive Technology (ACS)

Electronic Engineering Technology (ELC)

Energy Services and Technology (EST)

Engineering (EGR)

Nuclear Medicine Technology (NMT)

Physics (PHY)

Telecommunications (TEC)

## **AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

### **National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF) Advisory Board Members**

**Robert Bernacett**, Supervisor,  
NYC Department of Transportation

**Joseph Ambrosio**, General Manager  
Unique Technical Services LLC

**Spiro Kattan**, Supervisor of Mechanics  
NYC Department of Sanitation

**Tom LaMano**, General Manager, Metropolitan Sales  
Cummins Power Systems LLC

**Donald Hummer**, Regional Manager  
Cummins Power Systems LLC

**Michael Natoli**, Fleet Manager  
National Grid

**Luciano Caffera**, Vice President of Service  
White Plains Chrysler

**Henry Soeker**, Service Manager  
White Plains Chrysler

**Suraj Hariprashad**, Automotive Shop Teacher  
Alfred E. Smith High School

**Grace Claudio**, Technician  
BMW of Manhattan

**Fred Bordoff**, Board Member  
Gasoline and Auto Service Dealer Association

**Clement E. Drummond**, Director  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Robert Troise**, Senior College Laboratory Technician  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Vincenzo Rigaglia**, Lecturer  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**George Patchoros**, Assistant Professor  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Alin Szabo**, Lecturer  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Keith Kerman**, Deputy Commissioner  
Department of Citywide Administrative Services

## **Internship / Employer Advisory Board Members**

**Michael Ianelli**, Vice President  
Bram Auto Group

**Ronmill Jose**, Service Manager  
City World Toyota

**Agi Saridis**, Service Director  
Major World Chevrolet

**Erin Brennan**, Senior Marketing Manager  
Delmar Cengage Learning

**Michael Hopkins**, Manager Fleet Operations  
Verizon

**Michael Scarpa**, Service Manager  
Bram Auto-Bay Ridge Toyota

**Harold Wolchok**, Professor Emeritus CUNY  
Consortium for Automotive Education's Auto Lab  
Radio Show

**Eric Santos**, Field Representative  
Gasoline and Automotive Service Dealers Association LTD

**Fred Bordoff**, Board Member  
Gasoline and Automotive Service Dealer Association LTD

**Clement E. Drummond**, Director  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Robert Troise**, Senior College Laboratory Technician  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Vincenzo Rigaglia**, Lecturer  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**George Patchoros**, Assistant Professor  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Alin Szabo**, Lecturer  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**N. Angelo Angieri**, Automotive Fleet Manager,  
North Atlantic Fleet Manager, UPS

**Jose W. Ramirez**, Distribution Manager  
Bronx Distribution Center, Coca Cola Refreshments

**Vicente Montero**, Lecturer  
BCC Automotive Technology Program

**Matthew J. Brennan**, Service Manager, East Region  
Cummins Sales and Service

## **Industrial Advisory Committee**

**AAS Electronic Engineering Technology**  
**AAS Telecommunications Technology**

**Donovan Corke** (BCC Alumnus), Inspector  
NYC Transit Authority

**Travers M. Dennis**, Engineering Supervisor,  
Distribution Engineering  
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

**Maria Duran** (BCC Alumna)  
Deputy Chief Health and Safety  
NYC Department of Environmental Protection

**Hasan Erkan**, Principal Member of Technical Staff  
AT&T

**Shahab Hussain**, Senior Staff Member  
Nokia

**Peter Pianelli**, New York City Department of  
Environmental Protection

**Yamil Santo**, Department of Environmental Protection

**Isbocet Tavares** (BCC Alumnus), Field Engineer  
Technician, Emerson Process

**Viviana Vladutescu**, Associate Professor,  
New York City College of Technology

**Julian Waller**, Principal Engineer, TDI Power

## **Nuclear Medicine Advisory Committee**

**Irina Agrest**, B.S., R.T.(N), CNMT  
Department of Nuclear Medicine and Ultrasound  
NY Presbyterian Medical Center

**Angelina Almonte-Rivera**, M.S., R.T.(N), CNMT  
Department of Nuclear Medicine  
Brooklyn Hospital Center

**Charito Love, M.D.**, Program Medical Advisor, Attending  
Department of Nuclear Medicine  
Montefiore Medical Center

**Man Yu Chen**, M.S., RSO  
Program Administrative Coordinator  
Department of Environmental Safety  
Montefiore Medical Center

**Mario DiDea**, B.S., R.T.(N), CNMT  
Program Clinical Coordinator  
Department of Nuclear Medicine  
Montefiore Medical Center

**Margaret Doonan**, M.S., R.T.(N), CNMT  
Regional Manager  
Nuclear Diagnostic Products

**Amelia Enriquez**, R.T.(N), CNMT  
Department of Nuclear Medicine  
Montefiore Medical Center

**Virginia Mishkin**, M.S., R.T.(R)(M)(QM)  
Associate Professor  
BCC Radiologic Technology Program Director

**Jalil Moghaddasi**, Ph.D., Chairperson  
BCC Physics and Technology

**Alexander Ott**, Ed.D., Associate Dean  
Academic Affairs, BCC

**Alfred Romito**, M.S., R.T.(N), CNMT, Assistant Professor  
Program Director  
BCC Nuclear Medicine Technology

**Ted Rubel**, B.S., R.T.(N), CNMT, President and CEO  
JRT Associates

**Grace Tursi**, B.S., R.T.(N), CNMT, Lecturer  
BCC Nuclear Medicine Technology Program

## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNICIAN

### Certificate Program | Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

The Automotive Technician program is designed to develop basic automotive skills required for entry-level position in most automotive repair shops. The program integrates automotive theory with an emphasis on shop experience. Upon successful completion of this program, students receive a certificate and are encouraged to complete the requirements for the AAS degree in Automotive Technology.

Curriculum Coordinator: Mr. Clement Drummond

### AUTOMOTIVE TECHNICIAN CURRICULUM

30 Credits required for Certificate

#### Certificate Requirements

- ACS 10 Introduction to Automotive Technology (1 Credit)
- ACS 11 Engine Repair (4 Credits)
- ACS 12 Brake Systems (3 Credits)

- ACS 13 Engine Performance (3 Credits)
- ACS 14 Manual Drive Train and Axles *OR* ACS 45 Diesel Technology (3 Credits)
- ACS 21 Steering and Suspension (3 Credits)
- ACS 22 Automatic Transmission and Transaxle *OR* ACS 38 Advanced Vehicle Diagnostics (4 Credits)
- ACS 23 Heating and Air-Conditioning (3 Credits)
- ACS 24 Electrical Systems (3 Credits)
- ACS 35 Alternate Fuel Technology *OR* ACS 36 Hybrid/Electric Vehicles (3 Credits)

For information regarding gainful employment, please visit: <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Gainful-Employment-Disclosure/?page2=GedtAM>





## AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program  
Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

The Automotive Technology curriculum, the only one of its kind in the City University of New York, prepares the student for a career as an automotive technician. This curriculum develops understanding of operational principles, service sequences and diagnostic techniques for the automobile. Upon completion of this curriculum, the graduate is prepared for entry-level positions in various areas of the automotive industry dealing with development, testing, diagnosis and service of mechanical, hydraulic, electrical and thermodynamic automotive systems.

Automotive Technology graduates are employed in a variety of automotive-oriented positions including test technician, diagnostician, equipment sales and service, independent business administrator, dealership service manager, service writer, engine machinist, fuel injection, automatic transmission and engine management specialist, as well as general service technician. Further training and education can lead to careers in technical education, engineering, insurance appraisal, accident investigation and other specialties. The program articulates with SUNY Empire State College. See the Transfer Planning web site for more information.

Curriculum Coordinator: Mr. Clement Drummond

### AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II (3 Credits)

##### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- CHM 11 General Chemistry I *OR* CHM 17 Fundamentals of General Chemistry I (4 Credits)

#### Flexible Core

##### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

##### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

##### E. Scientific World

- PHY 11 College Physics I (4 Credits)

##### B, C. 3 credits of Humanities Restricted Electives<sup>1</sup>

**SUBTOTAL 23**

#### Major Requirements

- ACS 10 Introduction to Automotive Technology (1 Credits)
- ACS 11 Engine Repair (4 Credits)
- ACS 12 Brake Systems (3 Credits)
- ACS 22 Automatic Transmission and Transaxle *OR* ACS 38 Advanced Vehicle Diagnostics (4 Credits)
- ACS 23 Heating and Air-Conditioning (3 Credits)
- ACS 24 Electrical Systems (3 Credits)
- ACS 35 Alternate Fuel Systems *OR* ACS 36 Hybrid / Electric Vehicles (3 Credits)
- ART 10 Art Survey *OR* MUS 10 Music Survey (1 Credit)
- ELC 15 Computer Applications in Technology (2 Credits)
- MTH 13 Trigonometry and College Algebra (3 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education Activity Course *OR* WFA 10 Workplace First Aid (1 Credit)

#### Automotive Technology Option Requirements

- ACS 13 Engine Performance (3 Credits)
- ACS 14 Manual Drive Train and Axle *OR* ACS 45 Diesel Technology (3 Credits)
- ACS 21 Steering and Suspension Systems (3 Credits)

#### Diesel Technology Option Requirements

- ACS 45 Diesel Technology (3 Credits)
- ACS 46 Diesel Engine Performance (3 Credits)
- ACS 47 Air Brakes and Suspension (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 37**

<sup>1</sup> Three credits of Humanities Restricted Electives must be selected to fulfill Pathways Flexible Core Areas B or C. In order to get the broadest college experience, it is advised that the Humanities elective be chosen from disciplines OTHER THAN COMM, MEST, or HIS.

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program  
Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

Electrical and electronic technicians build, test and maintain complex electronic equipment such as computers, control systems, communication networks, power systems and medical devices. The Electronic Engineering Technology (EET) program at Bronx Community College prepares graduates to join the workforce as technical professionals in a variety of industries and services or to transfer to a four-year baccalaureate program in engineering technology.

The technical curriculum is combined with a program of general education to assure that graduates of the EET program have the prerequisite skills in reading, writing and communication that are necessary to function effectively in the workplace. The Electronic Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology: 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore Md. 21202-4012; Telephone: (410) 347-7700. <http://www.abet.org/>

Electronic Engineering Technology students who plan to continue their studies may transfer directly to New York City College of Technology or other colleges offering the baccalaureate degree in Engineering Technology. Graduates' transfer credits for technology courses taken at BCC will be evaluated by each college.

## Program Objectives

Within two or more years after graduation from Bronx Community College students in the Electronic Technology Program are expected to be

- graduates of a four-year baccalaureate program in Engineering Technology or pursuing additional formal education;
- gainfully employed as engineering technologists;
- attaining increasing levels of responsibility in their chosen career; and
- respectful of cultural diversity and practicing the profession in an ethical manner.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Jalil Moghaddasi

## Graduate Outcomes

Upon graduation from Bronx Community College students in Electronic Engineering Technology will be able to

- join the workforce as engineering technologists;
- work effectively in a team environment; read and write effectively;
- use mathematics to solve problems in electronics; analyze and interpret technical data;
- read circuit schematics, select electronic components, solder and assemble circuits and printed circuit boards (PCBs); and
- simulate electronic circuits.

## Annual student enrollment and graduation data for students in the Electronic Engineering Technology program

Semester and Year	Enrollment	Academic Year	Graduates
Fall 2012	123	2011 - 2012	14
Fall 2013	139	2012 - 2013	6
Fall 2014	130	2013-2014	18
Fall 2015	155	2014-2015	23
Fall 2016	151	2015-2016	15

## ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

66 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 30 Pre-Calculus Mathematics (4 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- PHY 11 College Physics I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR*  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- **COMM 11** Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communications (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- **PHY 12** College Physics II (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 24**

#### Major Requirements

- **ART 10** Art Survey *OR*  
**MUS 10** Music Survey (1 Credit)
- **ELC 11** DC Circuit Analysis (4 Credits)
- **ELC 15** Computer Applications in Technology (2 Credits)
- **ELC 18** Computer Programming for Engineering Technology (2 Credits)
- **ELC 21** AC Circuit Analysis (4 Credits)
- **ELC 25** Electronics I (4 Credits)

- **ELC 35** Electronics II (4 Credits)
- **ELC 51** Electronics Controls (3 Credits)
- **ELC 81** Electronics Communications (4 Credits)
- **ELC 94** Laser and Fiber Optic Communications (4 Credits)
- **ELC 96** Digital Systems I (4 Credits)
- **FYS 11**<sup>1</sup> First Year Seminar (1 Credit)
- **MTH 31** Calculus and Analytical Geometry I (4 Credits)
- **PEA** Physical Education Activity Course (1 Credit)

**SUBTOTAL 42**

<sup>1</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 equated or degree credits. Students who have earned 24 or more equated or degree credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester.



## ENERGY SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program  
Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

The Energy Services and Technology program is a specialized building science technology program created to meet the needs of the real estate, property management, utility and energy services, construction, contracting, equipment operations and maintenance and performance contracting industries. Technicians entering the field become members of a team working with supervision by more experienced technicians or engineering personnel. They can be found working in building management; engineering and construction companies; heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) and utility companies; energy service companies (ESCOs); and building automation system suppliers such as Johnson Controls, Siemens and Honeywell. They use and interpret information for building instrumentation and field assessment tools including temperature and pressure gauges, flow meters, BTU meters, electric meters and test equipment, building automation system logs, data loggers, infra-red cameras, air hoods, blower doors, tachometers, anemometers, light meters, combustion test kits and carbon monoxide monitors. They are also called upon to interpret energy bills, demand charges and load profiles. The work environment requires technicians to be well trained in analytical and computer methods as applied to the operation of building systems and equipment, as well as to job safety, health and environment regulations. Please note that the program articulates with SUNY Empire State College. Please visit the Transfer Planning web site for more details.

**Note that this program is not currently accepting new students.**

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Akhil Lal

### ENERGY SERVICES AND TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

#### Required Core

##### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II (3 Credits)

##### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 23<sup>1</sup> Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

##### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- PHY 11 College Physics I (4 Credits)

#### Flexible Core

##### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

##### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal  
Communications (3 Credits)

##### E. Scientific World

- ENV 11 Introduction to Environmental Health OR  
CHM 11 General College Chemistry I (4 Credits)

#### SUBTOTAL 23

#### Major Requirements

- BUS 10 Introduction to Business OR BUS 51  
Business Organization and Management (3 Credits)
- COMM 12 Voice and Diction : Business and  
Professional Speech (2 Credits)
- ECO 11 Microeconomics OR  
ECO 12 Macroeconomics (3 Credits)
- ELC 11 DC Circuit Analysis (4 Credits)
- ELC 15 Computer Applications in  
Technology (2 Credits)
- EST 11 Introduction to Energy Technology (2 Credits)
- EST 15 Energy Economics (3 Credits)
- EST 21 Energy Analysis of Mechanical and  
Electrical Equipment (2 Credits)
- EST 31 Building Systems I (3 Credits)
- EST 32 Building Systems II (3 Credits)
- EST 41 Principles of Energy Management I (3 Credits)
- EST 42 Principles of Energy Management I (3 Credits)
- MTH 13<sup>1</sup> Trigonometry and College Algebra (3 Credits)
- Restricted Elective<sup>2</sup> (1 Credit)

#### SUBTOTAL 37

<sup>1</sup> Students planning on transferring to a four-year program may substitute MTH 30 and MTH 31 for MTH 13 and MTH 23.

<sup>2</sup> Choose from ART 10, MUS 10, any PEA one credit course, CPR 10, or WFA 10.



# ENGINEERING SCIENCE

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

The Engineering Science curriculum is designed for students with a special interest in engineering and provides a thorough preparation in mathematics and physical science.

Graduates of this program may transfer to a senior college to continue their education in engineering and earn a baccalaureate degree in engineering.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. A. Lal

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
  - B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup>
    - MTH 30 Pre-Calculus Mathematics *OR* MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
  - C. Life and Physical Science<sup>1</sup>
    - PHY 31 Physics I (4 Credits)
- SUBTOTAL 14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
  - B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
  - C. Creative Expression<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
  - D. Individual and Society<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)
  - E. Scientific World<sup>1</sup>
    - PHY 32 Physics II (4 Credits) AND
    - CHM 11 General Chemistry I (4 Credits)
- SUBTOTAL 20**

### Major Requirements

- EGR 11 Introduction to Engineering Design (1 Credit)
- EGR 21 Analysis Tools for Engineers *OR* EGR 31 Circuit Analysis (2-3 Credits)
- MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (0-4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)
- MTH 33 Analytical Geometry and Calculus III (5 Credits)
- MTH 34 Differential Equations and Selected Topics in Advanced Calculus (4 Credits)
- PHY 33 Physics III (4 Credits)
- Restricted Electives<sup>3</sup> (0-5 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 26

<sup>1</sup> This program has received a waiver to require students to take MTH 30 or MTH 31 to fulfill Required Core Area B, PHY 31 to fulfill Required Core Area C, PHY 32 to fulfill Flexible Area E and CHM 11 to fulfill the 6th Flexible Area course. Note that MTH 30 is a prerequisite to MTH 31. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.

<sup>2</sup> In choosing courses to fulfill Pathways Flexible Core requirements for Areas A, B, C and D, students are strongly advised to select courses from no fewer than three (3) different departments.

<sup>3</sup> Select from the following:

- CHM 12 General Chemistry II (4 Credits) or CHM 22 General Chemistry II with Qualitative Analysis (5 Credits)
- CHM 31 Organic Chemistry I (5 Credits)
- EGR 21 Analysis Tools for Engineers (2 Credits)
- EGR 31 Circuit Analysis (3 Credits)
- ENG 223 Scientific and Technical Writing (3 Credits)
- ELC 96 Digital Systems I (4 Credits)

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

## Physics Option

A student interested in the Associate in Science (AS) degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences has to choose one of four options: Biology, Chemistry, Earth Systems and Environmental Science, or Physics. Each option prepares students for transfer to a complementary four-year degree program. Students in the Physics option usually transfer to colleges offering bachelor's degrees in engineering (civil, electrical, mechanical, etc.) or in the physical sciences. Enrichment programs are offered to encourage students to continue their education beyond the bachelor degree by attending graduate or other professional programs (e.g., medical school, physician assistant programs, physical therapy programs). Please note that the option articulates with SUNY Empire State College. Please visit the Transfer Planning web site for more details.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Akhil Lal

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 30<sup>1</sup> Pre-Calculus Mathematics *OR* MTH 31 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science
  - CHM 11<sup>1</sup> General Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - CHM 12<sup>1</sup> General Chemistry II (4 Credits)

**Restricted Elective\*** Select one course from Area A-E. (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Major Requirements

- Free Electives (0 - 5 Credits)
- MTH 31\*\* Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (0 - 4 Credits)
- MTH 32 Analytical Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)

### Physics Option Requirements

- MTH 33 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (5 Credits)
- PHY 31 General Physics I (4 Credits)
- PHY 32 General Physics II (4 Credits)
- PHY 33 General Physics III (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

<sup>1</sup> This program has obtained a waiver to require STEM variant courses in Required Core Area B and Area C and Flexible Core Area E. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits.

\* Restricted Elective: must select one course from Flexible Core A-E. No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.

\*\* For students that take MTH 30 to fulfill the Required Core.

## NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program  
Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

Affiliated with Montefiore The University Hospital for the Albert Einstein College of Medicine

**Program Director: Professor Alfred Romito**

This rewarding technology field involves collaboration and interactions with highly specialized people, the operation of sophisticated instruments, and excellent salaries. Nuclear Medicine is a branch of medical imaging that uses radioactive isotopes for the diagnosis and treatment of certain diseases.

The Nuclear Medicine Technologist prepares and administers the correct the radioisotope doses, positions the patients under the gamma camera and produces images that are then interpreted by a physician.

BCC's affiliated clinical sites include Montefiore Medical Center, Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York Presbyterian, St. Barnabas Hospital, and St. Luke's/ Roosevelt Medical Center. Under supervision, students perform scans of the liver, bone, brain, kidneys, and the heart and cardiovascular system. Several sites perform Position Emission Tomography. The Nuclear Medicine Technology program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Educational Programs in Nuclear Medicine Technology (JRCNMT), nationally recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA).

The minimum acceptable cumulative G.P.A. for entering specialization requirement courses of the Nuclear Medicine Technology Program is 2.7 (B-). For students transferring from another college, grades received from transferred courses will be used in the calculation of their effective index. Transferred courses may not include NMT designated courses.

Upon the completion of the program at Bronx Community College, students are required to pass one of two national registry examinations to become identified as a Registered Nuclear Medicine Technologist and to practice as a Nuclear Medicine Technologist. Further study in this field is possible in institutions offering a baccalaureate degree in Nuclear Medicine Technology. The program articulates with New York City College of Technology and SUNY Empire State College. Visit the Transfer Planning web site for more information.

### Nuclear Medicine Graduate Outcomes

Percentage of Students Successfully Passing the The American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) and the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board (NMTCB) Accreditation Exams:

Year	ARRT		
	Number of Examinees	Passed	%
2012	8	7	88
2013	9	8	89
2014	6	7	83
2015	11	9	82
2016	12	6	50

Year	NMTCB		
	Number of Examinees	Passed	%
2012	6	6	100
2013	6	6	100
2014	8	7	88
2015	7	6	86
2016	0	0	0

Year of Program Entry	# Initially Enrolled
2012	14
2013	13
2014	15
2015	14
2016	15

Year of Program Entry	# Graduated
2012	7
2013	10
2014	8
2015	7
2016	11

Year of Program Entry	Graduation Rate (%)
2012	50%
2013	77%
2014	53%
2015	50%
2016	73%

Average Graduation Rate: 55%

## NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

63 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 30 Pre-Calculus Mathematics (4 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal  
Communication (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 Credits)

#### Additional Flexible Core course

- CHM 17 Fundamentals of  
General Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 25**

### Major Requirements

- ART 10 Art Survey OR MUS 10 Music Survey (1 Credit)
- BIO 22 Medical Terminology (2 Credits)
- LAW 45 Medical Law (3 Credits)
- NMT 78<sup>1</sup> EKG - Interpretation  
and Techniques (2 Credits)
- NMT 79<sup>1</sup> Phlebotomy (2 Credits)
- NMT 71 Nuclear Medicine Laboratory (1 Credit)
- NMT 81 Orientation to Nuclear Medicine (3 Credits)
- NMT 82 Radio-Pharmaceutical Chemistry (3 Credits)
- NMT 83<sup>1</sup> Radiation Physics and Dosimetry (3 Credits)
- NMT 84 Radiation Biology (2 Credits)
- NMT 85<sup>1</sup> Nuclear Medicine Procedures (2 Credits)
- NMT 86 Didactic Nuclear Medicine (1 Credit)
- NMT 87<sup>1</sup> Clinical Nuclear Medicine I (3 Credits)
- NMT 88 Senior NMT Seminar (3 Credits)
- NMT 90<sup>1</sup> Clinical Nuclear Medicine II (3 Credits)
- PHY 24 Principles of General Physics (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 38**

<sup>1</sup> Parts or all of these courses are taught at Montefiore Medical Center including NMT 78, 79. NMT 71 and 81-88 are taught sequentially, although listed concurrently. These instructional hours for NMT 81-84 generally extend from January through May, just prior to the start of clinical training. Students may not register for any NMT course without permission of the program director.



# TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Sciences Degree | Career Program  
Department of Engineering, Physics and Technology

The Telecommunications Technology curriculum provides training in the expanding field of telecommunications. For students interested in technology, the program will provide state-of-the-art training for fulfilling telecommunications careers. In addition, the program aims to retrain telecommunications workers with technological advances in the field. The program also provides a smooth transition to baccalaureate programs of four-year schools, specifically the bachelor's degree program in Telecommunications at CUNY New York City College of Technology. Graduates can expect to be hired by various companies ranging from small businesses to telecommunication giants such as AT&T, Verizon and cable television companies.

**Note that this program is not currently accepting new students.**

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Ajaz Sana

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

65 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 30 Pre-Calculus Mathematics (4 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- PHY 11 College Physics I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- PHY 12 College Physics II (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 24**

### Major Requirements

- ART 10 Art Survey *OR* MUS 10 Music Survey (1 Credit)
- ELC 11 DC Circuit Analysis (4 Credits)
- ELC 15 Computer Applications in Technology (2 Credits)
- ELC 21 AC Circuit Analysis (4 Credits)
- ELC 25 Electronics I (4 Credits)
- ELC 96 Digital Systems I (4 Credits)
- FYS 11<sup>1</sup> First Year Seminar (1 Credit)
- MTH 31 Calculus and Analytical Geometry I (4 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education activity course (1 Credit)
- TEC 11 Voice Communications (4 Credits)
- TEC 21 Data Communications (4 Credits)
- TEC 31 Local Area Networks (4 Credits)
- TEC 41 Advanced Topics in Telecommunications (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 41**

<sup>1</sup> Students must take FYS 11 prior to earning 24 equated or degree credits. Students who have earned 24 or more equated or degree credits are permitted to use the one credit as a free elective. It is highly recommended that students take FYS 11 in their first or second semester.

## MISSION STATEMENT

The English Department supports the College's mission of providing "a strong academic foundation for students of diverse backgrounds, preparations, and aspirations." Our course offerings in Composition, Literature, and English as a Second Language share the common goal of developing students' facility with language, as well as their critical and analytical skills.

**Office:** Colston Hall [CO], Room 601

**Phone:** 718.289.5731 / 5754

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/English/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** Dr. Robert Beuka

**Professors:** S. Amper, J. Athanasourelis, F. De Naples, K. Di Tommaso, M. Pita, J. Rodas, C. Sassi-Lehner, T. Sedore, H. E. Smith, S. Utakis, T. Wodajo

**Associate Professors:** G. Acosta, L. Barberan-Reinares, D. Blot, J. Bolt, C. Groth, M. Denbo, D. Kessler-Eng, A. Parmegiani, S. Tarlin, M. Treglia, K. Urda

**Assistant Professors:** M. Coss, J. Donica, J. Hess, L. Hurley, J. Katz, S. Kim, S. Mukherjee, D. Puglia, J. Scott, J. Ziegler

**Lecturers:** M. Barnhill, F. DiSalvo, N. Gear, A. Rowan

**Higher Education Assistant:** J. Robertson

**Assistant to Higher Education Assistant:** K. Thomas

## DEGREE PROGRAM:

English, AA (NYS Program Code: 38125)

## COURSES:

English (ENG)

English as a Second Language (ESL)



## ENGLISH

### Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of English

An interdisciplinary program designed for students who wish to major or minor in English at four-year colleges and seek career opportunities in diverse fields – such as creative, professional and/or institutional writing – that require strong verbal and writing skills. Focus will be on reading literary texts from various periods and developing critical skills required to analyze and write about these texts.

The program articulates with the program in English at John Jay College of Criminal Justice.

### ENGLISH (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition<sup>1</sup> (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

#### Flexible Core<sup>2</sup>

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in Its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**Restricted Elective:** Select one additional course from Area A-E (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

#### Major Requirements

**NOTE:** Students will complete a minimum of three credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.

- ART 11 Introduction to Art *OR*  
ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR*  
MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR*  
MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (0-3 Credits)
- HISTORY: Select one course from history (0-3 Credits)

- MODERN LANGUAGES: Select TWO from the same language at the appropriate level (0-6 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCE: Select ONE from ANT, CRJ, ECO, POL, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

#### Additional Major Requirements

- Free Electives (0-13 Credits)
- LAB<sup>3</sup> Science Laboratory (0-1 Credit)
- PEA Physical Education *OR*  
HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)

#### English Requirements

- ENG 155 Introduction to Literary Study
- ENG<sup>4</sup> Choose any THREE from the following courses: (0-9)  
ENG 121 Introduction to Creative Writing  
ENG 124 Great Writers of English Literature I  
ENG 125 Great Writers of English Literature II  
ENG 133 Modern American Short Story  
ENG 140 Folklore  
ENG 141 History of the English Language  
ENG 147 Latino Literature  
ENG 148 Afro-Caribbean Literature  
ENG 150 U.S. Literature and Thought I  
ENG 151 U.S. Literature and Thought II  
ENG 153 The Black Writer in American Literature  
ENG 154 Black Poetry  
ENG 156 Children's Literature  
ENG 157 Introduction to Women's Literature  
ENG 161 Shakespeare  
ENG 172 The Bible as Literature

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> English majors will be advised to take ENG 113, Writing About Literature, as their second composition course. However, the following courses will be accepted as fulfilling this requirement as well: ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II; ENG 114 Written Composition and Prose Fiction; ENG 115 Written Composition and Drama; or ENG 116 Written Composition and Poetry.

<sup>2</sup> Students planning to transfer to John Jay College are advised to take one of their ENG electives in the flexible core.

<sup>3</sup> This requirement is satisfied if a student takes a 4-credit STEM variant course in Required Area C.

<sup>4</sup> Students planning to transfer to John Jay College should choose from among these ENG electives: ENG 121, 133, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 157, 161.

# Health, Physical Education and Recreation

## DEPARTMENT MISSION

The mission of the Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation is to enhance the health and well-being of all BCC students by offering a wide selection of courses in our disciplines. The Department prepares our majors to pursue careers in a variety of health-related fields by helping them develop the foundational knowledge and skills that promote health, improve quality of life and prevent disease in individuals, communities, and populations.

**Office:** Alumni Gymnasium [AG], Room 300

**Phone:** 718.289.5268

**Website:** [www.bcc.cuny.edu/Physical-Education/](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Physical-Education/)

**Chairperson and Professor:** Dr. J. Heller

**Deputy Chairperson and Professor:** Dr. S. Moss

**Professors:** D. Genova, S. Schwartz

**Associate Professor:** C. Aleong

**Assistant Professors:** J. Acevedo, K. Cooper, U. Lysniak, S. Reader, H. Skinner

**Lecturers:** E. Gruttadauria, M. McNichol

**Senior College Laboratory Technician:** A. DeJesus

**College Laboratory Technician:** L. Cortorreal

**Success Coach:** R. Velasquez

**Office Manager:** M. Torres

**Building Staff:** A. Blanco, T. Gaspard

**College Assistants:** D. Gomez, P. Salinas

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Dietetics and Nutrition Science, AS**  
(NYS Program Code: 30915)

**Exercise Science and Kinesiology, AS**  
(NYS Program Code: 38126)

**Public Health, AS** (NYS Program Code: 20558)

**Therapeutic Recreation, AS** (NYS Program Code: 24873)

## CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

**Community Health** (NYS Program Code: 37094)

## COURSES

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)

Exercise Science (EXS)

Health (HLT)

Health Care Management (HCM)

Physical Education (PEA)

Recreation (REC)

Workplace First Aid Training (WFA)

## CLUBS

**Dance Workshop:** Prof. Kelvin Cooper

**Food and Garden Club:** Prof. Charmaine Aleong



# COMMUNITY HEALTH

## Certificate Program | Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

The mission of the Community Health Certificate program is to prepare students for immediate employment in healthcare by providing them with skills in cultural competency and interpersonal communication as well as foundational knowledge in health promotion and disease prevention.

Community Health Workers (CHWs) are frontline public health professionals who are able to build trusting relationships with other members of their community. CHW's have many responsibilities, some of these include helping individuals navigate an unfamiliar and complicated healthcare system, conducting street and home outreach, providing health education and information, conducting informal counseling and making referrals. This type of work is suitable for those who have excellent communication skills, enjoy working directly with people, and are interested in helping individuals lead healthier lives.

The certificate program consists of 30 credits, which upon completion, will transfer directly into the AS Degree in Public Health.

**Note that this program is not currently accepting new students.**

Curriculum Coordinator: Prof. Mary Lou McNichol

## COMMUNITY HEALTH CURRICULUM

30 Credits required for Certificate

### Semester I

- **ENG 110** Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
*OR* **ENG 111** Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- **COMM 11** Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)
- **HLT 91** Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- **PSY 11** Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)
- **HSC 10** Human Services and Social Welfare Institutions (3 Credits)
- **PEA 12** Elementary Hatha Yoga *OR*  
**PEA 82** Introduction to Tai Chi Chuan (1 Credit)
- **CPL 11** Computer Literacy (1 Credit)

### Semester II

- **HLT 90<sup>1</sup>** Health and Aging (3 Credits)
- **HCM 31<sup>2</sup>** Community Health Care Management (3 Credits)
- **Select 2 Courses from the following (6 Credits):**  
**HLT 89** HIV/AIDS  
**HLT 92** Drugs, Society and Human Behavior  
**HLT 93** Human Sexuality  
**HLT 94** Human Nutrition  
**HLT 96** Health Education for Parenting  
**HLT 97** Field Work in Community Health Resources
- **CPR 10** Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation *OR*  
**WFA 10** Workplace First Aid Training (1 Credit)
- **PEA** Physical Education (1 Credit)

<sup>1</sup> Prerequisite HLT 91

<sup>2</sup> Prerequisites HLT 91 and HSC 10

## DIETETICS AND NUTRITION SCIENCE

Associate in Science Degree | Joint Degree Program  
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

The mission of the Dietetics and Nutrition Science program is to prepare students for transfer to a baccalaureate degree program at a 4-year university or college by providing them with introductory level coursework in health and human nutrition, including the role of food choices as well as food policy in preventing disease and promoting optimal health.

Dietetics and Nutrition Science specialists are employed in health and human services settings such as hospitals, nursing homes, adult care facilities, youth agencies, schools and food service establishments. This is a rewarding career for those who are interested in preventing disease and treating illness in individuals and communities through promotion of healthy eating habits.

The Dietetics and Nutrition Science Associate in Science (AS) degree program is a dual/joint degree program with Lehman College's B.S. degree program in Dietetics, Foods and Nutrition. However, please note the conditions below.

Upon successful completion of the curriculum at Bronx Community College, students will have two options in Lehman College's Dietetics, Foods and Nutrition Program:

**OPTION I:** Dietetics, Foods and Nutrition. This option is for students who wish to become a Registered Dietitian/Nutritionist. Students MUST have a 3.0 GPA or higher and a grade of at least a "B" in the major courses to apply for the program. Students who complete this program can apply for an ADA-accredited dietetic internship. Completion of the internship enables the student to become eligible to take the registration examination in dietetics to become a Registered Dietitian (RD).

**OPTION II:** Food Service and Nutrition. Students can transfer to this program with a GPA of 2.5 and above. Students will be required to repeat any major course in which they earned a grade of D.

This program concentrates in foods, food service and nutrition for students interested in serving the needs of the food service industry. These professionals may be involved in restaurant catering, community food service and corporate food service.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Charmaine Aleong

### DIETETICS AND NUTRITION SCIENCE CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup> (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>2</sup>

- BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 13**

#### Flexible Core

A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)

B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)

C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)

D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)

E. Scientific World

- BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 Credits)

Select one course from Area A-E (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

#### Major Requirements

- CHM 17 Fundamentals of General Chemistry I (0-4 Credits)
- CPR 10 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation *OR* WFA 10 Workplace First Aid Training (1 Credit)
- DAT 10 Computer Fundamentals and Applications (3 Credits)
- Free Electives (2-11 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- HLT 94 Human Nutrition (3 Credits)
- HLT 99 Health of the Nation (2 Credits)
- HCM 11 The U.S. Health Care Delivery System (3 Credits)
- PEA 51 Stress Management (2 Credits)
- PSY 11<sup>3</sup> Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)
- SOC 11<sup>3</sup> Sociology (0-3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 28**

<sup>1</sup> Students in this curriculum are strongly advised to take MTH 23 to fulfill required Core Area B.

<sup>2</sup> The program has been given a waiver to require its students to take BIO 23 to fulfill Required Area C and BIO 24 to fulfill Flexible Area E in the Flexible Core.

<sup>3</sup> If this course satisfies a Flexible Core Area, free elective credits may be taken.

**NOTE: At least two courses must be taken from a list designated as "Writing Intensive."**

## EXERCISE SCIENCE AND KINESIOLOGY

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

The mission of the Exercise Science and Kinesiology program is to prepare students for personal trainer certification and entrance into four year college programs in exercise science, kinesiology and related fields. The program will provide students with foundational coursework related to the role of exercise in the prevention and treatment of disease, as well as an introduction to the behavioral change process.

Exercise science and kinesiology is based on the science of human movement and the relationship of physical activity with health maintenance, disease prevention and therapy. This growing field offers opportunities for challenging and exciting placements in medical settings, community settings, governmental agencies, workplace, schools and in the health and fitness industry. Exercise science specialists are skilled in evaluating health behaviors and risk factors, conducting fitness assessments, writing appropriate exercise prescriptions and motivating individuals to modify negative health habits. Future trends indicate that the exercise professional needs to be a member of an interdisciplinary team who understands not only individual health behaviors but also the social determinants of health that impact health status.

The Associate Degree in Exercise Science and Kinesiology will transfer to Bachelor Degree programs in exercise science within the City University of New York (CUNY) system as well as to other four year colleges.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Ulana Lysniak

### EXERCISE SCIENCE AND KINESIOLOGY (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>2</sup>
  - BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 13**

#### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)

B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)

C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)

D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)

E. Scientific World

- BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 Credits)

Select one course from Area A-E<sup>3</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

#### Major Requirements

- COMM 20<sup>4</sup> Public Speaking and Critical Listening (0-3 credits)
- CPR 10 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation *OR* WFA 10 Workplace First Aid Training (1 Credit)
- EXS 100 Introduction to Exercise Science and Kinesiology (3 credits)
- EXS 102 Behavioral Aspects of Physical Activity (3 credits)
- Free Electives (0-9 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- HLT 94 Human Nutrition (3 Credits)
- PEA 12 Elementary Hatha Yoga *OR* PEA 16 Strength and Flexibility Training through Pilates (1 credit)
- PEA 11 Fitness for Life (1 credit)
- PEA 51 Stress Management (2 Credits)
- PEA 101 Introduction to Personal Training (3 credits)
- PSY 11<sup>4</sup> Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)
- PSY 35 Dynamics of Human Motivation (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 28**

<sup>1</sup> Students in this curriculum are strongly advised to take MTH 23 to fulfill required Core Area B.

<sup>2</sup> Note: The program has been given a waiver to require its students to take a STEM variant course in Required Core Area C and Flexible Core Area E.

<sup>3</sup> Restricted Elective: must select one course from Flexible Core A-E. No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.

<sup>4</sup> If this course is completed as part of the Flexible Core, an equivalent number of free electives must be completed.

# PUBLIC HEALTH

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

The mission of the Public Health program is to prepare students to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program at a 4-year university or college by providing them with introductory level coursework related to the content, concepts and skills essential to promoting and protecting health in diverse communities and populations.

In Public Health, the emphasis is on improving the health of entire populations, not just individuals. Professionals in this field perform many essential functions such as identifying and monitoring health issues that arise in the community, encouraging healthy behaviors through educational programs and media campaigns, as well as advocating to improve health equity for the most vulnerable members of society. Public Health workers also focus on the environmental and social factors that affect the health of the community. This is an exciting and rewarding career path for those who want to make a difference in the lives of others by creating a safer and healthier world. The Associate Degree in Public Health will transfer to Bachelor Degree programs in public health within the City University of New York (CUNY) system as well as to other 4-year colleges.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Stacia Reader

## PUBLIC HEALTH CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>2</sup>
  - BIO 21 The Human Body

**SUBTOTAL 13**

### Flexible Core<sup>3</sup>

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
  - B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
  - C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
  - D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
  - E. Scientific World<sup>2</sup>
    - ENV 11 Introduction to Environmental Health (4 Credits)
- A-E Select one course from Areas A- E (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Major Requirements

- CPR 10 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation *OR* WFA 10 Workplace First Aid Training (1 Credit)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- HLT 101 Introduction to Public Health (3 Credits)
- PEA<sup>4</sup> Physical Education (1 Credit)
- PEA 12 Elementary Hatha Yoga *OR* PEA 82 Introduction to Tai Chi Chuan (1 Credit)
- **Select 2 courses from the following:**
  - HLT 20<sup>6</sup> Aspects of Human Sexuality *OR*
  - HLT 93 Human Sexuality
  - HLT 89 HIV/AIDS
  - HLT 90 Health and Aging
  - HLT 92 Drugs, Society and Human Behavior
  - HLT 94 Human Nutrition
  - HLT 96 Health Education for Parenting
  - HLT 97<sup>5</sup> Field Work in Community Health Resources
  - HCM 31 Community Health Care Management (3-6 Credits)
- PSY 11<sup>6</sup> Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)
- **Restricted Elective<sup>6</sup> COMM 20 Public Speaking *AND* PSY 35 Dynamics of Human Motivation *OR* MODERN LANGUAGE** Select two from the same language (0-6 Credits)
- SOC 11<sup>6</sup> Introduction to Sociology (0-3 Credits)
- Free Electives (2-14 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 28**

<sup>1</sup> Students in the curriculum are strongly advised to take MTH 23 to fulfill Required Core Area B.

<sup>2</sup> This program has obtained a waiver to require its students to take BIO 21 to fulfill Required Core Area C and ENV 11 to fulfill Flexible Core Area E.

<sup>3</sup> Students can complete no more than two courses from any one discipline or interdisciplinary field in the Flexible Core.

<sup>4</sup> Select any physical education course except PEA 12 and PEA 82.

<sup>5</sup> Students who are not planning on transferring to a 4 year program in Community Health are encouraged to take this course.

<sup>6</sup> If any of these courses satisfies a Flexible Core Area, free electives may be taken.



# THERAPEUTIC RECREATION

Associate in Science Degree | Joint Degree Program  
Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

The mission of the Therapeutic Recreation program is to prepare students for the workplace, or for further education leading to a baccalaureate degree, by providing the core information and skills necessary to improve leisure time functioning and quality of life for individuals living with a wide range of chronic health conditions or disabilities.

Therapeutic Recreation Specialists are employed in health and human services settings such as hospitals, nursing homes, adult day care facilities, youth agencies, drug treatment centers and homeless shelters. This is a rewarding career for those interested in improving the quality of lives for people with health conditions and disabilities. The Therapeutic Recreation Associate of Science (AS) degree program is a joint degree program with Lehman College's B.S. program in Recreation Education.

Upon completion of the curriculum at Bronx Community College students will automatically be accepted into Lehman College's Recreation Education Program. At Lehman, students can continue in the specialization of Therapeutic Recreation or Administration. Upon graduation from Lehman College students in Therapeutic Recreation are eligible to take the National Certification Examination for Certified Therapeutic Recreation Specialist (CTRS) administered by the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification. Students in the administration specialization are employed in public parks and recreation agencies, not-for-profit organizations such as P.A.L. and the YMCA, health and fitness centers, camps and sports associations. Upon graduation from Lehman College, students can sit for the national certifying examination for Certified Leisure Professional (CLP) administered by the National Recreation and Park Association.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Jose Acevedo

## THERAPEUTIC RECREATION CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>2</sup>
  - BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 13**

### Flexible Core

No more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field.

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World<sup>2</sup>
  - BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II  
OR any 4 credit science course (4 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course from Flexible Core A-E (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Specialization Requirements

- CPR 10 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation OR WFA 10 Workplace First Aid Training (1 Credit)
- Free Electives (2-5 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- HLT 99 Health of the Nation (2 Credits)
- HCM 11 The U.S. Health Care Delivery System (3 Credits)
- PEA Select any Course (1 Credit)
- PEA 51 Stress Management (2 Credits)
- PSY 11<sup>3</sup> Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)
- REC 93 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation (3 Credits)
- REC 94 Recreation: Historical and Philosophical Perspective (3 Credits)
- REC 95 Program Planning and Leadership in Recreation (3 Credits)
- Restricted Electives<sup>4</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 28**

<sup>1</sup> Students in this curriculum are strongly advised to take MTH 23.

<sup>2</sup> The curriculum has obtained a waiver to require its students to take BIO 23 and BIO 24 in the required and flexible Common Core Areas C and E. Students planning on continuing their education in Therapeutic Recreation may opt to take any 4 credit Flexible E science course in place of BIO 24.

<sup>3</sup> If this course satisfies a flexible core area, free electives may be taken.

<sup>4</sup> Select from REC 96, any 3 credit HLT, or PEA courses totaling 3 credits.

## MISSION STATEMENT

The goals and philosophy of the Department of History are designed to support the primary mission of Bronx Community College. As stated in the College Catalog, that mission is to "offer students access to academic preparation that provides them with the foundation and tools for success in their educational and/or professional plans and instills in them the value of informed and engaged citizenship and service to their communities."

Course offerings in the History Department contribute both to Liberal Arts transfer curricula and to career programs. In all classes and curricula, our goal is to teach with a commitment to the values of a broad liberal arts education, and to prepare students for life in an open and often contentious democratic society.

**Office:** Colston Hall [CO], Room 301

**Phone:** 718.289.5653

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/History/>

**Professor and Chairperson:**

Dr. Tamar Rothenberg

**Professors:** K. Culkin, N. S. Davis, J. Getman-Eraso, D. Gordon, C. Grenda, W. deJong-Lambert

**Associate Professors:** E. Hardman, A. Reid, W. Rocznik

**Assistant Professors:** S. Duncan, P. Kanakamedala, M. Lazda, S. Offenbach

**Lecturer:** S. Mhlaba

Approximately 20 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

Liberal Arts and Sciences, AA, History Option  
(NYS Program Code: 00378)

## COURSES

Geography (GEO)

History (HIS)

Philosophy (PHL)



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of History

## History Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers, journalists and businesspeople, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study, and professional school. The History Option offers a greater degree of specialization. The option articulates with several SUNY Empire State College baccalaureate programs. Students are encouraged to visit the Transfer Planning web site for more information.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Tamar Rothenberg

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

## Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR*  
ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR*  
MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR*  
MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication *OR* Select ONE from COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- ENG<sup>2</sup> English Elective (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR*  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (0-3 Credits)
- MODERN LANGUAGES Select a sequence of two courses from the same Modern Language (0-6 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCE Select one course from ANT, ECO, POL, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- Free Electives (0-10 Credits)
- LAB Lab Science<sup>1</sup> (0-1 Credit)
- PEA Physical Education *OR*  
HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)

### History Option Requirements

- HIS 20 The American Nation (0-3 Credits)
- HIS Select TWO additional HIS courses (6 Credits)
- RESTRICTED ELECTIVE Select one of the following: ANT; ART 11 *OR* 12; ART 55; ECO; ENG 141, 148, 150, 151, 153, 156, 157 *OR* 161; FILM 61 or 91; FRN 22; GEO; ITL 23; MUS 11 *OR* 12; PHL; POL; SOC; SPN 21, 22, 24, 25, 30 *OR* 31; THEA 70 (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements

<sup>2</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.



# Mathematics and Computer Science

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

Mathematics and computer science are disciplines vital to both the liberal arts curricula and to research in the natural and social sciences. The mission of the Mathematics and Computer Science Department at Bronx Community College is to prepare our diverse student population to be productive members of the global community with problem solving and critical thinking skills.

The department offers AS degrees in both Mathematics and Computer Science.

**Office:** Carl Polowczyk Hall [CPH], Room 315

**Phone:** 718.289.5411 or 718.289.5412

**Website:** [http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/mathematicsComputerScience/math\\_cs.htm/](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/mathematicsComputerScience/math_cs.htm/)

**Professor and Chairperson:**

Dr. Maria Psarelli

**Professors:** M. Bates, L. Fernandez, U. Iyer, B. Kabak, A. Kheyfits, R. Kossak, A. McInerney, M. Messaoudene, C. O'Sullivan, P. Rothmaler, A. Weaver, P. Yom

**Associate Professors:** N. Apostolakis, K. Dias, Q. Fang, R. Gouraige, G. Leibman, S. Persinger, I. Petrovic, J. Pineiro, K. Taylor, A. Togha, Z. Wang

**Assistant Professors:** E. Antonakos, A. Belilgne, I. Horozov, Y. Hu, P. Laul, M. Lejmi, J. Nagloo, N. Novak, K. Ojakian

**Lecturer:** J. Kim, S. Zybert

**College Laboratory Technician:** E. Rosalen

More than 70 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

Computer Science, AS (NYS Program Code: 91111)

Mathematics, AS (NYS Program Code: 19875)

## COURSES

Computer Science (CSI)

Mathematics (MTH)





## COMPUTER SCIENCE

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

The Computer Science curriculum provides an introduction to the field of computer science to ensure successful transfer to a senior college Computer Science program. Students learn to construct, verify and implement algorithms by writing and running programs in standard programming languages. The curriculum provides a broad background in science and the humanities as well as a thorough grounding in discrete and continuous mathematics. The Computer Science AS program articulates with the Computer Science B.S. program at Lehman College and the B.A. and B.S. programs at Iona College. BCC Computer Science graduates have successfully transferred to City College, Polytechnic University, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Clarkson University, Pace University and others.

Students interested in curricula emphasizing computer applications such as the AS degree in Business Administration (Computer Programming Option) or the AAS degree in Computer Information Systems should consult the Business and Information Systems Department.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. George Leibman

### COMPUTER SCIENCE CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 31<sup>1</sup> Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences
  - SCIENCE I<sup>2</sup> BIO 11 General Biology I OR CHM 11 General College Chemistry I OR PHY 11 College Physics I OR PHY 31 Physics I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

#### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World

- CSI 30 Discrete Mathematics I (3 Credits)

#### Additional course from the Flexible Core E

- SCIENCE II<sup>2</sup> BIO 12 General Biology II OR CHM 12 General College Chemistry II OR PHY 12 College Physics II OR PHY 32 Physics II (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

#### Major Requirements

- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)
- MTH 33 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (5 Credits)
- CSI 31 Introduction to Computer Programming I (3 Credits)
- CSI 32 Introduction to Computer Programming II (3 Credits)
- CSI 35 Discrete Mathematics II (3 Credits)
- CSI 33 Data Structures (3 Credits)

#### Free Electives

- MTH 30<sup>1</sup> and / or Free Elective (1-5 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

<sup>1</sup> Students requiring MTH 30 must use free elective credits for this purpose.

<sup>2</sup> SCI I and II must form a sequence, e.g., BIO 11 and 12.

**NOTES: The program has been given a waiver to require its students to take MTH 31 to fulfill Required Area B, BIO 11 or CHM 11 or PHY 11 or PHY 31 to fulfill Required Area C, CSI 30 to fulfill Flexible Area E, BIO 12 or CHM 12 or PHY 12 or PHY 32 to fulfill the 6th course in the Flexible Core. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits. Students who plan to transfer from this program should consult the requirements of the senior college of their choice, including any language requirements. All BCC associate degree students must take two courses designated as "writing intensive."**

# MATHEMATICS

Associate in Science Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

The Mathematics curriculum provides a broad background in science and the humanities as well as a thorough grounding in higher mathematics, particularly calculus and its applications. In addition to computational techniques, students learn the rudiments of rigorous mathematical argument and proof. Problem-solving and reasoning skills learned in the course of studying mathematics not only provide a solid base for transfer to a senior college, but also assist in a wide variety of career options and disciplines such as physical and biological sciences, computer science, education, economics, business, finance, health, human services and social science.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Cormac O'Sullivan

## MATHEMATICS CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AS Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning
  - MTH 31<sup>1</sup> Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (4 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences
  - SCIENCE I<sup>2</sup> BIO 11 OR CHM 11 OR PHY 11 OR PHY 31 (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 14**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (3 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World
  - SCIENCE II<sup>2</sup> BIO 12 OR CHM 12 OR PHY 12 OR PHY 32 (4 Credits)

Restricted Elective Select one course from Area A-E. (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 19**

### Major Requirements

- MTH 32 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (5 Credits)
- MTH 33 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (5 Credits)
- MTH 42 Linear Algebra (4 Credits)
- MTH OR CSI (Two chosen from MTH 34, 44, 46, 48, CSI 35)<sup>3</sup> (7-8 Credits)

### Free Electives

- MTH 30<sup>3</sup> and/or Free Elective (5-6 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

- <sup>1</sup> Students requiring MTH 30 must use free elective credits for this purpose.
- <sup>2</sup> SCI I and II must form a sequence, e.g., BIO 11 and 12.
- <sup>3</sup> CSI 35 has as prerequisite CSI 30, for which a student will need to use free elective credits or sixth Flexible Core course (Area E). If a student chooses to take a different course for his/her sixth Flexible Core course, then this option is only available if the student does not need to take MTH 30 (Precalculus).

**NOTES: The program has been given a waiver to require its students to take MTH 31 to fulfill Required Area B, BIO 11 or CHM 11 or PHY 11 or PHY 31 to fulfill Required Area C and BIO 12 or CHM 12 or PHY 12 or PHY 32 to fulfill Flexible Area E. If students transferring into this program complete different courses in these areas, they will be certified as having completed the Common Core requirements, but it may not be possible for them to finish their degree within the regular number (60) of credits. Students who plan to transfer from this program should consult the requirements of the senior college of their choice, including any language requirements. All BCC associate degree students must take two courses designated as "writing intensive."**

## MATHEMATICS SEQUENCE BY CURRICULUM

The MTH 1/5/6 courses are taken for no credit and are remedial or compensatory in nature. They are designed for students who lack the preparation necessary to enter the college-level mathematics courses.

### COLLEGE CURRICULA MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS

Identify the sequence of math courses for your curriculum (major) below. Consult the Mathematics Course Placement chart following the curricula list to determine the first mathematics course you will need to take in your mathematics sequence

#### NOTES:

- Students in pre-Pathways curricula should refer to their specific curriculum.
- The old sequence MTH 3 → MTH 4 (not offered after Spring 2010) can replace MTH 5 anywhere below.

Pathways Curricula	Required Mathematics Courses Sequence
Accounting AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23 OR 1→5→6→30 (→31)*
Animal Care and Management Certificate	1→5→12 or 21
Assistant of Children with Special Needs Certificate	None
Automotive Technician Certificate	1→5
Automotive Technology AAS Degree Automotive Technology Option Diesel Technology Option	1→5→6→13
Bilingual Early Childhood Assistant Certificate	None
Biotechnology AS Degree	1→5→6→30→31→37
Business Administration AS Degree Accounting Option Computer Programming Option Management Option Marketing Management Option	1→5→6→30 (→31)
Community Health Certificate	None
Computer Information Systems AAS Degree Computer Programming Option Web Page Development Option	1→5→21 or 23 OR 1→5→6→30(→31)*
Computer Science AS Degree	1→5→6→30→31→32→33→ (34, 42)*
Criminal Justice AA Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Digital Arts AAS Degree Graphic Design Option Web Design Option	1→5→21 or 23
Dietetics and Nutrition Science AS Degree	1→5→23
Early Childhood Assistant Certificate	None
Education Associate AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Electronic Engineering Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→30→31
Energy Services Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→13 and 23 OR (1→5→6→30→31)*

Engineering Science AS Degree	1→5→6→30→31→32→33→34
English AA Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Environmental Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→13 and 23 OR 1→5→6→30(→31)*
Exercise Science and Kinesiology AS Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Human Services AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23*
Liberal Arts and Sciences AA Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Early Childhood and Childhood Education Option	Political Science Option
History Option	Psychology Option
Human Services Option	Secondary Education Option
Media Studies Option	Sociology Option
Performing Arts Option	Spanish Option
Speech Pathology Option	
Liberal Arts and Sciences AS Degree	
Biology Option	1→5→6→30→31→32
Chemistry Option	1→5→6→30→31→32
Earth Systems and Environmental Science Option	1→5→6→30→31→32
Physics Option	1→5→6→30→31→32→33
Licensed Practical Nursing (LPN) Certificate	1→5
Marketing Management AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23 OR 1→5→6→30(→31)*
Mathematics AS Degree	1→5→6→30→31→32→33 and 42 and two courses from: CSI 35, MTH 34, 44, 46, 48
Media and Digital Film Production AS Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Medical Office Assistant AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Medical Laboratory Technician AAS Degree	1→5→6→13 and 23
Nuclear Medicine Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→30
Nursing AAS Degree	1→5→23
Horticulture AAS Degree	1→5
Office Administration and Technology AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23 OR 1→5→6→30 (→31)*
Paralegal Studies AAS Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Paralegal Certificate	1→5
Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→13→14 OR (1→5→6→30→31→32)*
Public Health AS Degree	1→5→21 or 23
Radiologic Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→13 or 30*
Science for Forensics AS Degree	1→5→6→30→31→32
Therapeutic Recreation AS Degree	1→5→21 or 23*
Telecommunications Technology AAS Degree	1→5→6→30→31

\* Students who may later transfer to a four-year college should consider taking these courses. Students should review the degree requirements at the four-year school. Students should also consult with the financial aid office to determine if the higher level math course is acceptable for financial aid applicability.



## MATHEMATICS COURSE PLACEMENT

For most students, initial math placement is determined by their ACCUPLACER test scores. For others, it may depend on transfer credit or scores on the COMPASS, former CMAT, high school Regents, SAT, or Advanced Placement (AP) exams.

### ACCUPLACER CUT-OFF SCORES FOR MATHEMATICS PLACEMENT (Effective Spring 2017)

Math Placement	Elementary Algebra Module	College-Level Math Module
MTH 1	20-39	N/A
MTH 5	40-56	N/A
MTH 21 or MTH 23	57-120	N/A
MTH 6	57-120 <i>OR</i>	20-64
MTH 13 or MTH 30	N/A	65-94
MTH 31	N/A	95-120

### CUNY MATH EXEMPTIONS (Effective Spring 2017)

CUNY Math Proficiency (placement out of MTH 5) may be demonstrated by one of the following exemptions. All students with exemptions should meet with an advisor. Those with SAT, ACT, and Regents scores that exempted them from MTH 5 should take the College-Level Math module of the ACCUPLACER.

- **SAT** Math Section score of 530 or higher (exam date March 2016 and thereafter)  
Math score of 500 or higher (exams taken prior to March 2016)

- **ACT** Math score of 21 or higher

#### • NY State Regents

##### • Common Core Regents<sup>1</sup>:

- Algebra I score of 70 or higher *OR*
- Geometry score of 70 or higher *OR*
- Algebra 2/Trigonometry score of 65 or higher

(Scoring at least 70 in all three of these exempts a student from the MTH 6 course.)

##### • Non-Common Core Regents<sup>1</sup>:

- Integrated Algebra score of 80 or higher *OR*
- Geometry score of 80 or higher *OR*
- Algebra 2/Trigonometry score of 80 or higher

(Scoring at least 80 in all three of these exempts a student from the MTH 6 course.)

##### • Score of 75 or higher in

- Math A or Math B *OR*
- Sequential II or Sequential III

(Scoring at least 75 on Math B or Sequential III also exempts a student from MTH 6.)

#### • Prior College-Level Work

- Students who transfer in math college credit are CUNY Math Proficient.
- AP Exams scores of 4 or 5 have the following course equivalencies:
  - Calculus AB = MTH 31
  - Calculus BC = MTH 32
  - Statistics = MTH 23

<sup>1</sup> Common-Core and Non-Common-Core Regents are distinguished in CUNYFirst. Names of Common-Core Regents end with 'CC' (such as ALGCC, GEOCC and TRGCC), while names of Non-Common Core Regents do not end in 'CC' (such as ALGEB, GEOM and TRIG).

#### Exemption Examinations

Qualified students may take exemption examinations for all courses offered by the Mathematics and Computer Science Department upon application to the department. A grade of C or better will qualify for exemption.

# Modern Languages

## MISSION STATEMENT

The Department of Modern Languages (MLD) has existed since February 1959 when classes began at the former site of the Bronx High School of Science. In the fall of 1973 all operations of the College were relocated to its present location in University Heights, with the Modern Languages Department moving to its current home on the second floor of Colston Hall.

The Modern Languages Department at Bronx Community College strives to offer dynamic, engaging language classes that challenge students to progress in their target languages. We are living in a world where the knowledge of more than one language can make a difference in the job market, where communication can make or break a business deal, where global travel is on everyone's dream list, and where knowing a foreign language is a valuable commodity.

**The goals of the Department of Modern Languages are:**

- To instill humanistic values and enhance career options.
- To introduce, develop, and reinforce language skills through classroom work, the language laboratory, and the tutoring resources of the department.
- To focus students' learning experience on the cultural aspects of the courses offered in the department, and thus foster not only self-awareness but also appreciation of one's own culture and of other cultures.
- To encourage students to be active in the college community, the larger community, and as global citizens, through participation in clubs, volunteer activities, and study abroad.

**Office:** Colston Hall [CO], Room 201

**Phone:** 718.289.5633

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Modern-Languages/>

**Associate Professor and Chairperson:**

Dr. Alexander Lamazares

**Professors:** G. Guarnieri, C. Rivera

**Associate Professors:** A. Bralove-Ramírez, L. Cummins, J. López-Marrón,

**Assistant Professors:** W. T. Guerrier, K. Viner

**Lecturers:** H. Harrison, A. Resto

Approximately 21 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAM

**Liberal Arts and Sciences, AA, Spanish Option**  
(NYS Program Code: 378)

## COURSES

Arabic (ARB)

French (FRN)

Italian (ITL)

Portuguese (POR)

Spanish (SPN)

Dr. Wedsly Guerrier

**Interim French Language Coordinator**

Dr. Alexander Lamazares

**Portuguese Language Coordinator**

Dr. Kevin Viner

**Spanish Language Coordinator**

## PLACEMENT INFORMATION

The Modern Language Department will consider exemption requests for students who present appropriate evidence that they have completed full-time study at a college or university outside of the United States in which the language of instruction was other than English. These students will be exempted from a foreign language requirement at Bronx Community College.

**Regents Examination:** The Department of Modern Languages does not grant exemption or college credit for the Regents examination, regardless of score.

**CLEP (College Level Examination Program):** The BCC Department of Modern Languages will follow the CUNY wide Council on Foreign Language Study policy of not granting college credit or exempting the students from the instituted language requirement.

**AP (Advanced Placement):** The BCC Department of Modern Languages will grant college credit to students who score a five in a foreign language or a four or higher in literature on the College Board Advanced Placement Exam. These students are also exempt from any foreign language requirement at Bronx Community College.

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Modern Languages

## Spanish Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers, and businessmen, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study, and professional school. The Spanish Option offers a greater degree of specialization.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Alexander Lamazares

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- ART 11 Introduction to Art *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to World Music (0-3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Introduction to Communication *OR* Select ONE from COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- ENGLISH<sup>2</sup> English Elective (0-3 Credits)

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World *OR* Select ONE from GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- MOD LAN Select from any Modern Language course except Spanish at the appropriate level (0-3 Credits)
- SOCIAL SCIENCES Select one course from ANT, CRJ, ECO, HSC, POL, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- LAB<sup>1</sup> Lab Science (0-1 Credit)
- PEA Physical Education *OR* HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- ELEC<sup>3</sup> Free Electives to complete 60 credits (3-10 Credits)

### Spanish Option Requirements<sup>4</sup>

(Choose four based on initial placement in Spanish)

- SPN 110 Introductory Spanish for Heritage Speakers (0-3 Credits)
- SPN 111 Beginning Spanish I (3 Credits)
- SPN 112 Beginning Spanish II (3 Credits)
- SPN 113 Intermediate Spanish Language and Culture (3 Credits)
- SPN 24 Don Quijote and Other Cervantes Masterpieces (3 Credits)
- SPN 26 Spanish for Business Communication (3 Credits)
- SPN 117 Advanced Spanish Composition (3 Credits)
- SPN 120 Advanced Spanish Grammar (3 Credits)
- SPN 121 Spanish Language and Culture (3 Credits)
- SPN 122 Latin American Language and Culture (3 Credits)
- SPN 125 Generation of 1898 (3 credits)
- SPN 130 Literature and Culture of Puerto Rico (3 Credits)
- SPN 131 Literature and Culture of the Spanish Caribbean (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL: 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199. ENG 47 Latino Literature and ENG 48 Afro-Caribbean Literature are recommended courses.

<sup>3</sup> HIS 31 Modern Latin American History and HIS 39 History of the Caribbean are recommended electives.

<sup>4</sup> Students must take the Spanish Placement exam prior to enrolling in their first Spanish course. Placement scores will determine the first sequence of Spanish courses. See Modern Language Department to schedule the placement exam.

**Note: The program articulates with Lehman College and Empire State College.**

**The program articulates with Lehman College and SUNY Empire State College. See the Transfer Planning web site for more information.**





# Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

## MISSION STATEMENT

The faculty acknowledges, supports and endorses the college's mission and goals which are reflected in the mission of the Nursing Program. The Bronx Community College Registered Nursing Program serves students of diverse backgrounds, preparations and aspirations by providing a rigorous nursing education that addresses current nursing practice. The program prepares the entry-level Registered Nurse (R.N.) to provide safe, quality, evidence-based nursing practice to diverse patient/client populations in diverse health care settings.

**Office:** Carl Polowczyk Hall [CP], Room 413  
**Phone:** 718.289.5425  
**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Nursing/>

**Professor and Chairperson:** Deborah Morris

**Deputy Chairperson and Professor:** Ellen Hoist

**Professors:** K. Harris, H. Papas-Kavalis, V. Mishkin

**Associate Professors:** V. Bernard, C. Carew, M. Jones, K. Harris, R. Panettieri

**Assistant Professors:** O. Alamu, N. Cano, A. Ortiz, A. Shabazz

**Lecturer:** C. Hodge

**Nursing Advisor:** Ms. Alicia Hernandez

Approximately 15 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

Nursing, AAS (NYS Program Code: 00388)

Radiologic Technology, AAS (NYS Program Code: 91331)

## CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Licensed Practical Nursing (NYS Program Code: 91041)

## COURSES

Clinical Education (CLE)

Nursing (NUR)

Nutrition (NTR)

Pharmacology (PHM)

Practical Nursing (PNR)

Radiologic Technology (RAD)

## REGISTERED NURSING PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

**Deborah Morris\***, M.A., R.N., *Chairperson*,  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

**Lois Augustus**, M.A., R.N., (Retired),  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

**Virgena Bernard**, B.A., M.A., Ed.M., R.N.,  
*Associate Professor*  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health

**Manuela Bonnesen**, *Project Manager*,  
*Division of Education and Organizational Development*  
Montefiore Medical Center

**Barbara Brown\***, M.A., RN, *Adjunct*,  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health

**Denise A. Forbes**, R.N., B.S.N., *Education Manager*  
Bronx Lebanon Hospital Center

**Anna G. Hassell**, M.S.N., R.N.,  
*Assistant Director of Nursing*  
Jacobi Medical Center

**Ellen Hoist**, M.S.N., R.N., *Deputy Chairperson, Director of  
Licensed Practical Nursing Certificate Program*  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

**Shirley Jackson**, M.S.N., R.N., *Education Manager,  
Patient Care Services*, Bronx Lebanon Hospital

**Nancy Lacen**, R.N., B.S.N., MS, N. Ed., L.R.R.N.,  
*Staff Development/Nursing School Affiliations  
Coordinator*, James J. Peters VA Medical Center

**Evelyn Montecer**, M.S.N., R.N.,  
*Director of Staff Development*,  
Lincoln Medical and Mental Health Center

**Grace Ng**, M.S., C.N.M., R.N.C.-O.B., C.-E.F.M.,  
*Associate Nursing Director*,  
New York Simulation Center for  
the Health Sciences (NYSIM)

**Helen Papas-Kavalis**, M.A., R.N., *Professor*,  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

**Dr. Margaret J Reilly** D.N.S., A.P.R.N., C.N.E.,  
*Academic Director for Nursing*  
CUNY School of Professional Studies

**Noreen Rosselli, R.N.-B.C., M.S.N., Nurse Educator,**  
*Department of Nursing Education and Professional  
Development, St. Barnabas Hospital*

**Richardeanea Theodore, P.M.H.C.S.-B.C., M.P.A., M.A.,  
R.N., N.T.W.K., Director of Nursing Education, Research,  
Retention and Special Projects, Jacobi Medical Center**

**Jitinder Walia, Executive Director,**  
*Bronx Community College, Child Development Center*

## **LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING CERTIFICATE PROGRAM ADVISORY BOARD**

**Ellen Hoist, M.S, R.N., Deputy Chairperson,**  
*Director of Licensed Practical Nursing Certificate Program,  
BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences*

**Nancy Lacen, M.S., N.Ed., C.R.R.N., B.S.N., R.N.,  
Nursing School Affiliations Coordinator Staff  
Development / Nurse Educator**  
*James A. Peter VA Medical Center*

**Deborah C. Morris\*, M.A., R.N., Chairperson**  
*BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences*

**Roslyn Morrison, B.S.N., R.N., Clinical Director /  
Compliance Specialist**  
*Visiting Nurse Services of New York Home Care*

**Patricia Francis\*, B.S.N., R.N., Greater New York City  
Nursing Home Consultant; Chair LPN Advisory Board**

**Hyacinth Martin\*, Ph.D., R.N., Deputy Chairperson**  
*Department of Nursing  
Borough of Manhattan Community College*

**Alnisa Shabazz, M.S., R.N., Assistant Professor,**  
*BCC Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences*

**Wanda Mayo\*, B.S.N., R.N., Assistant Nurse Manager,**  
*Community Living Center, James J. Peters VA Medical Center*

## **RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Deen Adewole, Jacobi Medical Center**

**Stephanie Bartuccelli, Bronx Community College**

**Natasha Beyde, Montefiore Wakefield Division**

**Myra Cardona, Montefiore Moses Campus**

**Iris Cortes, Bronx Community College**

**Carlos Dube, New York Presbyterian Hospital**

**Lamar Duncan\*, Montefiore Medical Center**

**Deborah Kerr-Harrigan, Montefiore Wakefield Division**

**Sean Kiernan, Alpha Medical Equipment**

**Lisa Mainieri, New York Presbyterian Hospital**

**Virginia Mishkin, Bronx Community College**

**Luis Montenegro, Bronx Community College**

**Deborah Morris, Bronx Community College**

**Andrea Morris\*, Montefiore Moses Campus**

**Annette Ortiz, Bronx Community College**

**Dr. Alexander Ott, Bronx Community College**

**Regina Panettieri, Bronx Community College**

**Sasha Ramdat, Bronx Community College**

**Patricia Soto, Memorial Sloan Kettering**

**\*BCC Alumna/Alumnus**

# LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING

## Certificate Program | Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

The Licensed Practical Nursing Program (L.P.N.), a program within the Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences, is an evening and weekend 56-credit certificate program. Upon successful completion of the required coursework, students are eligible to sit for the New York State National Council Licensure Examination for Practical Nurses (N.C.L.E.X.P.N.). Please be aware that the L.P.N. program has proposed a change to curricular requirements, pending approval by New York State.

**NOTE: The College has been certified by the New York State Education Department to offer instruction (included within the L.P.N. curriculum) leading to New York State Nurse Aide Certification. Students are eligible to take the Nurse Aide Competency Examination after completion of the first semester courses of the L.P.N. curriculum upon request.**

**To be eligible for admission into practical nursing course work (P.N.R. designated courses), students must meet the following criteria:**

- Have achieved a passing score on both the CUNY/ACT Reading and Writing Skills Assessment Tests.
- Score a 35/40 on M1 Arithmetic and M2 Algebra of the Math COMPASS or CUNY Exemption.
- A cumulative GPA of 2.70 must be obtained, with a minimum grade of C or better in the pre-clinical sequence (**COMM 11, ENG 110 or 111, PSY 11**). If a student has earned a passing grade of "C-", "D+", "D", "D-" or a failing grade of "F" or "WU" in **COMM 11, ENG 110 or 111, or PSY 11**, the student will not be eligible for admission into the Licensed Practical Nursing Program (L.P.N.) even if she/he retakes the course. A "C+" or better is required in **BIO 23**. **BIO 23** may be repeated once to achieve a grade of "C+" or better. This policy also applies to students who transfer into BCC's L.P.N. from other institutions.
- Complete all remediation courses per CUNY policy.
- BCC students out for one year or more will be held to the new standards.
- Transfer students from other institutions must be in good academic standing. Students who are on academic probation, have failed out of a nursing program, or have been dismissed (ethical, integrity or safety issues) from any nursing program at a previous school (L.P.N./R.N.) are not eligible for admission to the BCC Licensed Practical Nursing (L.P.N.) Program.

**Further requirements include a percentile score of Basic 55 or higher to Proficient or better on the ATI**

**TEAS. V Examination. Admission to the Licensed Practical Nursing Program is very competitive and priority is given to students with the highest GPA.**

### Progression Requirements

- While in the program, students must maintain a grade of "C+" in all P.N.R. courses and a "C" in supporting course work (BIO 24, BIO 28, NTR 11 and PHM 11). Students may repeat each supporting course with a grade of "C-" or less once in order to achieve a "C" grade.
- All P.N.R. courses required for graduation must be taken within three years from the date of admission into the program.
- Practical Nursing (P.N.) students may not repeat any first-semester P.N.R. course (PNR 11, PNR 12, PNR 13) in which they have earned less than a grade of "C+".
- A PN student with a grade of "C-" or less may repeat two different P.N.R. courses (PNR 21, 31, 41-45).

**Students must provide documentation for one of the following categories:**

1. U.S. Citizenship.
2. Permanent Residency.
3. International Student with F1 Status.
4. Granted Asylum, Refugee Status, Temporary Protected Status, Withholding of Removal, Deferred Enforced Departure, or Deferred Action Status by the U.S. government.

**In addition to College tuition and book costs the student is required to:**

1. Be medically cleared through the College's Health Services Office.
2. Have completed Basic Cardiac Life Support (BCLS).
3. Purchase malpractice insurance through the College.
4. Be prepared to pay the cost for taking competency exams at the end of each clinical semester and the cost of the New York State Board N.C.L.E.X.-P.N. Examination at the completion of the program for NYS Licensure (cost is approximately \$335.00).

Some courses are offered online, as distance learning courses. Computer access is available for student use on campus.

**CLINICAL NOTE: Certain clinical facilities may require specific immunizations, criminal background checks and or urine tests for toxicology screening before the start of the clinical experience.**

## LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING CURRICULUM\*

56 Credits required for Certificate

Director: Prof. Ellen Hoist, M.S., R.N.

### Pre-Clinical Sequence

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)
- BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

**TOTAL 13**

### First Semester

- PNR 11 Nursing Skills I (2 Credits)
- PNR 12 Mental Health Concepts (2 Credits)
- PNR 13 Practical Nursing Arts (4 Credits)
- BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 Credits)
- NTR 11 Nutrition in Physical and Emotional Disorders (3 Credits)

**TOTAL 15**

### Second Semester

- PNR 21 Nursing Skills II (1 Credit)
- PNR 22 Medical Surgical Nursing I (4 Credits)
- PHM 11 Pharmacology as Applies to Health Sciences (3 Credits)
- BIO 28 Microbiology and Infection Control (4 Credits)

**TOTAL 12**

### Summer Session

- PNR 31 Medical Surgical Nursing II (4 Credits)

**TOTAL 4**

### Third Semester

- PNR 41 Nursing Skills III (1 Credit)
- PNR 42 Psychiatric Nursing (2 Credits)
- PNR 43 Pediatric Nursing (4 Credits)
- PNR 44 Maternal Child Nursing (4 Credits)
- PNR 45 Vocational Adjustment and Leadership (1 Credit)

**TOTAL 12**

**\*Please be aware that the L.P.N. program has proposed a change to curricular requirements, pending approval by New York State.**





## NURSING

Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program | Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

The AAS nursing degree program is registered by the New York State Department of Education and is a member of the National League for Nursing.

### Accreditation Information

Accredited by Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (A.C.E.N)  
3343 Peachtree Rd. NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326  
1.400.975.5000 | [www.acenursing.org](http://www.acenursing.org)

Approved by the State Education Department  
The University of the State of New York  
89 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12234  
518.486.2967 | HEGIS Code: 5208.10

Member of The National League for Nursing (N.L.N.)  
The National League for Nursing  
The Watergate  
2600 Virginia Avenue, NW 8th Fl, Washington, DC 20037  
800.669.1656 | <http://www.nln.org/aboutnln/blast/blast>

### Academic Requirements

Academic requirements for all students who want to apply for entry into the Registered Nursing (R.N.) Program include:

- A passing score on both the CUNY/ACT Reading and Writing Skills Assessment Tests.
- To be eligible for **PHM 10**, the student must be exempt from **MTH 5** (including 40 or above on M2 on the CUNY COMPASS Exam) or has a grade of "C" or better, or a grade of "P" in **MTH 5**.
- To be eligible for admission into nursing coursework (NUR designated courses) students must achieve a cumulative GPA of 2.70, with a minimum grade of "C" or better in the pre-clinical sequence (**COMM 11**, **ENG 110** or **111**, **PSY 11**) and a "C+" or better is required in **BIO 23** and **PHM 10**. If a student has earned a passing grade of "C-", "D+", "D", "D-" or a failing grade of "F" or "WU" in **COMM 11**, **ENG 110** or **111**, or **PSY 11**, the student will not be eligible for admission into the registered nursing program (R.N.), even if she/he retakes the course. This also applies to students who transfer into BCC's Nursing program from other institutions. **PHM 10** and **BIO 23** must be passed with a "C+" or better. These courses can only be repeated once to achieve that grade. BCC students sitting out for a year or more will be held to the new standards.

**NOTE: An attempt is defined as having registered in the course for at least 3 weeks, appeared on the roster and received any grade (academic or administrative).**

### TEAS V Examination

To be considered for admission into the BCC R.N. Nursing Program, applicants must obtain an individual score within the "Proficient" range on the TEAS V Admissions Examination. The TEAS V examination may be repeated one time only provided the applicant participates in the Assessment Technologies Institute (ATI) testing remediation program before repeating the TEAS V examination.

The TEAS V examination is a multiple-choice test that evaluates essential academic skills: Math, Science, Reading and English. It is recommended that applicants review Biology, Chemistry and Math content in preparation for taking the TEAS V examination. Assessment Technologies Institute, INC. (ATI) testing, the author of the TEAS V examination, has study materials and programs available for interested students.

The test will take approximately 3½ hours to complete. Testing fees are not refundable. Information about ATI is available at: <https://atitesting.com/Home.aspx>

The testing schedule will be published each semester. The initial testing must be completed at Bronx Community College. TEAS V Scores from another institution are not accepted.

### Additional Admission Information

Admission into the R.N. Program's nursing (NUR) courses is based on the approved priority list posted in the Nursing Department. Admissions are competitive and meeting the above requirement is not a guarantee of placement. Requirements for admission must be met by mid-November for admission into the following spring semester and mid-May for admission into the following fall semester. Candidates for admission must contact the Admissions Coordinator for the R.N. Program in the Nursing Department and declare intent to be admitted.

### Returning Students

Students who have withdrawn from the program and wish to return to the clinical sequence must:

- be in good academic standing;
- be able to complete the clinical program within five years from the date of entry into the clinical sequence and meet current progression criteria; and
- have completed **BIO 23**, **BIO 24**, **BIO 28** and **PHM 10** within seven years of the date of re-admission into the clinical sequence.

- BCC students absent for one year or more will be held to the new standards.

A returning student who cannot meet the time requirements as stated above must reapply to the program and be subject to the current admission criteria.

### Transfer Students

Transfer students from other institutions must be in good academic standing. Students who are on academic probation, have failed out of a nursing program, or have been dismissed (ethical, integrity or safety issues) from any nursing program at a previous school are not eligible for admission to the BCC Registered Nursing (R.N.) Program.

The nursing program does not accept transfer credits for nursing or pharmacology courses taken at other colleges. In addition, Biology courses that are seven or more years old will not be accepted by the nursing program. Transfer grades are not posted on the BCC transcript and must be provided at the student's request to the College's Office of Admission and sent to the nursing program for entry into the nursing student's file.

Any student transferring in credits from another accredited college cannot receive a combined total of more than 30 credits of advanced standing and/or examination.

### Advancement into The Nursing Clinical Sequence

Effective in the Fall 2009 semester, in order to advance into nursing clinical sequence, students must provide documentation for one of the following categories:

1. U.S. Citizenship.
2. Permanent Residency.
3. International Student with F1 Status.
4. Granted Asylum, Refugee Status, Temporary Protected Status, Withholding of Removal, Deferred Enforced Departure, or Deferred Action Status by the U.S. government.

The Department of Nursing offers instruction in clinical experience in a variety of hospitals, healthcare facilities and community agencies in the Bronx and easily accessible areas in other boroughs.

The clinical sequence is run as a day program. We do, however, often offer some of the nursing courses during the evening based on an assessment of students needs. The need is reviewed every semester. There is no guarantee that courses will be offered every semester during the evening.

### Criminal Background Checks

Current laws generally permit a state licensing board or agency to deny a license to practice nursing if the applicant has been convicted of a felony or other specified crime. Like many state licensing boards, the Office of the Professions of the New York State Education Department requires that a criminal background check be conducted prior to granting a license to practice nursing.

The Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences at Bronx Community College does not require a criminal background check for admittance, but the department's educational requirements include placement at one or more hospitals or other off-campus clinical training sites. These sites frequently require a student to undergo a criminal background check before the student can be placed for clinical training. If, based upon the results of a criminal background check, the site determines that a student's participation in its clinical training program would not be in the best interest of the site, the site may deny that student admission to the training program. Even if the student has already begun the placement when the results are received, the site may elect to dismiss the student, regardless of the student's performance while in the training program. Each clinical training site that requires a criminal background check sets its own standards and procedures and you may be asked by the site to pay the cost of the background check. Please note that if a clinical training site determines that you may not take part in its training program based on the results of a criminal background check, you may be unable to complete your course requirements and to continue in the nursing program. It is important for you to consider this before you enroll in the nursing program. Bronx Community College has no obligation to refund your tuition or fees or to otherwise accommodate you in the event you are ineligible to complete your course requirements based on the results of a criminal background check, or if you are denied a license to practice nursing.

Please note that some of the facilities used by the nursing department may require screening for substance abuse. If this is a mandate of the clinical facility the student must comply. Failure to comply or a positive finding will result in the student having to withdraw from the nursing courses they are registered in at the time of the finding. No alternate clinical placement will be done.

## Legal Limitations for State Licensure

A student who has charges pending or has ever been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor and/or has been found guilty of professional misconduct, unprofessional conduct or negligence may enter the nursing program. The student may sit for the professional licensing examination after completing the program. However, the student may or may not be rendered a permit to practice and/or receive the registered professional nurse license following review of the student's Application for License and First Registration by the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

## Basic Life Support (BLS)

Certification by the American Heart Association is required of all nursing students and must remain current. Health clearance for Nursing must be completed each semester.

## Health Requirements

The nursing program requires a specific detailed physical examination that exceeds the college requirements for physical examination and immunizations. These requirements comply with the New York State Department of Health regulations and must include immunization papers. The physical examination form is available in the Nursing Department.

Students who become ill, disabled or pregnant during clinical enrollment must provide current medical clearance before continuing the clinical portion of the program.

Students with disabilities must notify the disAbilities Services Office in Loew Hall, room 215, before any accommodation in a specific nursing course can be considered.

All nursing students must meet special health requirements to practice in clinical agencies.

## Progression Requirements

- PHM 10, BIO 23, BIO 24 and BIO 28 must be taken within seven (7) years of the clinical sequence.
- All nursing (NUR) courses required for graduation must be passed with a grade of "C+" or better within five years of entry into the clinical sequence.
- Students must obtain a grade of C or better in supporting BIO courses (BIO 24, BIO 28), Students may repeat BIO 24 and BIO 28 once to attain a grade of C or better.
- NUR 101 may not be repeated. Students who do not earn a "C+" or better may not continue in the program.

- The following courses must be passed with a grade of "C+" or better: NUR 100, NUR 201, NUR 301, NUR 401, and NUR 402. A student may repeat one of these courses a maximum of one time in order to earn a "C+" or better.
- When a student receives a grade of "C", "C-","D+", "D", "D-", "F", "WU" or "FIN" in NUR 100, NUR 201, NUR 301, NUR 401, or NUR 402 and repeats the course and earns a grade of "C+" or better, the first grade will be converted to an "NC" ("No Credit"). This policy may only be applied once.

**NOTE: An attempt is defined as having registered in the course for at least 3 weeks, appeared on the roster and received any grade (academic or administrative).**

## NCLEX-R.N. Examination

Graduates of the Nursing program are eligible to take the R.N. Licensure Examination (NCLEX-R.N.) given by the State of New York. Nursing students are required to pay for the NCLEX-R.N. Examination. The cost is approximately \$335.

## Additional Requirements

Substance abuse screening and a criminal background check may be required of students by certain clinical agencies. Positive findings will result in dismissal of the student from that agency and, as a result, the student must withdraw from the associated clinical course. The student must resolve the matter in a satisfactory manner before re-registering in the clinical course would be possible.

## Transfer and Articulation

The Nursing AAS degree program articulates with SUNY Empire State College, Lehman College, Mercy College, and CUNY School of Professional Studies (SPS). Eligible graduates may also transfer credits to other senior colleges in The City University of New York or enroll in other colleges to continue study for baccalaureate and higher degrees.

## NURSING CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

67 Credits required for AAS Degree

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Deborah C. Morris

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- SOC 11 Sociology (3 Credits)

#### C. Creative Expression

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History OR MUS 11  
Introduction to Music (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal  
Communication (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 Credits)
- CHM 17 Fundamentals of General  
Chemistry I (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 27**

### Major Requirements

- BIO 28 Microbiology and Infection Control (4 Credits)
- NUR 100 Gerontological Nursing (2 Credits)
- NUR 101 Nursing Care Across the  
Life Span Level I (5 Credits)
- NUR 201 Nursing Care Across the  
Life Span Level II (8 Credits)
- NUR 301 Nursing Care Across the  
Life Span Level III (8 Credits)
- NUR 401 Nursing Across the  
Life Span Level IV (5 Credits)
- NUR 402 Transition Into Nursing Practice (2 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education-one activity course (1 Credit)
- PHM 10 Pharmacology Computations (2 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 40**

**NOTE: At least two courses must be taken from a list designated as "Writing Intensive" as published each semester in the Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes.**

**NOTE: All Nursing (NUR) courses required for graduation must be successfully completed within a five-year time span. The minimum acceptable grade in Nursing (NUR) courses is "C+." A nursing student may repeat one Nursing (NUR) course, excluding Level I Courses (Gerontological Nursing and Nursing Care Across the Lifespan I). Nursing students who do not achieve a "C"+ or better in two Nursing (NUR) courses Nursing Care Across the Lifespan level II-IV) may not continue in the program.**



## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

### Associate in Applied Science Degree | Career Program Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

A radiologic technologist is a skilled professional who provides a specialized health care service. This rewarding profession involves the operation of sophisticated equipment in a rapidly expanding field. The Radiologic Technology Program in the Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences at Bronx Community College prepares students as entry-level qualified licensed and registered radiographers.

The term “diagnostic radiography” is used to describe a variety of radiographic or x-ray examinations. Most people are familiar with chest x-rays and also x-rays to diagnose broken bones. The radiographer performs these procedures as well as those which require the use of contrast agents that make it possible to study organs that otherwise cannot be seen.

#### Admission requirements for Radiologic Technology curriculum include:

- Complete all required remediation and successfully pass all CUNY Skills Assessment Tests.
- Achieve a minimum grade of C+ in BIO 23 and MTH 13 / 30 by the conclusion of spring semester prior to entry. The Radiologic Technology Program only admits students in the fall.
- Possess a pre-clinical course sequence average of 2.77 or higher in ENG 110/111, HIS 10/11, COMM 11, PSY 11 and PEA. Students who have completed these courses at another college will have to submit their transcripts. It is recommended that ENG 10/11, HIS 10/11, COMM 11, PSY 11, BIO 24 and PEA be completed prior to entry to the Radiologic Technology course work (RAD and CLE designated courses).
- Pre-radiologic technology students are allowed two attempts to achieve a C+ in BIO 23 (Human Anatomy and Physiology I) and MTH 13 (Trigonometry and College Algebra/MTH 30 (Pre-Calculus Mathematics). A grade of W (official withdrawal) will not count as an attempt in these two courses. A minimum grade of C+ in these courses is a requirement for admission into the Radiologic Technology Program. The Radiologic Technology Program’s Committee on Admissions and Waivers has the right to allow the student an additional attempt when there is evidence of extenuating circumstances. Extenuating circumstances need to have legal and/or official documentation and must be presented to the Committee on Admissions and Waivers before a waiver will be granted.

Radiologic Technology (RAD, CLE) courses are open only to Radiologic Technology majors.

The Radiologic Technology Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology and the New York State Department of Health.

Complaints may be addressed to the JRCERT at the following address.

#### Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology

20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182  
Phone: 312.704.5300 | Fax: 312.704.5304  
<http://www.jrcert.org/>

Students receive their clinical education at Montefiore Medical Center, Jacobi Medical Center, New York Presbyterian Hospital, or Montefiore Wakefield Division. All facilities are accessible by public transportation.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are eligible for the national and state certifying examinations. Graduates may go on to earn a higher degree in radiological health sciences.

Graduates have a wide selection of clinical settings to choose from, including hospitals and medical centers, out-patient imaging facilities, public health institutions and government and private research institutes that require radiographers.

#### Mission Statement

The mission of the Bronx Community College Radiologic Technology Program is to graduate competent radiographers who are eligible for examination with the American Registry of Radiologic Technology.

#### Goals of the Radiologic Technology Program

##### Goal 1: Students will be clinically competent.

##### Student Learning Outcomes:

- Students will perform radiographic examinations.
- Students will demonstrate effective patient care skills.
- Students will practice the principles of ALARA.

##### Goal 2: Students will demonstrate effective communication skills.

##### Student Learning Outcomes:

- Students will demonstrate written communication skills.
- Students will demonstrate oral communication skills.

**Goal 3: Students will demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills.**

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will apply alternate methodologies for trauma patients.
- Students will recognize diagnostic images and modify to improve quality.

**Goal 4: Students will demonstrate professionalism.**

**Student Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will conduct themselves according to professional standards.

**CREDENTIALING EXAMINATION (ARRT) PASS RATE**

Five-year average credentialing examination (American Registry of Radiologic Technologists Radiography examination) pass rate of not less than 75% at first attempt within six months of graduation.

Year	Percent passing on 1st attempt	Number of students
2012	100%	33 out of 33 passed on 1st attempt
2013	97%	29 out of 30 passed on 1st attempt
2014	100%	29 out of 29 passed on 1st attempt
2015	92%	23 out of 25 passed on 1st attempt
2016	92.9%	26 out of 28 passed on 1st attempt
Five Year Average	96.4%	

**PROGRAM COMPLETION RATE**

Program completion rate is defined as the number of students who complete the didactic and clinical phase of the program within 150% of the program length. The program length is 24 months.

Year	Percent completion	Number of students
2011	69.4%	36 started, 25 graduated
2012	82.5%	40 started, 33 graduated
2013	91.6%	36 started, 33 completed
2014	76.3%	38 started, 29 graduated
2015	75%	36 started, 27 graduated
2016	76.3%	38 started, 29 graduated
Five Year Average	80.3%	

## JOB PLACEMENT RATE

Five-year average job placement rate of not less than 75% at first attempt within twelve months of graduation.

Year	Percent job placement	Number of students
2012	86.6%	15 Graduates completed graduate survey or telephone survey 2 Not actively seeking employment 13 Employed within 12 months of graduation
2013	84.4%	15 Graduates completed graduate survey or telephone survey 4 Not actively seeking employment 13 Employed within 12 months of graduation
2014	81.8%	24 Graduates completed graduate survey or telephone survey 2 Not actively seeking employment 18 Employed within 12 months of graduation
2015	91.4%	25 Graduates eligible to work 2 not actively seeking employment 23 Employed within 12 month of graduation
2016	91.3%	29 Graduates completed graduate survey or telephone survey 4 Unable to contact 2 not actively seeking employment 2 not eligible for employment 21 Employed within 12 months
Five Year Average	86.6%	

## RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

65 Credits required for AAS Degree

Curriculum Coordinator:

Professor Virginia Mishkin, M.S., R.T. (R) (M) (QM)

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric  
OR ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- BIO 23 Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4 Credits)

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- HIS 10 History of the Modern World OR  
HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication (3 Credits)

#### E. Scientific World

- BIO 24 Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4 Credits)

#### Additional Flexible Core Requirement – Area D

- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)

#### SUBTOTAL 20

### Major Requirements<sup>2</sup>

- CLE 11 Clinical Radiography Fundamentals (0.5 Credit)
- CLE 15 Clinical Radiography I (0.5 Credit)
- CLE 21 Clinical Radiography II (1 Credit)
- CLE 31 Clinical Radiography III (1 Credit)
- CLE 41 Clinical Radiography IV (1.5 Credit)
- CLE 45 Clinical Radiography V (0.5 Credit)
- CLE 51 Clinical Radiography VI (1.5 Credit)
- CLE 61 Clinical Radiography VII/  
Senior Seminar (1 Credit)
- MTH 13<sup>1</sup> Trigonometry and College Algebra (3 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education activity course (1 Credit)
- RAD 11 Fundamentals of Radiologic Sciences and Health Care (3.5 Credits)
- RAD 12 Radiographic Exposure I (2.5 Credits)
- RAD 13 Radiographic Procedures I (3 Credits)
- RAD 15 Radiographic Anatomy I (2 Credits)
- RAD 16 Patient Care and Pharmacology in Radiologic Sciences (2.5 Credits)

- RAD 22 Radiographic Exposure II (2.5 Credits)
- RAD 23 Radiographic Procedures II (3 Credits)
- RAD 24 Radiation Protection (2 Credits)
- RAD 25 Radiographic Anatomy II (1 Credit)
- RAD 32 Imaging Modalities (2 Credits)
- RAD 33 Radiographic Procedures III and Cross Sectional Anatomy (2 Credits)
- RAD 34 Radiographic Pathology (2 Credits)
- RAD 42 Radiation Biology (2 Credits)
- RAD 43 Quality Assessment/Management (1 Credit)
- RAD 71 Radiation Physics (2.5 Credits)

#### SUBTOTAL 45

<sup>1</sup> MTH 30 should be considered for transfer to a senior college.

<sup>2</sup> Note that the sequence of the academic and clinical curriculum of the program is scheduled Monday-Thursday between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. (the exception is CLE 11, 8 am to 2 pm Friday; the Thursday section of CLE 11 meets 11:30 am to 5:30 pm).

Basic Life Support and Basic First Aid – All radiologic technology students are required to be certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and basic first aid by December 15 of their first clinical year. CPR will be offered by an outside agency in December of the first semester. The student is responsible for the cost of the CPR class.

Health Requirements – All radiologic technology students must meet special health requirements to practice in clinical agencies.

Students will be accepted and assigned to clinical experiences and otherwise treated without regard to sex, sexual orientation, race, creed, color, national origin, age, marital or veteran status in accordance with the laws of the city, state and nation.



# Social Sciences

## ABOUT THE DEPARTMENT

We are dedicated to the development of well-rounded students through the promotion of abstract reasoning, analysis and the scientific method. We focus on how underlying concepts, theories, principles and laws affect human behavior, social justice, societal systems and institutions.

Our social science courses expose students to the disciplines of anthropology, criminal justice, economics, human services, political science, psychology and sociology. By gaining insight into the social sciences, students can confidently assume the responsibilities of global citizenship and enhance personal growth in their chosen career.

**Office:** Colston Hall [CO], Room 312

**Phone:** 718.289.5662

**Website:** <http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Social-Sciences/>

**Chairperson:** Professor Donna Mangiante

**Professors:** J. Asimakopoulous, K. Berger, M. Garrido

**Associate Professors:** G. Marzan, R. Mendez, P. Kolozi, R. Shane, G. Weber

**Assistant Professors:** G. Cobb, J. Eugene, G. Campagna, H. Faradj, M. Guishard, M. Liu, D. Mangiante, E. McSpadden, D. Molina, J. Nawabi, B. Rima, C. Rodriguez, B. Somerville, V. Thomas, L. Ticke

**Lecturers:** L. Battista, S. Bosworth, G. Rodriguez

**Instructor:** M. Vizcarrondo

**CUNY Office Assistant:** Mateia S. Arrington, Christina Ramirez

Approximately 40 adjuncts per semester

## DEGREE PROGRAMS

**Criminal Justice, AA** (NYS Program Code: 32357)

**Human Services, AAS** (NYS Program Code: 84421)

**Liberal Arts and Sciences, AA** (NYS Program Code: 00379)

Human Services Option

Political Science Option

Psychology Option

Sociology Option

## COURSES

**Anthropology (ANT)**

**Criminal Justice (CRJ)**

**Economics (ECO)**

**Human Services (HSC)**

**Political Science (POL)**

**Psychology (PSY)**

**Sociology (SOC)**

# CRIMINAL JUSTICE

## Associate in Arts Degree | Joint Degree Program | Department of Social Sciences

This program is for students who have an interest in the field of criminal justice. It is a joint degree program with John Jay College of Criminal Justice, in which students receive an Associate in Arts degree at Bronx Community College and a Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminal Justice at John Jay College. BCC graduates of the associate program are automatically accepted into John Jay's program provided that they meet the academic and grade requirements (2.0 or better GPA) to continue with a Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminal Justice at John Jay College. Criminal Justice is a growing field of study that provides intellectual stimulation and practical experience for students with an interest in police science, law, security management and other fields that incorporate supporting the infrastructure of the law, as well as working with people.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Crystal Rodriguez

### CRIMINAL JUSTICE CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

#### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning<sup>1</sup> (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Science<sup>2</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

#### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

#### Major Requirements

Students will complete a minimum of 12 credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR*  
ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR*  
MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR*  
MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication *OR* COMM 20 Public Speaking and Critical Listening (0-3 Credits)
- ENG<sup>3</sup> English Elective (0-3 Credits)
- HISTORY<sup>4</sup> Select ONE from HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY, *OR* PHILOSOPHY (0-3 Credits)
- HIS 20 American Nation (0-3 Credits)
- POL 11 American National Government (0-3 Credits)
- SOC 11 Sociology (0-3 Credits)
- SOC 31 Race and Ethnic Relations *OR* SOC 37 Social Inequality (0-3 Credits)
- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)

#### Additional Major Requirements

- SCIENCE LAB<sup>1</sup> Science Laboratory (0-1 Credits)
- PEA Physical Education *OR* CPR 10 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (1 Credit)
- Free Electives (1-4 Credits)

#### Criminal Justice Requirements

- CRJ 11 Introduction to Criminal Justice (0-3 Credits)
- CRJ 21 Introduction to Criminology (3 Credits)
- CRJ 22 Introduction to Policing (3 Credits)
- CRJ 23 Introduction to Corrections *OR* LAW 65 Criminal Law and Procedures (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> Students who take or transfer with MTH 30 or MTH 31 will have fulfilled Required Core B and will reduce free elective credits by one.

<sup>2</sup> This requirement is satisfied if a student takes a 4-credit STEM variant course in Required Area C or Flexible Core E.

<sup>3</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

<sup>4</sup> Choose from GEO, PHL or any HIS course other than HIS 20.

# HUMAN SERVICES

Associate in Applied Sciences Degree | Career Program | Department of Social Sciences

The Human Services curriculum prepares students for entry-level career positions in a variety of human services occupations. Students interested in transferring to a four-year college to major in Social Work after completing their studies at BCC should see the program description for the Human Services Option of the Liberal Arts and Sciences AA.

The AAS curriculum prepares students for employment as mental health aides, group residence workers, neighborhood outreach workers, social case work assistants, geriatric counselors, assistant probation officers and other similar positions. Employment opportunities exist in such areas as day care, mental health, social services, aging, rehabilitation of the disabled, group and community work at the public and private level.

Graduates are prepared to pursue further education at senior colleges leading to a baccalaureate degree in several professional areas including social work, gerontology, juvenile justice, psychology, sociology, education and counseling. Human Services students are required to participate in two Human Services field work internships which provide supervised learning experiences in work situations. Students learn to apply theoretical material from the classroom and test career choices in the real world.

The degree articulates with SUNY Empire State College and Boricua College. Students are encouraged to visit the Transfer Planning web site for more information.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Gregory Cobb

## HUMAN SERVICES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AAS Degree

### Required Core

#### A. English Composition

- ENG 110 Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric *OR* ENG 111 Composition and Rhetoric I (3 Credits)
- ENG 112 Composition and Rhetoric II *OR* ENG 114 Written Composition and Prose Fiction *OR* ENG 115 Written Composition and Drama *OR* ENG 116 Written Composition and Poetry (3 Credits)

#### B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning

- MTH 21 Survey of Mathematics I *OR* MTH 23 Probability and Statistics (3 Credits)

#### C. Life and Physical Sciences

- BIO 21 The Human Body (4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 13**

### Flexible Core

#### A. World Cultures and Global Issues

- SOC 11 Sociology (3 Credits)
- HIS 10 or History of the Modern World *OR* HIS 11 Introduction to the Modern World (3 Credits)

#### B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity

- POL 11 American National Government (3 Credits)

#### C. Creative Expression

- ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (3 Credits)

#### D. Individual and Society

- PSY 11 Introduction to Psychology (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 15**

### Major Requirements

- COMM 11 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication *OR* COMM 20 Public Speaking and Critical Listening (3 Credits)
- HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (2 Credits)
- HSC 10 Human Services and Social Welfare Institutions (3 Credits)
- HSC 11 Case Management (3 Credits)
- HSC 12 Human Services Skills and Methods (3 Credits)
- HSC 91 Fieldwork and Seminar in Human Services I (3 Credits)
- HSC 92 Fieldwork and Seminar in Human Services II (3 Credits)
- PSY 31 Abnormal Psychology (3 Credits)
- PSY 40 Life Span Development (3 Credits)
- SOC 35 Introduction to Social Work (3 Credits)
- SOC 37 Social Inequity (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 32**

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Social Sciences

## Human Services Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers and businessmen, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study and professional school. The Human Services Option offers a greater degree of specialization.

Curriculum Coordinator: Professor Gregory Cobb

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World<sup>2</sup> (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- **ART 11** Introduction to Art History *OR* **ART 11** the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* **MUS 11** Introduction to Music *OR* **MUS 12** Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- **COMMUNICATIONS** COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- **ENGLISH**<sup>3</sup> (0-3 Credits)

- **HISTORY** Select ONE from HIS, GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- **MODERN LANGUAGES** Select TWO from the same language at the appropriate level (0-6 Credits)
- **SOCIAL SCIENCE** Select ONE from ANT, CRJ, ECO, POL, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- **Free Electives** (0-10 Credits)
- **PEA** Physical Education *OR* **HLT 91** Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- **Science Lab**<sup>1</sup> Science Laboratory (0-1 Credit)

### Human Services Option Requirements

- **HSC 10** Social Welfare Institutions (0-3 Credits)
- **PSY 11** Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)
- **SOC 11** Sociology (0-3 Credits)
- **SOC 35** Introduction to Social Work (3 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 29-30

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> It is recommended that Human Services students take at least ONE course in Biology.

<sup>3</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

The Liberal Arts AA Human Services Option is fully articulated with Lehman College's B.A. Program in Social Work and with SUNY Empire State College. See the Transfer Planning web site for details.



# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Social Sciences

## Political Science Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers and businessmen, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study and professional school. The Political Science Option offers a greater degree of specialization.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Peter Kolozi

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- **ART and MUSIC**  
ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- **COMMUNICATIONS**  
COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- **ENGLISH<sup>2</sup>** (0-3 Credits)

- **HISTORY** Select ONE from HIS, GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- **MODERN LANGUAGES** Select TWO from the same language at the appropriate level (0-6 Credits)
- **SOCIAL SCIENCE** Select ONE from ANT, CRJ, ECO, HSC, PSY, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- **Free Electives** (0-10 Credits)
- **PEA** Physical Education *OR* HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- **Science Lab<sup>1</sup>** Science Laboratory (0-1 Credit)

### Political Science Option Requirements

- **POL 11** American National Government (0-3 Credits)
- **POLITICAL SCIENCE** Choose any THREE from POL 21, POL 31, POL 41, POL 42, POL 51, POL 61, POL 71, POL 72, POL 81 (0-9 Credits)

### SUBTOTAL 29-30

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

The Political Science option is fully articulated with Lehman's B.A. in Political Science and with SUNY Empire State College. Students should review the articulation agreement available on the Transfer Planning website.

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Social Sciences

## Psychology Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers and businessmen, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study and professional school. The Psychology Option offers a greater degree of specialization.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Rafael Mendez

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- **ART and MUSIC**  
ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- **COMMUNICATIONS** COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- **ENGLISH**<sup>2</sup> (0-3 Credits)

- **HISTORY** Select ONE from HIS, GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- **MODERN LANGUAGES** Select TWO from the same language at the appropriate level (0-6 Credits)
- **SOCIAL SCIENCE** Select ONE from ANT, CRJ, ECO, HSC, POL, SOC (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- **Free Electives** (0-10 Credits)
- **PEA** Physical Education *OR* HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- **Science Lab**<sup>1</sup> Science Laboratory (0-1 Credit)

### Psychology Option Requirements

- **PSY 11** Introduction to Psychology (0-3 Credits)
- **PSYCHOLOGY** Choose any THREE from PSY 22, PSY 23, PSY 27, PSY 31, PSY 35, PSY 40, PSY 41, PSY 42, PSY 43, PSY 44, PSY 51, PSY 71, PSY 72 (9 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL: 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

**NOTE: The Psychology Option articulates with Lehman College, The College of New Rochelle, SUNY Stony Brook and SUNY Empire State. Visit the Transfer Planning website for more information.**

# LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Associate in Arts Degree | Transfer Degree | Department of Social Sciences

## Sociology Option

The Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum prepares a student to be an accomplished and productive human being. A liberal arts degree opens doors to the professions and to rewarding and responsible careers. Future physicians, teachers, scientists, lawyers and businessmen, for example, develop themselves as well-rounded, individuals, in addition to completing their pre-professional work. The academic experiences in liberal arts and sciences provide the foundation for later specialization, graduate study and professional school. The Sociology Option offers a greater degree of specialization.

Curriculum Coordinator: Dr. Devin Molina

## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES CURRICULUM (PATHWAYS)

60 Credits required for AA Degree

### Required Core

- A. English Composition (6 Credits)
- B. Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning (3 Credits)
- C. Life and Physical Sciences<sup>1</sup> (3-4 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 12-13**

### Flexible Core

- A. World Cultures and Global Issues (6 Credits)
- B. U.S. Experience in its Diversity (3 Credits)
- C. Creative Expression (3 Credits)
- D. Individual and Society (3 Credits)
- E. Scientific World (3 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 18**

### Major Requirements

**NOTE: Students will complete a minimum of six credits of these requirements within the Flexible Core. Transfer students who have completed Common Core requirements at a previous institution will not be required to complete credits in excess of the 60 credit requirement.**

- **ART and MUSIC**  
ART 11 Introduction to Art History *OR* ART 12 Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East *OR* MUS 11 Introduction to Music *OR* MUS 12 Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music (0-3 Credits)
- **COMMUNICATIONS** COMM, THEA, FILM, MEST (0-3 Credits)
- **ENGLISH**<sup>2</sup> (0-3 Credits)

- **HISTORY** Select ONE from HIS, GEO, PHL (0-3 Credits)
- **MODERN LANGUAGES** Select TWO from the same language at the appropriate level (0-6 Credits)
- **SOCIAL SCIENCE** Select ONE from ANT, CRJ, ECO, HSC, POL, PSY (0-3 Credits)

### Additional Major Requirements

- **Free Electives** (0-10 Credits)
- **PEA** Physical Education *OR* HLT 91 Critical Issues in Health (1-2 Credits)
- **Science Lab**<sup>1</sup> Science Laboratory (0-1 Credit)

### Sociology Option Requirements

- **SOC 11** Sociology (0-3 Credits)
- **SOCIOLOGY** Select Three from the following:  
SOC 31 Race and Ethnic Relations  
SOC 32 Urban Sociology  
SOC 33 Marriage and Family  
SOC 34 Social Deviance  
SOC 35<sup>3</sup> Introduction to Social Work  
SOC 37 Social Inequality  
SOC 92 Sociology of Religion (9 Credits)

**SUBTOTAL 29-30**

<sup>1</sup> Students may select either a 4-credit STEM variant science course or a 3-credit science course to fulfill Required Core C. Students selecting a 3-credit course must also complete an additional 1-credit lab course to fulfill graduation requirements.

<sup>2</sup> Choose any ENG course from ENG 120-199.

<sup>3</sup> Students planning to transfer to Lehman College to major in Sociology should not take SOC 35.

**NOTE: The Sociology Option articulates with Lehman College and SUNY Empire State. Visit the Transfer Planning website for more information.**

# Course Descriptions

---

## EXPLANATION OF CREDIT

The allocation of credits to courses is based on New York State Department of Education regulations in higher education. Generally, the formula is that one semester-hour of credit is awarded for each 15 hours of course time (lecture or recitation hours) in classes for which considerable out-of-class preparation is required. In classes which do not require the same level of out-of-class preparation such as laboratory or studio hours/classes, clinic hours/classes, or physical or health education classes, a unit of two or three hours may equal one semester-hour.

- **rec (recitation)** – the traditional recitation-discussion-seminar form
  - **lect (lecture)** – several sections have been combined into a single group in which the presentation is sometimes accompanied by a demonstration and audiovisual material
  - **lab (laboratory)** – the class meets in a specially equipped area where students may do individualized work in experimentation with instruments, tools and similar equipment
  - **clin (clinic)** – supervised, individualized clinical experience in a hospital setting including group and individual instruction
  - **studio (studio)** – supervised and individualized art studio experience in a group and individual instruction
- 

## Accounting

### Business and Information Systems

ACC 111 4 rec 4 cr

#### Principles of Accounting I

This course examines the fundamental principles of accounting theory and practice, including the analysis of assets, liabilities and owners' equity accounts; allocation, estimation and accrual procedures for financial statement preparation.

**Prerequisites:** MTH 1, if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

**NOTE:** This course replaces ACC 11.

ACC 112 4 rec 4 cr

#### Principles of Accounting II

The overall purpose of this course is to apply fundamental accounting principles to the corporate and partnership forms of business organizations. These will include an introduction to the fundamental accounting concepts relating to accounting for property, plant and equipment (plant assets), accounting for long term liabilities, partnerships, equity transactions for corporations, statement of cash flows and financial statement analysis.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 11 or ACC 111

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

**NOTE:** This course replaces ACC 12.

ACC 113 4 rec 4 cr

#### Principles of Intermediate Accounting

This course builds on the foundations of the prior two Accounting Principles courses to provide an in-depth study and understanding of applied accounting theories and practices. The course examines the conceptual framework for accounting, the examination of the process for developing accounting standards, the fundamental principles of accounting theory and practice, including the analysis of assets, liabilities and stockholders' equity accounts; and the allocation, estimation and accrual procedures for financial statement preparation.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 12 or ACC 112

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

**NOTE:** This course replaces ACC 13.

ACC 115 3 rec 3 cr

#### Accounting Information Systems

This course introduces students to Accounting Information Systems and their relationship to the accounting function. Emphasis will be placed on interaction of accounting and information systems, application of information systems to financial/accounting management decisions, and control of these systems. A computerized accounting information package will be explored.

**Prerequisite:** ACC 112

**NOTE:** This course replaces ACC 15.



## Animal Care and Management

### Biological Sciences

ACM 90 6 cr

#### Animal Care and Management Internship

This will be a 500-hour hands-on experience for students who successfully complete the prerequisite courses. The internship will provide valuable opportunities through which students will be able to put into action the practices that they learned in the classroom. Students will focus on procedures and specific applications relating to basic veterinary care, feeding and nutrition, animal handling, animal housing and sanitation procedures.

**Prerequisite: BIO 15 and BIO 47; See Animal Care and Management program description for additional eligibility requirements.**

## Anthropology

### Social Sciences

ANT 11 3 rec 3 cr

#### Introduction to Anthropology

Development of human societies and cultures from early origins to present day. Touches all major fields of anthropology, such as physical anthropology, linguistics and archeology; but focuses on cultural anthropology. Issues of economics, politics, family structure and religion from an anthropological point of view.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

## Arabic

### Modern Languages

ARB 111 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

#### Beginning Arabic I

This introductory language course is designed for beginners of Arabic. This course is not for native or heritage speakers of Arabic. Students will develop their Arabic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introducing Arabic letters and basic vocabulary of daily communication will be the major focus at this stage. The course also focuses on the cultural aspects of the Arab world in context with language learning. Students will be given opportunities to explore the cultural side of the Arab world through different activities, presentations and contacts with native Arabic speakers and Arabic organizations in the United States.

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

ARB 112 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

#### Beginning Arabic II

This course is continuation of Arabic 111. At this level, students will continue building the skills they acquired as beginners and will move to a higher level where they can listen, read, comprehend and speak about various topics of personal interest, such as culture, religion, work, studies, travel, daily activities and economics. In addition to the textbook this course also relies on the use of authentic materials, such as newspapers, Arabic media products, guests from Arabic speaking countries, Arabic menus, trips and extra-curricular activities in Arabic settings (North African and Middle Eastern restaurants, Arabic cultural centers, etc.).

**Prerequisites: ARB 11 or 111 or Placement**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

## Art

### Art and Music

ART 10 2 rec 1 cr

#### Art Survey

Survey of art in selected historical periods of Western civilization.

**NOTE: Not open to students taking ART 11 or ART 12**  
**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

ART 11 3 rec 3 cr

#### Introduction to Art History

This course surveys architecture, painting and sculpture, from prehistory to the present, with emphasis on the development of Western art. Students learn to analyze artworks from different periods and movements including Ancient Egypt, the Italian Renaissance, Impressionism and Pop Art and how they relate to the society that produced them. A key component of the course is a formal paper based on students experience of viewing artworks at museums, galleries, or monuments in New York City

**Pre/Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

ART 12 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Art History: Africa, the Americas, Asia and the Middle East**

This course covers the art and architecture of these regions from ancient times to the present. It examines a wide range of media from many different cultures, including African masks, Aztec pyramids, Asian ceramics and Islamic mosaics. Students learn to analyze artworks and how they relate to the culture that produced them. A key component of the course is a formal paper based on students' experience of viewing artworks at museums, galleries, or monuments in New York City.

**Pre / Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

ART 15 4 studio 2 cr

### **Design Basics**

Studio course introducing the principles of two-dimensional design and color. Experiments in line, value, texture, space and illusions of volume and their applications to creative and dynamic composition are applied to conceptual thinking and the development of problem solving skills for graphic design projects of increasing complexity.

ART 21 4 studio 2 cr

### **Drawing**

Studio course introducing basic skills and concepts in drawing. Studies in drawing anatomy, landscape, portraiture and still life. Use of different media and techniques including fundamentals of line, form, composition, and perspective. Professional models employed in some sessions.

ART 22 4 studio 2 cr

### **Painting**

Studio course introducing basic skills and concepts in painting in oil and acrylics. Topics include fundamentals of form, color, texture, and composition as applied to still life, landscape, portraiture, figure studies and abstraction.

ART 32 4 studio 2 cr

### **Printmaking**

Practical studio course in silkscreen printing and intaglio/relief printing. Basic printmaking techniques are covered with an emphasis on proper use and care of equipment. Students are introduced to graphic arts printing techniques including transparency of ink, separations, registration and editioning. The course covers developments in printmaking of both the past and present. Portfolio presentation is explained including proper mounting and matting methods and the care of prints.

**This course is not given every semester.**

ART 41 4 studio 2 cr

### **Ceramics I: Handbuilding**

Hands-on course covering fundamental hand building techniques of pottery and ceramics through pinch, coil and slab construction. Emphasis on standards of design and development of craftsmanship.

ART 42 4 studio 2 cr

### **Ceramics: Wheel Throwing**

Hands-on course exploring basic wheel-throwing techniques used to create functional and sculptural projects. Building, decorating, and glazing techniques are explored. Emphasis on three-dimensional design and craftsmanship.

ART 55 3 rec 3 cr

### **Modern Art**

This course covers the important movements in Modern Art, including Impressionism, Post-Impressionism, Expressionism, Cubism, Dada, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art, Minimal Art, Conceptual Art and Modern Architecture. Coursework includes lectures, films and visits to museums, art galleries and monuments.

**Prerequisite: ART 11 or ART 12 or by departmental permission**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

ART 56 3 rec 3 cr

### **Graphic and Digital Design History**

This course covers the development of graphic design from the Industrial Revolution to the 21st Century. New digital art forms such as web design, computer animation, motion graphics, interactive multimedia and 3-D graphics are also examined. Coursework will include exams, written reports, online research and museum visits.

**Prerequisite: ART 11 or ART 12 or by departmental permission**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

ART 71 4 studio 2 cr

### **Photography**

Basic photographic techniques as a creative medium; emphasis on composition and lighting; developing, printing and enlarging. Students provide their own cameras and materials.

ART 72 4 studio 2 cr

### **Digital Photography and Motion Graphics**

This course will emphasize the basics of composition, lighting, color correction and output. Students will study composition and lighting both in the field and in a commercial studio setting. Students will also examine various methods of digital image presentation including the use of graphic and audio elements in time-based media. This course requires students to have access to a digital camera.

ART 79 4 studio 2 cr

### **Typographic Design**

Hands-on typography survey covering history of type, from the stone-age to the electronic age. Coursework will focus on creative exercises that will reinforce the understanding of type; its style, structure, measurement; and its design applications. Students will use current page layout software as applied to typographic studies.

**Pre/Corequisite: ART 15 or by departmental permission**

ART 81 4 studio 2 cr

### **Typography and Layout**

Employing typographic and imaging skills, students will strive to create effective page layouts for print design. Conceptual and professional production skills will be emphasized utilizing current layout software.

**Prerequisite: ART 79 or by departmental permission**

ART 82 4 studio 2 cr

### **Illustration**

Advanced studio course investigating the making of illustrations and the direct relationship between technique, concept and execution. Practical aesthetic problems involved in illustrating work done in class can be used in a portfolio. Students prepare comps and finished artwork ready for reproduction. Assignments teach the student to solve problems of interpretation for children's books, fiction and non-fiction, newspapers and magazine articles. Students are helped to develop their own styles.

**Prerequisite: ART 21 or by departmental permission**

ART 83 4 studio 2 cr

### **Graphic Design Principles**

The application of 2D design and typography skills applied to problem-solving in visual communications scenarios. From symbol-making, logo design, print ads and posters and signage systems, students will produce hand and computer generated professional quality work. Emphasis will be placed on the creative process. Studio skills as well as presentation skills will be explored.

ART 84 4 studio 2 cr

### **Digital Imaging**

A course concerned with Digital Imaging for Print, the World Wide Web and Multimedia. Students will experiment with scanned and self-generated images using industry-standard (currently Photoshop) imaging software. Integration with other applications will be a goal. The software programs' prodigious versatility will be applied to the merging and transformation of photographic images in creative and unexpected ways. Professional level skills in this area, vital to a graphic design professional, will be emphasized.

ART 86 4 studio 2 cr

### **Digital Illustration**

Computer-based instruction exploring advanced topics in illustration using current industry standard drawing programs. Emphasis on conceptualization through finish and technical excellence. Finished class assignments will provide portfolio samples.

ART 87 4 studio 2 cr

### **User Interface Design**

This course focuses on the aesthetic design of user interfaces for web and mobile. Students learn the process of planning and designing interactive systems, creating flowcharts and mockups, and are introduced to professional Web Design software. Projects include various graphics for the Web, UI (User Interface) Design, HTML templates, and more.

**Prerequisite: ART 84 or by departmental permission**

ART 88 4 studio 2 cr

### Web Interactivity

This course introduces the principles of interactive design for the Web. It focuses on developing a basic understanding of the design process, proper coding and styling of web pages, and animation, exploring concepts of interactivity, and designing projects for Internet delivery. Projects range from web ads and menu design to the production of fully functional web pages utilizing the latest technology.

**Prerequisites:** ART 84 or by departmental permission  
**Corequisite:** ART 87 or by departmental permission.

ART 89 4 studio 2 cr

### Publication Design

This course explores the application of typographic design to a multiple page format. The challenges presented by designing for an extended publication will foster the development of greater typographic and conceptual skills. Working with narrative, students will create a book that combines personal artistic expression and hands on skills with advanced digital layout techniques, thereby strengthening their ability to analyze and interpret raw information and place it into a meaningful context.

**Corequisite:** ART 81

ART 90 4 studio 2 cr

### Graphic Design Project

This course encompasses both the development of a multifaceted graphic design project and the production procedures necessary for projects to be printed professionally. Design projects will explore the creation of identity programs that will include multiple components. The interaction of design and production will be emphasized. Topics will include project management, understanding font utility programs and file preparation. How to produce reliable digital color proofs, create color separations and understanding color calibration will be covered.

**Prerequisite:** ART 86 or by departmental permission  
**Corequisite:** ART 81 or by departmental permission

ART 91 4 studio 2 cr

### Design Portfolio

A project based seminar wherein the development of professional portfolios, print and/or multimedia is the goal, along with job-seeking skills.

**Corequisite:** ART 90 or by departmental permission

ART 93 4 studio 2 cr

### Web Design Project

This course explores the creative and technical process involved in the development of a web design project, including information architecture, interactivity and menu design. It is conceptual in nature and employs a disciplined and systematic approach to the development of web sites and other Internet related projects. The course takes a comprehensive look at how web sites are developed and deployed and looks into common technologies used for web design. Students will develop fully functional web sites from the ground up.

**Prerequisite:** ART 87 and ART 88 or by departmental permission

ART 95 4 studio 2 cr

### Introduction to 3D Graphics and Animation

This course provides introductory studio experience in 3D computer graphics and animation. Topics include 3D modeling, texture mapping, virtual lighting, virtual lens, virtual camera and 3D animation. Through lectures, viewings, tutorials and projects, students develop a multi-purpose skill set that can be used for innovative content creation, product visualization, space planning, virtual object animation and multimedia integration.

**Prerequisite:** ART 86 or by departmental permission

ART 97 4 studio 2 cr

### Web Portfolio

This is an advanced class in interactive web design, offering supervised career planning and a chance for students to explore different web design approaches. Aesthetic input and training in appropriate technical skills will be provided to help individual students improve their existing artworks and construct an effective, artistic web portfolio.

**Prerequisite:** ART 87 and ART 88 or by departmental permission



## Astronomy

Engineering, Physics and Technology

AST 11 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Stellar Astronomy

This course covers early astronomy; astronomical coordinate systems; structure and evolution of the sun, stars and stellar systems; spectroscopy; the Milky Way and external galaxies; and cosmological models and implications.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 5 or CUNY math proficiency

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

AST 12 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Planetary Astronomy

History of astronomy: Structure of the universe; origin and evolution of the solar system including the sun, planets and minor bodies; architecture of the solar system with emphasis on orbital motions, planetary surfaces, atmospheres and internal structures; the expanding universe.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL; MTH 5 or

**CUNY math proficiency**

AST 101 3 hr 1 cr

### Laboratory Exercises in Stellar Astronomy

This course is the laboratory component of AST 111. Experiments are designed to explore the major discoveries in astronomy including the laws of planetary motion, the nature of light, telescopes, the internal dynamics of the sun, classification and evolution of stars, the Milky Way and external galaxies; and the evolution of the universe.

AST 111 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### Stellar Astronomy

This course covers early astronomy; astronomical coordinate systems; structure and evolution of the sun, stars and stellar systems; spectroscopy; the Milky Way and external galaxies; and cosmological models and implications.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 5 or CUNY Math Proficiency

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2

*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

AST 112 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### Planetary Astronomy

History of astronomy; ground-based observation and space exploration; physical processes in the solar system including the sun, planets and minor bodies; architecture of the solar system with emphasis on orbital motions, planetary surfaces, atmospheres and internal structures; formation and evolution of the solar system.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL2; MTH 5 or

**CUNY Math Proficiency**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

## Automotive Technology

Engineering, Physics and Technology

ACS 10 3 lab 1 cr

### Introduction to Automotive Technology

This course will introduce students to career choices in and basic skills related to, the automotive industry. Topics covered include basic shop safety, overview of electrical principles and automotive systems and proper use of tools and diagnostic instrumentation.

**Corequisites:** ENG 2, RDL 2, MTH 5, if required

ACS 11 2 rec 4 lab 4 cr

### Engine Repair

A study of the modern internal combustion gasoline engine including basic principles of design and operation. This course covers disassembly, inspection and precision measuring and continues with reassembly including fitting and reconditioning parts. It also includes material covering engine support systems including cooling, lubrication and basic ignition system fundamentals and engine lubricants.

**Corequisite:** ACS 10

ACS 12 1 rec 4 lab 3 cr

### Brake Systems

This course will study the design, operation and maintenance of the automotive brake system including diagnostics and servicing of rotors and drums, measuring and resurfacing. Anti-lock brake systems, traction control systems and front wheel drive axle shaft service are also covered.

**Corequisite:** ACS 10

ACS 13 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Engine Performance**

This course begins with engine operation including conventional ignition systems and focuses on modern ignition techniques, engine, transmission and body control systems and other computer control systems. It explores modern diagnostic test techniques, equipment and procedures and provides a thorough understanding of modern vehicle fuel control systems.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 11, ACS 24

ACS 14 1 rec 4 lab 3 cr

### **Manual Drive Train and Axle**

This course covers both conventional rear-drive systems and front-drive configurations. It concentrates on transmission maintenance, service and repair and includes drive line service and repair of clutch, ring gear and pinion, differential case assembly, drive shaft, half shaft and four wheel drive systems.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 11, ACS 24

ACS 21 2 rec 3 lab 3 cr

### **Steering and Suspension Systems**

A study of the design, operating principles and service of automotive suspension and steering systems including McPherson strut and multi-link designs, solid axle and independent systems. Tire construction, wear diagnosis and service are covered and emphasis is placed on wheel alignment procedures, including computerized four-wheel alignment. New technologies are covered including four-wheel steering, electronic steering and computerized suspension systems.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 10, ACS 24

ACS 22 1 rec 6 lab 4 cr

### **Automatic Transmission and Transaxle**

This course begins with the basics of hydraulics and how they are applied to traditional automatic transmissions with rear drive vehicles and focuses on modern computer controlled transaxle applications. It includes in-car and out-of-vehicle service, maintenance, repair and adjustment using modern diagnostic techniques and equipment.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 11, ACS 24

ACS 23 2 rec 3 lab 3 cr

### **Heating and Air Conditioning**

A study of vehicle climate control systems including heating and air conditioning. Includes theory, operational specifics, test procedures and service of factory and aftermarket equipment. It touches briefly on R12 system service and upgrades and focuses on 134A systems including testing, diagnosis, parts replacement and charging of A/C systems and troubleshooting electrical, electronic and mechanical heating and cooling system controls.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 10, ACS 24

ACS 24 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Electrical Systems**

This course begins with the basics of electrical theory and advances through the operation of all 12 Volt systems used in the modern automobile including: storage batteries, alternator/charging systems, starter circuitry, wiring harnesses lighting and body accessories. The course places emphasis on the use of both DVOM technology and computer based diagnostics.

**Corequisite:** ACS 10

ACS 35 2 rec 3 lab 3 cr

### **Alternative Fuel Technology**

This course will overview alternative fuels: ethanol, methanol, compressed natural gas (CNG), liquid natural gas (LNG), propane (LPG), hydrogen, electricity (including hybrids) and fuel cells. It will explain the sources and processing of alternative fuel. It will discuss alternative fuels currently in use and under development and compare the benefits and drawbacks of each. It will explain lean burn technology, how combustion is different with a gaseous fuel and major policies and regulations pertaining to the installation, operation and inspection of alternate fuel vehicles.

**Prerequisite:** ACS 11 and AVS 24

ACS 36 2 rec 3 lab 3 cr

### **Hybrid / Electric Vehicles**

This course begins with the introduction of Hybrid vehicles and their impact on the environment. It explores the different kind of hybrid vehicles and their configurations. The course also focuses on modern battery technology, the safety concerns associated with high voltage components and a thorough understanding of regenerative braking systems. The course also includes a review of electric motors and charging system and a review of first responder procedures.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 11, ACS 24

ACS 38 2 rec 4 lab 4 cr

### **Advanced Vehicle Diagnostics**

This course begins with a review of electrical theory and scan tool operation. Students then focus on the modern diagnostic techniques with extensive hands-on practice using electronic diagnostic tools. In addition, the course will focus on wiring diagram interpretation, circuit analysis, as well as pinpoint testing. The student will be taken deep into the use of a scan tool, computer protocols, and data interpretation to arrive at a logical repair conclusion.

**Prerequisite:** ACS10, ACS24

**Corequisite:** ACS13

ACS 45 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Diesel Technology**

This course introduces the student to diesel technology theory and operation starting with early designs and construction but focuses mostly on modern diesel engine design and controls. It explores modern diagnostic test techniques and provides a thorough understanding of the importance of maintenance procedures and modern diesel engine control systems.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 11, ACS 24

ACS 46 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Diesel Engine Performance**

This course begins with engine operation including conventional diesel injection, but focuses on modern common rail injection techniques. The course will explore the GM Duramax system, the Ford Powerstroke Systems, the Cummins PT and common rail systems, as well as Bosh Systems used by several manufacturers. The course explores modern diagnostic and test techniques, equipment and procedures and provides a thorough exposure to modern diesel electronic control systems.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite:** ACS 13, ACS 45

ACS 47 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Air Brakes and Suspension**

This course begins with the introduction of compressed air systems for the activation of brakes and suspension on trucks and trailers. It explores the different components for the production and storage of air under pressure as well as the various control valves. The course also focuses on dehumidifiers, air driers and foundation brake components for both, tractors and trailers as well as ABS and traction control systems. The course also looks at the rules and regulations from DOT concerning air brakes specification and safety for heavy duty trucks.

**Prerequisites:** ACS 10 and ACS 12

## **Biology**

### **Biological Sciences**

BIO 11 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

#### **General Biology I**

Chemical basis of life; cellular structure, function and reproduction; photosynthesis and cell respiration; human anatomy and physiology; plant structure and function.

**Prerequisites:** MTH 5 and RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required

**Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences**

**Flexible Core - Scientific World**

BIO 12 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

#### **General Biology II**

Continuation of BIO 11 with emphasis on plant and animal development; Mendelian and molecular genetics; evolution; animal and plant diversity; and ecology.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 11

**Flexible Core - Scientific World**

BIO 15 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

#### **Zoology**

The diversity of the animal kingdom with emphasis on ecology, behavior and phylogeny with medical and economic implications for humanity

**Prerequisite:** BIO 11

BIO 16 3 lab 1 cr

#### **Laboratory Concepts in Biology**

This course covers basic biology laboratory skills and concepts. Skills covered will include measurement, record keeping, graphical analysis, microscope use and dissecting techniques. Topics covered will include the scientific method; the biochemical basis of life; cellular structure, function and reproduction; and biodiversity. This course is intended to be taken with one of the 3-credit biology classes to fulfill the 1-credit laboratory requirement for the Liberal Arts AA major, although it may be taken in a subsequent semester.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 and MTH 5, if required

**Corequisites:** BIO 19 or BIO 150 or BIO 27/PSY 27 or HLT 20/BIO 20 or with departmental approval

BIO 18 4 lect 4 cr

### Human Biology

A physiological study of the skeletal, muscular, integumentary, digestive, nervous, circulatory, excretory, respiratory, endocrine and reproductive systems of the human body; special senses.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required

BIO 19 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### Food, Sex and Death

This course is designed for non-biology majors. Topics covered will include the chemical basis of life; cellular structure, function and reproduction; photosynthesis and cellular respiration; nutrition and human health; reproduction; evolution; biodiversity; and ecology.

**Prerequisites:** MTH 5 and ENG 2 and RDL 2  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

BIO 20 / HLT 20 3 lect 3 cr

### Aspects of Human Sexuality

This course teaches students about physical, sociological and psychological aspects of human sexuality. Scientific research on gender, sexual arousal, sexual orientation, sexually transmitted infections and contraception will be explored. Students will examine cross cultural factors and ethical issues surrounding human sexuality.

**Pre/Corequisites:** ENG 2 and RDL 2  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

BIO 21 3 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### The Human Body

This is an integrated one-semester lecture and laboratory course that covers the anatomy and physiology of all eleven human body systems. The course is recommended for students whose program requires, or is satisfied by, a one semester overview of the human body. It does not substitute for either semester of a two semester human anatomy and physiology course.

**Prerequisites:** RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

BIO 22 2 lect 2 cr

### Medical Terminology

Acquaintance with medical concepts, medical terms and scientific principles; various ailments and diseases; tests used in their analyses; treatments and therapeutic techniques for alleviation and cure.

**Prerequisites:** RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required

BIO 23 3 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### Human Anatomy and Physiology I

An integrated lab-lecture method for the study of the structure and function of the human organism. Includes basic chemistry, cellular anatomy and physiology, tissues, integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous and endocrine systems.

**Prerequisites:** MTH 5 and RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

BIO 24 3 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### Human Anatomy and Physiology II

An integrated lab-lecture method for the study of the structure and function of the human organism. Includes cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary and reproductive systems.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 23  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

BIO 27/PSY 27 3 lect 3 cr

### Introduction to Behavioral Neuroscience

This course is a survey of the field of Neuroscience including an introduction to the structures and functions of the nervous systems; understanding sensation, perception and movement; sleep and dreaming; learning and memory; and neurological disorders.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 11 or BIO 11  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

BIO 28 3 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### Microbiology and Infection Control

Introduction to microbial structure, function and reproduction. Introduces the medical aspects of bacteriology, mycology, parasitology, virology, serology, immunology, epidemiology and infection control.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 11 and BIO 12 or BIO 23 and BIO 24

BIO 44 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

### Diagnostic Microbiology

Advanced study of microorganisms with emphasis on diagnostic techniques for identifying pathogens. Included are morphological, cultural, biochemical, serological methods and antibiotic testing.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 28 or BIO 43  
**and departmental approval**



BIO 46 1 lect 3 lab 2 cr

### **Clinical Techniques for Medical Personnel I**

Introduction to the physician's office, medical records, measurement of vital signs, electrocardiograph, preparation of the exam room and medical instruments, x-ray and radiograph methods.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 18 or BIO 21 and BIO 22

BIO 47 1 lect 3 lab 2 cr

### **Clinical Techniques for Medical Personnel II**

Clinical laboratory techniques for a medical office laboratory including sterilization and disinfection techniques, analysis of blood, urine and microbiology specimens. Use and care of the microscope and other laboratory instruments.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 18 and BIO 22; or BIO 21 and BIO 22; or BIO 11

BIO 55 3 lect 3 cr

### **Genetics**

A survey of the major principles and concepts of the science of heredity. The course reviews classical Mendelian and non-Mendelian genetics. It covers modern genetics including the molecular basis of heredity, gene regulation, developmental genetics, population genetics and biotechnology.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 12

BIO 56 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

### **Cell and Molecular Biology with an Introduction to Biotechnology**

The study of living organisms at the cellular and molecular level concerning the structure and functions of organelles, metabolism, cell signaling, gene structures and function, DNA replication, transcription, translation and control of gene expression. The laboratory portion will focus on basic skills and concepts necessary for the techniques of Biotechnology. These include methods for isolation and characterization of macromolecules (DNA, RNA, Proteins), agarose and polyacrylamide electrophoresis, restriction digests and restriction mapping, PCR, cloning, cell transformations and hybridization reactions.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 55

BIO 81 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology**

This course is designed to preview the MLT curriculum coursework and for students to obtain a variety of laboratory skills needed in other MLT courses. It introduces the students to the professional and technical responsibilities of the Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT). Professional topics include hospital and laboratory organization, legal and ethical issues, quality assessment and lab math. Preliminary topics in the major technical areas of laboratory science (Microbiology, Immunology/Serology, Hematology, Immunohematology and Clinical Chemistry) are explored. The course also includes instruction and practice in phlebotomy techniques.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 11, MTH 13, CHM 17 and departmental approval

**Corequisites:** BIO 12, CHM 18

BIO 82 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

### **Clinical Hematology and Coagulation**

Principles and practice of clinical laboratory techniques in hematology and coagulation: complete blood count, normal and abnormal smears, sedimentation rate and coagulation studies. Emphasis on both manual and automated techniques, principles and diagnostic implications.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 12, BIO 81 and CHM 18 and departmental approval

BIO 83 2 lect 4 lab 4 cr

### **Clinical Chemistry**

Basic principles of clinical chemistry and quality assurance. Clinical chemistry tests: glucose, renal function tests, serum proteins, hepatic profile, electrolytes, enzymes and therapeutic drug monitoring. Emphasis on manual techniques, chemical principles and diagnostic implications.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 81, CHM 18 and MTH 13 and departmental approval

BIO 85 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Immunology/Serology**

This course is an introduction to the theory and application of basic immunology, including the immune response, principles of antigen-antibody reactions and the principles of serological procedures. The class includes other areas of study concerning the fundamentals of immunity and the immune response such as antibody structure and interactions, the complement system, hypersensitivity reactions and disorders of the immune response.

A student laboratory is used for experiences in fundamental immunology/serology laboratory techniques.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 12, BIO 81, CHM 18 and departmental approval

BIO 86 1 lect 3 lab 3 cr

### **Immunoematology**

Immunoematology is the study of blood antigens and antibodies. The course covers principles, procedures and the clinical significance of tests results. Topics in blood banking also include blood group systems, pre-transfusion testing and adverse effects of transfusions, donor selection, blood components and hemolytic disease of the newborn. The course also explores methods for blood processing, handling and storage of blood components and examines cross matching and antibody identification procedures. The class utilizes a student laboratory for experiences in fundamental immunoematology laboratory techniques, including quality control and safety.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 12, BIO 81, CHM 18 and departmental approval

BIO 87 1 lec 2 lab 2 cr

### **Urinalysis and Body Fluids**

This course introduces urinalysis and body fluid analysis, including the anatomy and physiology of the kidney and physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine, cerebrospinal fluid and other body fluids. The course utilizes a student laboratory for experiences in basic urinalysis and body fluids analysis

**Prerequisites:** BIO 11, MTH 13, CHM 17 and department approval  
**Corequisites:** BIO 12, CHM 18

BIO 90 4 cr

### **Clinical Internship**

This 500 hour course is designed to provide the didactic and clinical experience necessary to acquire knowledge in Clinical Laboratory Science. Students practice clinical skills at local cooperating hospitals or private laboratories under the guidance of bench technologists and supervisors. They are evaluated by the person in charge of the laboratory and the faculty member assigned to the course to meet established clinical objectives. Students rotate through the following clinical areas: Hematology, Coagulation, Urinalysis, Serology / Immunology, Blood Bank, Microbiology and Clinical Chemistry.

**Prerequisite:** Completion of all Medical Laboratory Technology courses and approval by the MLT Program Director

BIO 92 1 rec 4 lab 3 cr

### **Laboratory Experience in Biological Research Techniques**

Specialized instruction, training and practical experience in current techniques used in Biological research. Students will perform research and learn laboratory techniques under the supervision of BCC faculty. Research experience may be offered within BCC or in research laboratories in other institutions. Availability is limited and admission to the course is competitive. Intended for students seriously considering a future career in biological or biomedical research.

**Prerequisite:** Departmental permission required.

BIO/CHM/PHY 100 3 lect 3 cr

### **Sustainability, Energy and the Green Economy**

BIO 100 introduces students to the foundations of the sustainability movement and connects them with real world applications. The course will explore the relationships between society, the environment and the modern economy.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2;  
**Corequisites:** MTH 5 (if required)  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

BIO 150 3 lect 3 cr

### **Biology, Bioethics and Law**

Basic concepts on structure and function of the human body in conjunction with legal definitions and decisions and ethical interpretations concerning biological/medical technology. Course includes material on contraception and sterilization, abortion, genetics, DNA manipulations, artificial insemination, in vitro fertilization, surrogate motherhood, death and dying, human experimentation, organ transplantation.

**Prerequisites: RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

## **Botany**

### **Biological Sciences**

Enrollment in Botany is limited to students in the Horticulture curriculum or with special permission of the department. Offered at the New York Botanical Garden. Students should contact the program director.

## **Business**

### **Business and Information Systems**

BIS 12 4 rec 3 cr

### **Multimedia Theory and Applications for Business**

Provides a theoretical understanding of multimedia technologies and fundamentals of multimedia software design and development. Students produce multimedia packages in business applications and their areas of specialization.

**Corequisites: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required; KEY 10 or equivalent skill level with permission of the department.**

BIS 13 4 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to the Internet and Web Development**

Introduction to using the Internet and World Wide Web (WWW) for business and general use. Emphasis on Internet tools, which include e-mail, chat rooms, listservs, newsgroups and Gopher as applied to business. Students optimize use of the Internet by learning how to identify and access information resources on the WWW through browsing, navigating, searching and retrieving business-related information. Design and development of business-related Web pages.

**Prerequisites: ENG 1 or RDL 2 if required; KEY 10 or equivalent skill level with permission of the department.**

BIS 23 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Advanced Web Page Design and Development**

This course introduces advanced concepts of the World Wide Web to increase interactivity and enhance the appearance and impact of a Web page. Topics to be covered include graphics, creative layouts, image maps, framed Web pages and JavaScript.

**Prerequisites: ENG 110/111 and BIS 13 and KEY 10 or equivalent skill level with departmental permission.**

BIS 31 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### **E-Commerce**

This course is structured to provide an understanding of the complexities of the marketplace for E-Commerce and the design, maintenance and administration of a Web-based E-Commerce site. It will also include identification of some E-Commerce sites that are currently utilized in business.

**Prerequisites: BIS 13 and BUS 10**

BUS 10 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Business**

Introductory survey course to acquaint students with business as a field of study. Analysis of the role of business in society with emphasis on how the business system operates. Functional areas of accounting, marketing, finance, business law, management and information systems.

**Corequisite: RDL 2 or ENG 2 if required**

BUS 41 3 rec 1 lab 3 cr

### **Business Statistics**

Introduction to statistical methods as a basis for decision-making and operations control in business, utilizing principles of probability, sampling error, estimation and the descriptive methods of frequency distribution correlation, index number and time series analysis. Application to data pertinent to business and economic problems in such areas as accounting controls, production and marketing.

**Prerequisite: Three years of high school mathematics or MTH 6**

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**BUS 51** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Principles of Management**

An introduction to basic managerial concepts and practices. The nature of organizations and their relationships with external forces (social, economic, legal/political, competitive, technological and global) are explored. Key management functions, including decision-making, planning, organizing, directing and controlling are examined. Analytical and hands-on skills are further developed by introducing students to the application of mathematical models in the solution of managerial problems.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required and MTH 5 if required**

**BUS 52** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Organizational Behavior**

This course explores the impact of individuals, groups, organizational structure and the external environment on human behavior within organizations. A managerial perspective is established by examining how organizational behavior concepts are applied to improve performance in the workplace. Topics discussed include organizational design, corporate culture, motivation and reward systems, leadership, group dynamics and decision-making.

**Prerequisite: BUS 51**

**BUS 53** 3 rec 3 cr

### **International Management**

This course introduces the student to concepts and techniques employed in managing multinational organizations. It provides a basic understanding of the challenges confronted by management and the knowledge needed to operate successfully in global markets. The impact of rapidly changing cultural, political, legal, technological and competitive forces on key managerial functions is also examined.

**Prerequisite: BUS 51**

**BUS 54** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Entrepreneurship**

This course is a practical guide to the entrepreneurial process that leads to starting a new business. It is a hands-on, team-based course that will challenge students to apply principles, concepts and frameworks to real world situations. The course activities will include evaluating commercial potential of business ideas and opportunities, researching markets and competition, understanding the importance of patents and copyrights, developing a business plan, learning the process of acquiring resources, avoiding pitfalls, and financing the start-up.

**Prerequisites: FIN 31 and MKT 11**

**BUS 111** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Applications of Mathematics for Business**

This course examines the application of mathematics to business. Topics include problems of interest, bank discounts, purchase discounts, installment sales, payrolls, depreciation, profit distribution, taxes and insurance.

**Prerequisite: MTH 1 if required**

**NOTE: This course replaces BUS 11.**

## **Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation**

Health, Physical Education and Recreation

**CPR 10** 1 lab 1 cr

### **Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation**

(Does not fulfill PEA requirement)

Designed to develop basic life support, knowledge and skill in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (clearing obstructed airways and mouth to mouth resuscitation). Students meeting the American Heart Association standards will receive AHA certification.

## **Chemistry**

Chemistry and Chemical Technology

**CHM 2** 1 rec 2 lect 2 lab 0 cr

### **Introduction to Chemistry\***

Introduction to types of matter, elements, compound, formulas, equations, use of arithmetic for chemical problem-solving, nomenclature, atomic structure and chemical bonding. Basic laboratory skills.

**Corequisites: MTH 5 and RDL 2 or by departmental approval**

**CHM 11** 1 rec 2 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### **General College Chemistry I\***

Fundamental principles and theories of chemistry, aspects of atomic structure and bonding, chemical calculations, states of matter, solutions. Laboratory: chemical techniques and principles.

**Prerequisites: Placement Exam or CHM 2; and MTH 5**  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*



CHM 12 1 rec 2 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### General College Chemistry II

Solutions, kinetics, equilibria, electrochemistry, properties of non-metallic and metallic elements, nuclear chemistry, organic chemistry. Laboratory: chemical techniques and principles and qualitative analysis.

(Chemistry and other science majors should take CHM 22 in the second semester. Engineering Science majors may choose either CHM 12 or CHM 22 in the second semester.)

**Prerequisite: CHM 11**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

CHM 13 3 rec 3 cr

### Chemistry and the Environment

CHM 13 is a 3 credit course for non-science majors. The course focuses on understanding the chemistry of the environment in relation to air quality, water quality, global climate change, nuclear energy, the chemistry of plastics and the environmental issues associated with it, etc. Lab activities are included to reinforce lecture concepts.

**Prerequisites: MTH 5 and ENG 2 or RDL 2**

*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

CHM 17 1 rec 2 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### Fundamentals of General Chemistry I\*

Introductory course in general chemistry, atomic theory, formulas and equations, electron configurations, periodic table, chemical bonding, molecular structure, calculations, gas, liquid and solid states, solutions. Laboratory: illustrates the principles of course and laboratory techniques.

**Prerequisites: Placement exam or CHM 2; and MTH 5 and RDL 2**

*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

\* Students in science, technology and health care fields, who need to take a course in chemistry, must take either CHM 11 or CHM 17. A prerequisite for these courses is CHM 2 or achieving a score of 25 out of 40 on a chemistry placement exam. For more information, see the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology.

CHM 18 1 rec 2 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### Fundamentals of General Chemistry II

Continuation of CHM 17. Ionic reactions; acid-base theories, pH, chemical equilibria, structure, nomenclature and properties of hydrocarbons, alcohols, ethers, carbonyl compounds, amine and amides, acids, esters, fats, lipids, amino acids, proteins and carbohydrates.

**Prerequisite: CHM 17**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

CHM 20 1 rec, 2 lec, 3 lab, 4 cr

### Introduction to Nanoscience

The course will give students an introduction to nanoscience, synthesis of nanomaterials, the tools to determine the mechanical properties and characterize these materials (for example, Electron Microscopy (SEM/TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM)), nanoscale modeling and societal impacts of nanomaterials/technology (such as, ethical, legal, environmental implications). Students will choose a nanomaterial of interest and also do a term paper and presentation. Laboratory demonstrations will illustrate principles of the course and laboratory techniques.

**Prerequisites: CHM 11 or CHM 17**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

CHM 27 2 lect 2 cr

### Principles of Laboratory Safety

Presents the basic concepts of laboratory safety. Topics include legal issues, chemical and biological hazards, storage, laboratory design and emergency responses.

**Prerequisite: CHM 11 or CHM 17**

CHM 31 1 rec 3 lect 4 lab 5 cr

### Organic Chemistry I

Structure, nomenclature, properties and reactions of organic compounds including electronic theory and mechanisms. Laboratory: preparation, purification and identification of representative organic compounds.

**Prerequisites: CHM 12, 18 or CHM 22**

CHM 32 1 rec 3 lect 4 lab 5 cr

### Organic Chemistry II

Organic spectroscopy (IR, NMR, UV) and mass spectrometry; molecular orbital theory applied to conjugated and aromatic systems; physical, chemical properties and major reactions of the main classes of organic molecules; aromatics, alcohols, aldehydes and ketones, carboxylic acids, carboxylic acid derivatives, amines, amides, peptides, carbohydrates as well as carbonyl  $\alpha$ -substitution reactions and carbonyl condensation reactions.

**Prerequisite: CHM 31**

CHM 33 2 lect 6 lab 4 cr

### Quantitative Analysis

Theory and laboratory methods of quantitative chemical analysis with laboratory determinations employing gravimetric and titrimetric (volumetric) methods, including acid-base, precipitation and oxidation-reduction reactions; use of chelating agents and analytical instruments.

CHM 37 1 rec 2 lect 3 lab 4 cr

### Quantitative Instrumental Analysis

Covers basic discussions of the theory, operation and analytical applications of spectroscopy and chromatography. This course begins to develop expertise in techniques involving the operation of many common laboratory instruments and how they are used in quantitative analysis with specific applications in the pharmaceutical field.

CHM 38 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### Computer Applications in Chemistry

Introduction to computer applications in chemistry including: ChemOffice, Excel, PowerPoint, Internet searches and research and molecular modeling programs.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 11 or CHM 17

CHM 39 3 lect 3 cr

### Foundations of Pharmaceutical Process Technology

Discusses the wide variety of products generated by the US pharmaceutical and chemical process industry; focuses on changing government regulations, environmental health and safety issues and changing technologies. Provides knowledge of the chemical technician's role in the pharmaceutical and chemical process industry.

CHM 40 3 lect 3 cr

### Pharmaceutical and Chemical Technology

Introduction to chemical processes and methods currently used in industry, including fluid flow, heat transfer, plant utilities, distillation, extractions, crystallization, filtration, drying, etc. Students will also investigate current topics and technology applications. Students choose a current method and write a comprehensive review for its use and applications. Fieldwork investigations, library, or computer investigations may be required.

CHM/BIO/PHY 100 3 lect 3 cr

### Sustainability, Energy and the Green Economy

CHM 100 introduces students to the foundations of the sustainability movement and connects them with real world applications. The course will explore the relationships between society, the environment and the modern economy.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2;

**Corequisite:** MTH 5 (if required)

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

CHM 101 3 lab 1 cr

### Contemporary Chemistry Laboratory

CHM 101, Contemporary Chemistry Laboratory, is a 1-credit, 3hour laboratory course designed to teach non-science majors the fundamentals of working with laboratory equipment, data gathering, analysis and reporting. Laboratory exercises are included to illustrate the principles of general chemistry and to provide practical examples of chemistry in our everyday lives, as in foods, cosmetics and personal care and household products. The laboratory exercises incorporate the use of modern chemical instrumentation available in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Technology.

**Prerequisites / Corequisite:** CHM 10 or CHM 110

CHM 110 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### Contemporary Chemistry

CHM 110 is an elementary course for Liberal Arts and other non-science students which provide students with a basic knowledge of General and Organic Chemistry and their application in understanding drugs, energy and the environment. In addition to this, laboratory activities to enhance student interests and skills are included: measurements, testing the pH of the household products and beverages, measuring sugars in beverages, monitoring ambient levels of carbon dioxide, etc.

**Prerequisites / Corequisite:** MTH 5 AND RDL 2  
**Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences**

## Communication

### Communication Arts and Sciences

COMM 09 1 rec 0 cr

### Speech Clinic

Clinical program of speech therapy for organic and functional disorders such as lisp, stuttering and related articulatory difficulties. Students are assigned on the basis of Speech Placement Screening, diagnostic interview, or referral by department faculty. Required course for students where evaluation indicates need.

COMM 10

3 rec 3 cr

### Phonetics

Study of contemporary American English through phonetic analysis; practice in broad and narrow transcription, using the International Phonetic Alphabet; and exercises designed to develop auditory and kinesthetic sensitivity to phonetic distinctions.

COMM 11

3 rec 3 cr

### Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication

Dynamics of communication through examination of theory and discussion. Designed to provide understanding of communicative processes; opportunities for each student to experiment with personal communicative activity.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

COMM 12

2 rec 2 cr

### Voice and Diction: Business and Professional Speech

Study of voice and articulatory factors in effective speech communication, with special attention to individual needs through speech diagnosis, development of auditory, discrimination and exercises geared to individual and group needs. Designed for the student who needs more effective speech communication for business and professional environments.

**Corequisite:** ENG 1

COMM 20

3 rec 3 cr

### Public Speaking and Critical Listening

Principles and practice of contemporary forms of public speech communication; informative, persuasive, inspirational and entertaining; principles and practice of critical listening; analysis and evaluation of public communication.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

COMM 22

3 rec 3 cr

### Small Group Communication: Theory and Practice

This course explores the core principles and techniques of small group theory in relationship to both the individual who communicates in social groups and the diverse social contexts in which small group communication occurs. Students will use assigned readings and outside research (e.g., scholarly articles, social media and observation) to assess the impact of factors such as diversity, leadership, conflict, problem-solving methodologies and spatial ecology on small group dynamics.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

COMM 26

3 rec 3 cr

### Oral Interpretation of Literature

This course emphasizes oral performance of prose, poetry, drama, essays and historical speeches. Emphasis is on expression, interpretation and delivery skills involved in interpretive oral presentation to an audience. Selection and analysis of appropriate literary forms used in performance will also be included.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 1 and RDL 1, if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2, if required  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

COMM 28

3 rec 3 cr

### African-American and Puerto Rican Rhetoric

This course examines how African American and Puerto Rican activists discuss issues of race, gender, discrimination, and social injustice through their speeches, poetry, and plays.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 or ENG 110  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

COMM 34

3 rec 3 cr

### Intercultural Communication

This course explores issues of culture and communication within the context of the global environment. Students will examine the impact of factors such as perception, attitudes, values, etiquette, customs and oral and written patterns on communication in national and international settings.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 or ENG 9 and RDL 1 if required

**Corequisites:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

COMM 41 3 rec 3 cr

### **The Theory of Language Development**

This course in the theory of language development includes study of phonological, morphological, semantic, syntactic and pragmatic sequences and processes in speech and language acquisition as well as multicultural and multilingualistic language acquisition.

**Prerequisite:** COMM 11

COMM 42 3 rec 3 cr

### **The Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism**

This course in the anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism includes study of the anatomy and physiology of respiration, phonation, articulation, hearing, a discussion of speech acoustics and an introduction to the nervous system.

**Prerequisite:** COMM 11

## **Computer Applications and Programming**

Business and Information Systems

DAT 10 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Computer Fundamentals and Applications**

Introduction to computers and their use in information processing. Topics include hardware and software concepts, elements of system analysis, system design and management information systems. Emphasis on computer usage, programming skills and use of application programs involving word processing, spreadsheets and data base management.

**Corequisites:** RDL 2 or ENG 2 if required; MTH 3 or MTH 5

DAT 30 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### **Introduction to Computer Fundamentals and Programming**

Introduction to data processing equipment and operation; basic elements of electronic data processing, input, processing, storage and output; flow-charting, numbering systems and business programming applications. Introduction to BASIC language programming in both a lecture and laboratory setting.

**Corequisites:** RDL 2 or ENG 2 if required; MTH 3 or MTH 5

DAT 33 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Microcomputer Applications**

Provides "hands-on" experience with microcomputers through use of an integrated software system with word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management and graphics components.

**Corequisite:** RDL 1 or ENG 1 if required

DAT 35 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### **Visual Basic Programming**

This course will provide a foundation for writing Windows based application programs that are event-driven with Graphical User Interface (GUI). Topics will include dialogs, menus, controls, scope of variables, data types, selection and iteration structures, objects and instances, MIDI, fonts and graphics, plus file I/O. Students will write and debug several programs using different business applications.

**Prerequisites:** DAT 10 or DAT 30 or departmental approval

DAT 36 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### **Microcomputer Spreadsheet Applications**

The course introduces the advanced uses of Microsoft Spreadsheet Applications. The lab portion involves "hands-on" training to design and implement financial and other applications. Includes development of personalized menus, use of MACRO capabilities, functions and graphics. The lecture portion involves the business use of spreadsheets. Illustrations of business uses as well as case work will be addressed.

**Prerequisites:** DAT 10 or DAT 30 or DAT 33 or departmental approval

DAT 38 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### **Microcomputer Database Applications**

The course introduces the advanced uses of Microsoft Database Applications. The lab portion involves converting file design, simple and complex data entry, like sorting and indexing, editing and modifying databases and report generation. The lecture portion involves the business of databases. Illustrations of business uses as well as case work will be addressed.

**Prerequisites:** DAT 10 or DAT 30 or DAT 33 or departmental approval



DAT 47 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### JAVA Programming

An introduction to Web-based application programming, using JAVA language, which is based in C/C++, but completely object-oriented and platform-independent, to create interactive/dynamic Web pages. Students familiar with the format and syntax of a programming language will develop applets designed to be executed over the internet within Web browsers, as well as stand-alone applications.

**Prerequisite:** DAT 10 or DAT 30 or departmental approval

DAT 48 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### Advanced JAVA Programming

This course is a continuation of JAVA Programming (DAT 47). The Fundamentals of JAVA such as Syntax, Primitive Data Types and Operations, Control Structures, Methods and Arrays will be reviewed. Classes and Objected Strings, Class Inheritance and Interfaces, GUI Programming Applets, Exception Handling, Input/Output Multithreading are studied in detail and Data Structures are introduced.

**Prerequisite:** DAT 47 or departmental approval

DAT 49 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### UNIX Fundamentals

This course is an introduction to operating systems with particular emphasis on the use, management and operation of the UNIX operating system. Students will learn how to effectively integrate UNIX utilities and user commands within a networked multi-user environment.

**Prerequisite:** DAT 10 or DAT 30 or departmental approval

## Computer Literacy

Business and Information Systems

CPL 11 2 lab 1 cr

### Computer Literacy

Introduction to computer fundamentals for academic and professional use. Students will be introduced to the operational components of computers such as hardware, software and use of the Windows Operating System. Students will receive hands-on experience using popular software and E-mail as well as acquire basic Internet skills necessary for research and term paper preparation. Ethical issues in computing will also be addressed. This course is open only to non-business majors.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 1 or RDL 1 if required

## Computer Science

Mathematics and Computer Science

CSI 30 3 rec 3 cr

### Discrete Mathematics I

Introduction to mathematical methods in computer science. Topics include basic concepts of mathematical logic, set theory, elementary number theory, counting methods and probability and informal proof.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 6

**Corequisites:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

CSI 31 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### Introduction to Computer Programming I

Introduction to computer systems and computer logic; techniques of structured programming; data representation; basic algorithm design and implementation in a modern structured language; computer solutions to problems taken from engineering, science, physics, mathematics, business and other applications.

**Prerequisites:** CSI 30 and MTH 30 if required;  
and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
**Corequisite:** MTH 31

CSI 32 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### Introduction to Computer Programming II

Continuation of CSI 31. Introduction to object-oriented programming including encapsulation, polymorphism and inheritance; class templates; recursion and recursive analysis; analysis of algorithms; program style; documentation of programs; debugging; development of major projects.

**Prerequisites:** CSI 31 and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required

CSI 33 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### Data Structures

Introduction to data structures and algorithms for developing solutions to various computational problems for sorting and searching large collections of data. Topics include container classes, pointers and dynamic arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues and trees.

**Prerequisites:** CSI 32 and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required

CSI 35 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### Discrete Mathematics II

Introduction to the theory and application of abstract mathematical structures, the design and analysis of algorithms modeling mathematics and other disciplines. Topics selected from relations, partial orderings, graphs and trees, mathematical reasoning and methods of proof.

**Prerequisites:** CSI 30 and MTH 31; ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required

## Criminal Justice

Social Sciences

CRJ 11 3 lect 3 cr

### Introduction to Criminal Justice

This course familiarizes students with the American criminal justice system. The course introduces students to the theories, concepts, and ways to measure crime. It introduces students to the three main institutions of the criminal justice system: the police, the courts, and corrections. Emphasis is placed on the criminal justice process and how the various institutions of criminal justice interact.

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2, if required  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

CRJ 21 3 lect 3 cr

### Introduction to Criminology

This course introduces students to the subject of criminology by discussing the main theoretical perspectives and issues in this field. It explores theories and empirical research used to understand deviant and criminal behavior. It focuses on the problems associated with the definition and measurement of criminal and deviant behavior. Applications of these theories to practice and in policy are discussed.

**Prerequisite:** SOC 11, CRJ 11  
**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2, if required

CRJ 22 3 lect 3 cr

### Introduction to Policing

This course examines the role of policing in American society, including the study of the historical evolution of the concepts and methods of policing. It analyzes the effectiveness of law enforcement techniques to control crime and disorder. This course also examines police field behavior, issues that police departments encounter today, and accountability measures taken to address such issues.

**Prerequisite:** CRJ 11  
**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2, if required

CRJ 23 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Corrections

The aim of this course is to familiarize students with the American corrections system. The course will introduce students to an overview of current institutional practices, policies, theories and legal issues. This course focuses on the field of corrections including a review of the historical development of crime and corrections, sentencing, Ojails, prisons, correctional policies, agencies, prison life and challenges facing correctional populations. It will further explore the principles and practices of treatment accorded to offenders in various types of correctional settings.

**Prerequisite:** CRJ 11

## Earth Systems and Environmental Science

Chemistry and Chemical Technology

ESE 11 2 lec 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### Earth Systems Science: The Earth

This course presents the scientific method and basic concepts in geology. Topics include materials, structures and surface features of the earth, oceans and the processes that have produced them.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 2, RDL 2 if required  
**Corequisite:** MTH 5  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

ESE 12 2 lec 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### Earth Systems Science: The Atmosphere

An introduction to the processes and phenomena of our atmosphere. Topics include clouds, sky color, storms, climates, the Ice Ages and the greenhouse effect. Students will also be introduced to the science of weather forecasting using the BCC weather station.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 2, RDL 2 if required  
**Corequisite:** MTH 5  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

ESE 13

2 lec 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### Earth Systems Science: The Ocean

This course presents the scientific method in oceanography and basic concepts of ocean studies. Topics include the ocean in the earth system, properties of ocean water, ocean currents, the dynamic coast and the ocean and climate change. In the laboratory, students are introduced to the dynamic ocean by working with current (Internet) and archived oceanographic data coordinated with learning investigations keyed to current ocean activities and products. The course examines the world ocean with an Earth system perspective.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 2, RDL 2 if required

**Corequisite:** MTH 5

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

ESE 21

2 lec 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### Earth Systems Science: The Environment

This course provides a look at the earth system as a whole. Emphasis will be on the interrelation among biological, geological, climatological and human systems on continental and global scales. The links among these systems will be illustrated by present day processes and by the geologic record of scaled events in Earth system history. The course will include computer-based exercises and will also rely on Internet resources. Projects, papers and presentations will be required.

**Prerequisites:** Choice of two out of three courses from ESE 11, ESE 12 and ESE 13

## Economics

### Social Sciences

ECO 11

3 rec 3 cr

### Microeconomics

Nature of the market system via supply and demand; analysis of prices, costs and profits for various firms and markets. Applying economic theory to policy issues such as wage determination, discrimination, education, unionization, government intervention, rent control and employment of resources. (May be taken before or with ECO 12.)

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

ECO 12

3 rec 3 cr

### Macroeconomics

Analysis of economic growth and determination of domestic output, employment and income; examining GDP, price index, the business cycle, unemployment and theories/effects of inflation. Exploring differences between Classical and Keynesian Economics via consumption, savings, investment and the interest rate. Evaluating government fiscal policy and monetary policy. Studying Federal Reserve System and role of money and banking. (May be taken before or with ECO 11.)

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

ECO 15

3 rec 3 cr

### History of Economic Thought

Study of evolution of economic ideas; basic problems of economics: factor allocation, distribution and growth. Major schools of economic thought [primitive, feudal, classical, marginalist, Keynesian, Neo-classical synthesis, modern socialism] are emphasized.

**Prerequisite:** ECO 11 or 12, or permission of the instructor

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

ECO 31

3 rec 3 cr

### Economics of Labor

Study of all labor resources; their utilization, allocation and compensation; unionism; government regulation and other factors affecting the labor resource.

**Pre or Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

ECO 71

3 rec 3 cr

### Economics of Developing Areas

This course introduces students to basic principles and current problems of economic growth and development in developing and underdeveloped nations in Africa, Asia, Central and South America.

**Prerequisite:** ECO 11, ECO 12, HIS 10 or SOC 11

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

# Education

## Education and Academic Literacy

All EDU courses are knowledge and competency based, providing future educators the opportunity to integrate theory and practice.

**EDU 10** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Child Study-Birth to Grade 6**

Designed to provide opportunities to analyze and apply theories and research findings to all educational aspects of development from birth through childhood; to examine multicultural, multilingual, inclusive settings and classroom management techniques; to plan educational activities for diverse populations and contrasting social and economic environments based on child study and learning theories; and to write and present a child case study. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate. Requires visits to early childhood and childhood learning settings with diverse socioeconomic populations in order to apply systematic observation techniques. The case study will be part of each student's academic portfolio.

**Prerequisites: ENG 2 and RDL 2**

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: PSY 11**

**EDU 12** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Contemporary Urban Education-Birth to Grade 6**

Designed to study the structure of the American public education system with special emphasis on the bilingual, multicultural and special educational aspects of contemporary urban education at early childhood and childhood levels. Course includes historical overview of public education; topics focusing on reducing the widening achievement gap among diverse urban school populations; promoting equitable educational opportunities for minorities and school populations-at-risk with an emphasis on the structure of schools; and factors that promote more effective teaching and effective schools. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate. Requires visits to early childhood and childhood classrooms with diverse socioeconomic populations and contributions to each student's academic portfolio.

**Prerequisites: ENG 2 and RDL 2**

**EDU 15** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Reading and Other Language Arts for the Early Childhood and Elementary Years**

Understanding how children acquire and develop reading and language skills; knowledge of language arts literature; understanding of psychological principles underlying language arts instruction; knowledge of instructional technologies for application to the elementary reading and language arts classroom.

**Prerequisite: EDU 10**

**EDU 16** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Literacy in Early Childhood Education-Birth to Grade 2**

This course is designed to give students both theoretical and practical grounding in English Language Arts and Literacy. This course examines how children acquire and develop reading and language skills. Emphasis will be on children's language and literacy development in multicultural, multilingual home and educational settings. Includes the study of language development for children with special needs. The course includes 10 hours of field work in home and educational settings with diverse populations and contrasting social and economic environments. Students will complete research and explore theories of the relationship between language acquisition and emergent/early literacy development in children.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**

**EDU 17** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Literacy in Childhood Education-Grades 1-6**

Designed to provide an understanding of the multiple ways children develop language and literacy; to review the psychological principles underlying current models in literacy instruction; to plan literacy activities to engage the learner in the use of word study, comprehension and problem solving strategies; to understand the interconnection of the family and the learning environment; and to develop an awareness of the various genres and the reading interests of children. Projects related to assessment of language and literacy development are assigned. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate. Requires visits to early childhood and childhood learning environments with diverse socioeconomic populations and contributions to each student's academic portfolio.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**



EDU 18 3 rec 3 cr

### **Literacy In a Bilingual Program**

This course will introduce students to the theory and research related to bilingual instruction in a school setting. Students will explore second language acquisition theories, examine various models of bilingual instruction and analyze how literature impacts English Language Learners. They will assess how the Common Core Standards are developed in different lessons and settings, and apply these standards as they create their own units geared to English Language Learners.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**

EDU 24 3 rec 3 cr

### **Pre-school Seminar I\***

Interaction among parents, staff and children; historical and philosophical background; planning an educational program; physical environment of the classroom; instructional materials and activities; child and parent adjustment to a new school situation; handling negative child behavior.

Required for students interested in Child Care.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**

**\*Offered Fall Semester only.**

EDU 25 3 rec 3 cr

### **Pre-school Seminar II\*\***

Continuation of EDU 24. Play activities; devising activities to meet children's growth needs; involving parents in the school program; planning and conducting parent conferences and meetings; working as part of a group; evaluation of own performance and of class performance; child care services and resources; and knowledge of useful references.

Recommended for students interested in early childhood learning environments.

**Prerequisite: EDU 24**

**\*\*Offered Spring Semester only.**

EDU 26 3 rec 3 cr

### **Human Relations in Urban Schools**

This course provides future teachers (educators) with a deeper knowledge and understanding of attitudes and behavioral patterns that affect human relations in the urban school and community. The course emphasizes the development of future teachers' professional and personal awareness and knowledge of diverse ethnic, racial, social and cultural patterns of interaction encountered in the urban setting. It expands students' grasp of positive strategies for interacting and mediating when those differences are present in the school environment. Group dynamics such as role-play, conflict resolution and cross-cultural interactions are used to teach effective applications of these strategies. The course is designed to prepare future teachers and teacher assistants to interact effectively with peers, administrators, teacher aides, special education personnel and student personnel services specialists such as counselors, school psychologists and school social workers.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**

EDU 30 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Special Needs, Schools and Society\***

Designed to provide an understanding of the topics of critical importance to the intersection of persons with special needs, schools and society. This course will address a wide range of topics that include, without limitation: special needs legislation; special needs categories; special needs policy; adaptive technology; local and national inclusion policies; medical, psychological and sociological factors for persons with special needs; available services and resources for persons with special needs. Requires visits to childhood learning environments, with diverse socioeconomic needs, in a special needs setting. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**

**\*Offered Fall Semester only.**

EDU 31

3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Learning Disabilities and Inclusive Education\*\***

Designed to provide an understanding of topics of critical importance to the local and national meanings of learning disabilities and inclusion. This course will address a wide range of topics that include, without limitation: definitions of learning disabilities; diagnostic-prescriptive support; an overview of inclusive education; student characteristics; organization and management of the inclusionary learning environment; diverse approaches to pedagogical practice; models of collaboration, including collaborative team teaching (CTT); classroom management; and assessment and utilization of assistive instructional technologies. Requires visits to childhood learning environments, with diverse socioeconomic needs in an inclusionary educational setting. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate.

**Prerequisite: EDU 30**

**\*\*Offered Spring Semester only.**

EDU 40

3 rec 3 cr

### **Field Work Seminar-Birth to Grade 6**

Individual and small-group teaching experiences under professional supervision in an accredited school or agency. Periodic meetings with BCC faculty supervisor. Students must demonstrate competencies pertaining to general knowledge expected of those who completed the Education sequence; and be able to plan educational activities for culturally diverse populations and children with special needs. Students' dispositions and instructional strategies will be assessed. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate. Students will make contributions to their academic portfolio.

**Prerequisites: EDU 10; EDU 12 or EDU 26**

**Corequisite: All other education courses and permission of department**

EDU 46

3 rec 3 cr

### **Student Mentoring**

A field-based high school drop-out prevention course. Students enrolled are mentors paired with high school students, the protégés. The role of mentors, interpersonal skills, basic teaching-learning principles, techniques and strategies for helping protégés develop positive attitudes towards education. Minimum of two-hour weekly meeting with protégé outside of class.

**Prerequisites: GPA of 2.5 or higher; ENG 1, ENG 2, RDL 1, RDL 2, if required; permission of department**

EDU 50

3 rec 3 cr

### **Creativity and the Arts for the Early Childhood and Childhood Years**

Designed to provide an understanding of the relationship between the growth of creativity in young children and the major theories of child development. Emphasis on the role of imagination, play, sensorial learning and aesthetic experiences in classroom activities. Projects related to the implementation of instructional and assessment strategies are assigned. The use of technology is introduced as appropriate. Requires visits to early childhood and childhood classrooms with diverse socioeconomic populations and contributions to each student's academic portfolio. Other field experiences may include visits to children's museums and/or other cultural arts venues in the New York Metropolitan area.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDU 10**

EDU 70

3 rec 3 cr

### **Educational Foundations of Middle and High School**

This course covers theories and research findings related to various domains of human development (cognitive, social, emotional, and physical) from childhood through adolescence; learning theory, strategies promoting independent, self-regulated learning; multiple measures of assessment and evaluation; practices and policies related to the inclusion of special student populations, and the use of relevant technology and software. Theories and research findings will be discussed in relation to classroom observations. There are fifteen (15) hours of fieldwork observation.

**Prerequisites: RDL 2, if required, and ENG 111**

**Co-Requisites: ENG 112 and COMM 11**

EDU 71

3 rec 3 cr

### **Multicultural Perspectives of Middle and High School**

Study of the historical development of education and schools within the context of various communities and families; emphasis is on understanding the school as a sociocultural institution; explores issues related to the widening achievement gap, the contributions of racial and ethnic groups and service to special student populations in the multicultural schools of New York City, and provides for use of relevant technology and software. 15 hours of fieldwork observation.

**Prerequisites: ENG 111**

**Co-Requisites: ENG 112 and COMM 11**

# Electrical Technology

Engineering, Physics and Technology

ELC 11 4 rec 3 lab 4 cr

## DC Circuit Analysis

Resistance: Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's laws, networks with DC current and voltage sources, branch-current analysis, mesh and nodal analysis, superposition. Thevenin's, Norton's maximum power theorems, capacitance and inductance. Use of basic test instruments.

**Corequisite: MTH 6**

ELC 13 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

## Computer Applications in Telecommunications

Introductory course in basic computer orientation and implementation of hardware and software applications in telecommunications. Students use various software packages to create documents, spreadsheets, graphs, databases and presentations with lectures, interactive learning and demonstrations. Laboratory exercises required.

**Corequisite: MTH 10**

ELC 15 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

## Computer Applications in Technology

Introductory course in basic computer orientation and implementation of hardware and software applications in technology. Students will use various software packages to create documents, spreadsheets, graphs, databases and presentations. Students will utilize this knowledge to solve problems and transfer information via electronic media. Lectures, interactive learning and demonstrations will be employed. Laboratory exercises will be required.

**Corequisite: MTH 5**

ELC 18 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

## Computer Programming for Engineering Technology

Introduction to computer programming using a visual programming language. The student is introduced to the concepts of application development, user interface design, program development methodology, structured programming and object-oriented programming. Projects relevant to electrical and electronic circuits are developed to emphasize areas of problem-solving methods, modeling, data analysis and graphing and interfacing.

**Prerequisite: ELC 15**

**Corequisite: MTH 6**

ELC 21 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

## AC Circuit Analysis

Sinusoidal waveform, phasor quantities, impedance, Kirchhoff's laws, network theorems, power, frequency response of RC and RL circuits and resonance. Laboratory hours complement class work.

**Prerequisite: ELC 11**

**Corequisite: MTH 13 and RDL 2 or ENG 2 if required**

ELC 25 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

## Electronics I

In this course students are taught the characteristics of amplifiers using op-amps with respect to amplification, dB frequency response and input and output impedance. Op-amp applications are introduced with emphasis on the uses of these devices in the telecommunications industry. Electro-optical devices, power supplies and switches are studied. The frequency response of passive networks and amplifiers is measured. Analysis by computer simulations is stressed.

**Prerequisite: ELC 11 or ELC 31**

ELC 26 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

## Electronic Systems for Telecommunications I

Students practice the analysis and application of advanced electronic circuits as applied to the telecommunications industry. Topics include frequency response of filters, op-amps, oscillators, amplitude modulation, noise and LC circuits. Troubleshooting and analysis by computer simulation software is stressed throughout.

**Prerequisites: ELC 31, PHY 21**

ELC 31 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

## Electric Circuits

In this course students learn to analyze DC and AC passive circuits using Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's laws and superposition. RC and RL circuits are analyzed for impedance and phase angles. Troubleshooting, analysis by simulation software and telecommunications applications are stressed throughout.

**Prerequisites: MTH 11, ELC 13**

ELC 35 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

## Electronics II

Students practice the analysis and application of advanced electronic circuits as applied to the electronics and telecommunications industry. Topics include frequency response of active filters and oscillators; amplitude modulation, frequency modulations, phase locked loops; pulse modulation concepts; introduction to television; theoretical and hands-on trouble-shooting of test circuits; and analysis by computer simulation.

**Prerequisite: ELC 25**

ELC 36 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### **Electronic Systems for Telecommunications II**

Students practice the analysis and application of advanced electronic circuits as applied to the telecommunications industry. Topics include frequency modulation, communication techniques: digital, wired and wireless, transmission lines, antennas and fiber optics. Troubleshooting and analysis by computer simulation software is stressed throughout.

**Prerequisites:** ELC 26

ELC 51 2 rec 3 lab 3cr

### **Electronic Controls**

The course introduces discrete and continuous control systems. Open and closed loop systems are analyzed. The use of semi-conductor devices, operational amplifiers, programmable logic controllers and other topics are discussed.

**Prerequisites:** ELC 35, ELC 96

ELC 81 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### **Electronic Communications**

Generation and processing of signals, including modulation, frequency conversation, bandwidth, oscillators and noise. Amplitude, frequency, phase modulators, demodulators, phase-locked loops transmission, digital communications and phase-shift keying. Laboratory hours complement class work.

**Prerequisite:** ELC 35

**Corequisites:** ELC 18, PHY 12, MTH 15

ELC 94 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### **Laser and Fiber Optic Communications**

Trains students to understand fiber optic technology and to provide the necessary skill for handling, installing and maintaining complete optical communication systems. Topics include principles of light and lasers, optical fiber and its properties, fiber fabrication and cable design, optical sources and the injection laser diode, photo detectors, modulation schemes for fiber optics, practical optical transmitters and receivers, installation and testing of fiber systems, troubleshooting of test circuits and analysis by computer simulation.

**Prerequisites:** PHY 12, ELC 35, ELC 81

**Corequisite:** ELC 81

ELC 96 3 lect/rec 3 lab 4 cr

### **Digital Systems I**

This course presents topics in hardware and systems as used in the electronics and telecommunications industry. Electrical and digital circuits are explored. Binary codes and logic systems are discussed as they apply to electronic and telecommunications equipment. Students will explore hardware to the modular level. Students will simulate and demonstrate digital circuits.

**Prerequisite:** ELC 13 or ELC 15, or EGR 11

**Corequisite:** MTH 10 or MTH 13 or MTH 30

ELC 97 3 lect/rec 3 lab 4 cr

### **Digital Systems II**

Students will work with hardware and software installation and be introduced to personal computer fundamentals. Students will connect a personal computer to a network and install and setup a printer. The course will cover managing and supporting Windows; configuring user related issues and customization; and learning how to maintain a computer and troubleshooting fundamentals.

**Prerequisites:** ELC 96

## **Energy Services and Technology**

Engineering, Physics and Technology

EST 11 1 lec 1 rec 2 cr

### **Introduction to Energy Technology**

Introduces energy concepts and resources, energy conversion systems, institutions and global implications. Infrastructure and technology at micro-sale (household and personal electrification) and at macro-sale (transportation, electricity). Societal use patterns. Evolution of and alternatives to present dominant energy systems. Exercises in recognizing and evaluating energy infrastructure, use, waste and costs in everyday life.

**Corequisites:** ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required

EST 15 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### **Energy Economics**

A survey of market factors affecting the availability and pricing of various forms of energy, public policy dimensions and the micro-economic decision-making of firms with respect to projects and investments. Utility regulation and rates. Project economic analysis and financing methods.

**Corequisite:** ECO 11 or ECO 12



EST 21 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Energy Analysis of Mechanical and Electrical Equipment**

Development of basic heat flow and thermodynamics concepts, emphasizing practice in applying basic concepts and analytical methods to physical systems and equipment. Application of thermodynamics and instrumentation for heuristic measures of system performance, characterization of efficiency and as basis of energy audits. Fieldwork and lab benchwork demonstrating various kinds of systems and measurements.

**Prerequisite:** PHY 11

EST 31 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### **Building Systems I**

Introduction to building systems as related to energy use. Particular focus on thermal comfort, understanding and calculation of building loads. Coverage of mechanical (HVAC) and electrical systems, equipment components and the role of codes and standards within the industry.

**Prerequisites:** EST 11, PHY 11

EST 32 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Building Systems II**

Practicum/Internship course emphasizing quantitative analysis of energy use and opportunities for improvement in specific building systems and equipment. Students will work with actual building plan sets, energy use histories and manual calculations and be introduced to computer-modeling, including an option for projects at the student's place of work or assigned practicum or internship. Topics include quantity take-offs from plans, set-up, calibration and validation of building models, schematics and control sequences of operation, energy reduction analysis and green-building standards.

**Prerequisites:** EST 21, EST 31

EST 41 2 lec 1 rec 3 cr

### **Principles of Energy Management I**

An introduction to the principles of energy management in organizations. Energy purchasing and risk management. Energy auditing, project development, monitoring and verification for improvement in various systems. Practice with data management and spreadsheet applications. Organizational aspects of energy accounting, use and management.

**Prerequisite:** EST 21

**Corequisite:** EST 31

EST 42 1 lec 2 rec 3 cr

### **Principles of Energy Management II**

Capstone practicum course in which students will conduct and prepare an energy audit of a specific facility (selected in consultation and with approval of the instructor) and create a strategic plan for gaining organizational commitment to energy management goals and a specific energy management implementation. Classes review technical measures and methods and organizational analysis in the context of student field projects.

**Prerequisites:** EST 21, EST 31

## **Engineering Science**

Engineering, Physics and Technology

EGR 11 3 lab 1 cr

### **Introduction to Engineering Design**

An introduction to the major engineering disciplines. Basic concepts in engineering are covered in an integrated manner to: illustrate basic concepts in the context of real applications; illustrate a logical way of thinking about problems and their solutions; and convey the excitement of the profession. These goals are attained through analysis, construction and testing of various projects that incorporate concepts from a broad range of areas within major engineering fields.

**Corequisite:** MTH 30

EGR 21 1 rec 2 lab 2 cr

### **Analysis Tools for Engineers**

An introduction to analysis techniques necessary for the solution of engineering problems such as the design of electrical systems. Concepts that are suited to computational solutions are introduced through short lectures and are examined thoroughly during workstation-based workshops in computer labs. Practical technical examples and problems within the engineering disciplines are covered. Among the topics studied are: functions of real variables and their graphs, complex numbers, difference equations, numerical integration and an introduction to system analysis.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 31

EGR 31 2 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### Circuit Analysis

This is a study of basic circuit laws: Ohm's law and Kirchhoff's law. Methods of circuit analysis. Circuit theorems. Operational amplifiers. Capacitors and inductors. Sinusoids and phasors. Sinusoidal steady state analysis. Introduction to digital circuits.

**Corequisites: MTH 33, PHY 33**

## English

### English

All courses offered by the English Department include composition. In courses providing a fourth conf/rec hour, the teacher will use the fourth hour for instructional purposes. The CUNY ASSESSMENT TEST IN WRITING and CUNY ASSESSMENT TEST IN READING are required before registering for an English course. A student may not register for ENG 11 unless he or she has passed both the CUNY Writing and the CUNY Reading Assessment Tests. A student who has completed the semester's work but has failed the same noncredit course (e.g., ENG 1 or 2) twice, may choose not to take the same course a third time. The student may choose to report to the Department of English Office so that he or she may be placed in a rigorous tutorial program.

ENG 1 4 rec 0 cr

### Developmental Writing I

Extensive writing practice in response to readings. Review and practice of basic principles of grammar and usage, with emphasis on sentence structure and various mechanical aspects of writing. Focus on writing problems such as sentence fragments, sentence misconstruction, lack of subject verb agreement, faulty use of pronouns, misspellings and inaccuracy in punctuation. Helps students write effective paragraphs and essays.

**For students with a combined score of 47 or lower on CUNY Assessment test in Writing.**

ENG 2 4 rec 0 cr

### Developmental Writing II

Extensive writing practice in response to readings, with emphasis on paragraph development and unity. Students learn to develop paragraphs through styles such as narration, illustration, comparison-contrast, process, cause and effect and argumentation. Helps the student to write effective paragraphs/ essays in preparation for ENG 11. Includes review of grammar and usage.

**Prerequisite: ENG 1, if required and for students with a combined score of 48-55 on the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing**

ENG 9 4 rec 0 cr

### Writers' Workshop for ESL Students

Intensive review and practice of English. Development of increased proficiency in academic writing; paragraph and essay structure and grammar. In-depth reading program to enhance vocabulary and comprehension skills.

**Prerequisite: ESL 3, or placement on the ENG 9 level**  
**Successful completion of this course is equivalent to successful completion of ENG 1.**

ENG 110 5 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### Fundamentals of Composition and Rhetoric

Fundamental principles of expository organization and grammar that emphasize essay development, unity and clarity, utilizing various rhetorical styles; selected readings. Approximately nine compositions required, including practice CATW and one research paper with MLA documentation using library resources. Students must pass the CATW and complete the ENG 11 final exam. Students who pass ENG 10 are permitted to enroll in ENG 12 or above. Students who do not pass the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing cannot pass the course.

**Prerequisites: Passing score on CUNY Assessment Test in Reading AND combined score of 48-55 on CUNY Assessment Test in Writing, or with Chairperson's permission.**

*Required Core - English Composition*

**Please Note:** As of the end of spring semester, 2017, the CATW is no longer a part of ENG 110; students are no longer required to pass or even take the CATW exam in this class. The catalog description you see above is under revision to reflect this change in the course; please be aware that ENG 110 retains the same course hours and credits as before, and it continues to meet the same learning outcomes as ENG 111 and continues to be equivalent in course credits and core applicability to ENG 111.

ENG 111 3 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### Composition and Rhetoric I

Fundamental principles of organization and rhetoric; practice in expository writing; selected readings, mainly non-fiction; approximately eight papers required, including one research paper with MLA documentation using library resources.

**Prerequisites: Passing scores on both the CUNY Assessment Test in Writing and the CUNY Assessment Test in Reading**

*Required Core - English Composition*

**ENG 112** 3 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr  
**Composition and Rhetoric II**  
Study and application of the principles of organization, rhetoric and literary analysis; expository writing and research based on thematically linked readings; development of critical thinking. Research paper with MLA documentation required.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Required Core - English Composition*

**ENG 113** 3 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Writing About Literature**

General introduction to prose fiction, poetry and drama as well as the application of principles of organization, rhetoric, and literary analysis; expository writing and research based on literary texts; development of critical thinking. Research paper with MLA documentation is required. Recommended for all English majors.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or 111**  
*Required Core - English Composition*

**ENG 114** 3 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Written Composition and Prose Fiction**

Continued emphasis on the writing of clear, effective expository prose based on readings in short stories and novels. Research paper required.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Required Core - English Composition*

**ENG 115** 3 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Written Composition and Drama**

Continued emphasis on the writing of clear, effective expository prose based on readings in world drama. Research paper required.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Required Core - English Composition*

**ENG 116** 3 rec 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Written Composition and Poetry**

Continued emphasis on the writing of clear, effective expository prose based on readings in poetry. Research paper required.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Required Core - English Composition*

**ENG 121** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Creative Writing**

Introduction to the forms, techniques and approaches to writing in the creative genres, including fiction, poetry, drama and creative nonfiction. Readings, daily writing assignments and revision of written work are required. Students will produce a portfolio containing a series of creative writings in various genres, as well as one piece of critical writing with research.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

**ENG 122** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Creative Nonfiction**

Introduction to the art of creative nonfiction. Students will produce a portfolio of essays of various genres, including memoir, autobiography, narrative journalism, commentary, and interviews. Readings, regular writing assignments, and revision of written work are required.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 124** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Great Writers of English Literature I**

Surveys major authors' works from the Middle Ages through the Restoration and the Eighteenth Century in England. The course will cover Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, Pope and Behn among others. This survey course seeks to give the student a working understanding of the major authors of each period, of various genres of literature and of the important relationship between literature and history. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 125** 3 rec 3 cr

### **Great Writers of English Literature II**

Surveys the works of major English and Anglophone authors from the Romantic era to the present day. The course will include writers such as Blake, Wordsworth, the Brownings, Hopkins, Yeats, Joyce and Achebe among others. This course introduces students to the major authors and genres of each period and examines them in their historical/cultural context. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 133** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Modern American Short Story**  
Traces the origin and development of the American short story, with special emphasis on current trends. The student will be expected to develop critical skill in reading and evaluating the short story. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 140** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Folklore**  
Study of American folk literature including an examination of oral traditions such as folk speech, proverbs, folktales, folk songs and ballads. Elements of folk superstitions, dreams, games and folk life.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 141** 3 rec 3 cr  
**History of the English Language**  
Focus is on description and history of the English language from Old English to World Englishes as evidenced in literary texts; language elements, writing systems, language families, grammars, dictionaries and geographical and social dialects.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 147** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Latino Literature**  
Introduction to prominent writers from a range of Latino literary traditions. Representative literary works from Mexican-American, Dominican-American, Cuban-American, Puerto Rican and other Latino writers are read and analyzed. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

**ENG 148** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Afro-Caribbean Literature**  
Introduction to prominent writers from Africa and the Caribbean. Representative literary works are read and analyzed. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

**ENG 149** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Transnational Literature**  
Study of transnational/postcolonial literatures exploring themes of forced and/or voluntary migration, exile, and nation-building. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

**ENG 150** 3 rec 3 cr  
**U.S. Literature and Thought I**  
Major themes in U.S. literature, thought and history from the colonial period to the end of the Civil War. Selected authors may include Paine, Cooper, Irving, Poe, Thoreau, Emerson and Whitman. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

**ENG 151** 3 rec 3 cr  
**U.S. Literature and Thought II**  
Major themes in U.S. literature and thought from the end of the Civil War to the present. Selected authors may include Melville, James, Twain, Eliot, Hughes, Hemingway and Ellison. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

**ENG 153** 3 rec 3 cr  
**The Black Writer in American Literature**  
Literature by Black American authors; consideration of the nature of this literature—its characteristic forms, imagery, archetypes and styles. Readings include works of Dunbar, Hughes, Cullen, DuBois, Wright, Ellison, Jones and Baldwin, with emphasis on prose. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core – U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

**ENG 154** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Black Poetry**  
Poetry of all modes by Black American poets. Consideration of social environments producing this literature; study of techniques and subjects of various Black poets. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*



ENG 155 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Literary Studies**

Examination of modern critical approaches to literature, including close reading and critical analysis of selected prose fiction, drama and poetry. Texts are examined through a variety of interdisciplinary perspectives that represent modern critical inquiry into literature. This course includes continued training and practice in clear and effective critical writing and a research paper. Designed for all English majors and interested students.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

ENG 156 3 rec 3 cr

### **Children's Literature**

Discussions and lectures on history, development and critical evaluation of children's literature (including works from other cultures in translation). Children's literature will be considered through multiple critical approaches, including gender, cultural and psychological criticism. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

ENG 157 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Women's Literature**

Introduction to prominent women writers from various backgrounds, genres and periods. Both primary literary works by women and theory about women's literature are read and analyzed. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

ENG 161 3 rec 3 cr

### **Shakespeare**

Introduction to plays and poetry of Shakespeare. Representative tragedies, comedies, histories and poems are read and analyzed. Poetic and dramatic techniques and the Elizabethan theatre are studied. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisites: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

ENG 165 3 cr

### **Honors Elective: Independent Research**

To involve the intellectually aware, creative student in the in-depth analysis of some phase of English through independent research. Each student will work closely with the instructor, receiving guidance in research techniques, organizing bibliography in the specific area and preparing drafts of the honors paper.

**Prerequisite: B or higher average in several previous English courses taken at BCC and the written approval of a full-time instructor in the English Department and the chairperson**

ENG 172 3 rec 3 cr

### **The Bible as Literature**

Study of the prime Biblical narratives as well as chief poetic and wisdom sections of both Old and New Testaments, including the Apocrypha. Biblical texts to be read in English. Students write short themes on both texts and their scholarly critiques on these texts.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

ENG 181 3 rec 3 cr

### **Asian American Literature**

Study of Asian American literatures in their cultural, political, and historical contexts. The course will require critical essays, including a researched paper.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

ENG 223 3 rec 3 cr

### **Technical Writing**

Study and practice of various types of writing in technical disciplines, including progress reports, technical proposals and documents such as memoranda and letters.

**Prerequisite: ENG 110 or ENG 111**

*Note: ENG 223 does not count as an English Elective.*

## **English as a Second Language**

English

ESL 1 8 rec 0 cr

### **English as a Second Language – Basic**

For students whose native language is not English. Intensive program for beginning level students for development of English language skills. Builds oral and written control of basic grammatical structures and listening and reading comprehension.

ESL 2                      6 rec 0 cr  
**English as a Second Language – Intermediate**  
For students whose native language is not English. Builds oral control of grammatical structures, listening comprehension and the ability to write grammatically acceptable, well-constructed paragraphs and short essays.  
**Prerequisite: ESL 1 if required, or placement on the ESL 2 level**

ESL 3                      6 rec 0 cr  
**English as a Second Language–Advanced**  
For students whose native language is not English. Builds control of advanced grammatical structures and develops ability to write various forms of expository compositions.  
**Prerequisite: ESL 2 if required, or placement on the ESL 3 level**

## Environmental Technology

Chemistry and Chemical Technology

ENV 11                      2 lect 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr  
**Introduction to Environmental Health**  
This course provides a basic understanding of widespread health problems that are linked to environmental and occupational health hazards. Students become familiar with the identity and sources of air and water pollutants, the routes of entry of these pollutants into the body and the harmful effects of these pollutants. Laboratory exercises familiarize students with methods of air, soil and water analysis. Field trips provide first-hand knowledge of public health, occupational health and safety issues.  
**Prerequisites: RDL 2, ENG 2, ESL 3 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*  
*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

ENV 12                      2 lect 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr  
**Environmental and Occupational Regulations**  
Overview of judicial system, regulatory agencies and the federal register system. Definition of key terms and concepts in environmental law. Delineation of major environmental laws relating to water, wastewater, air, hazardous/solid waste, environmental impacts and the workplace. The laboratory section of the course will focus on hazardous materials training according to 29 CFR 1910.120. Students qualify to receive a 40-hour HAZMAT Certificate at the completion of the laboratory portion of the course.  
**Prerequisite: ENV 11**

ENV 21                      1 lect 8 field study 3 cr  
**Field Study in the Environment**  
The course teaches students how to become field technicians which enables them to conduct site evaluations, on-site sampling and site remediation in compliance with EPA regulations. Students are also trained in health and safety procedures for hazardous waste operations.

**Prerequisites: ENV 11, ENV 12**

ENV 22                      2 lect 4 lab 4 cr  
**Environmental Methods of Analysis**  
This course includes lecture demonstrations and hands-on laboratory experiments with the equipment and instruments commonly used for air, soil and water analysis to determine levels of pollution.  
**Prerequisites: CHM 18, ENV 11**

ENV 23                      3 lect 3 cr  
**Environmental and Occupational Toxicology**  
Introduction to principles of toxicology with emphasis on environmental and occupational health. Provides necessary background to understand the health effects of toxic waste and environmental pollutants.  
**Prerequisites: BIO 12, CHM 18 or CHM 22, ENV 11**

ENV 24                      3 lect 12 internship 3 cr  
**Environmental Internship**  
Weekly seminars that integrate the fieldwork experience of students doing a supervised internship at various public and private environmental agencies, industrial companies and water treatment/waste management plants.  
**Prerequisites: ENV 11, ENV 12 and permission of Environmental Technology Program Administration**

ENV 31                      2 lect 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr  
**Water Chemistry and Pollution**  
This course introduces students to the application of the principles of inorganic, physical and dilute solution equilibrium chemistry to aquatic systems, both in the aquatic environment and in water and wastewater treatment.  
**Prerequisite: CHM 18 or CHM 22**

ENV 32 2 lect 1 rec 3 lab 4 cr

### **Atmospheric Chemistry and Pollution**

This course presents a concise, clear review of the fundamental aspects of atmospheric chemistry. It reviews our basic understanding of the chemistry of the earth's atmosphere and discusses current environmental issues, including air pollution, acid rain, the ozone hole and global climate change.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 18 or CHM 22

## **Exercise Science**

Health, Physical Education and Recreation

EXS 100 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Exercise Science and Kinesiology**

This course offers an introduction and orientation to the field of exercise science and kinesiology. Exploration of the foundations, including history and philosophy, career opportunities and health-related aspects of physical fitness. In-depth consideration of kinesiology, motor learning and control, biomechanics, nutrition, body composition, and fitness assessment.

**Corequisite:** BIO 23

EXS 102 3 rec 3 cr

### **Behavioral Aspects of Physical Activity**

This course provides a theoretical foundation of physical activity behavioral change. A conceptual exploration of the modification and assessment of exercise behavior and factors associated with physical activity participation. Examination of the interaction between social relationships and physical activity. Introduction of practical applications of professional skills, behaviors, and other factors that can facilitate or impede behavior change.

**Prerequisite:** PSY 11

## **Film Studies**

Communication Arts and Sciences

FILM 61 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Film**

This course provides the student with an appreciation of the film experience. Particular attention is given to important techniques, theories and genres that influenced the development of the medium. Concepts are illustrated through the weekly viewing of classic American and International films.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 1 and RDL 1, if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

FILM 91 3 rec 3 cr

### **World Cinema**

Study of documentary and narrative motion pictures and their role in the world. Development of the film as an art form and as a major source of influence upon and reflection of society.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 1 and RDL 1, if required

**Corequisites:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 or ENG 110 if required  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

## **Finance**

Business and Information Systems

FIN 31 3 rec 3 cr

### **Principles of Finance**

This course introduces students to concepts and analytical techniques necessary to identify and solve financial management problems. Topics to be discussed include: financial management and markets, understanding and analyzing financial statements, time value of money, valuation of investment instruments, and capital budgeting.

**Prerequisites:** ACC 11 or ACC 111

**Corequisites:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2 if required

## **First Year Courses**

OCD 1 1 rec 0 cr

### **Orientation and Career Development**

In this course students develop basic college survival skills in areas of academic life, such as career goals, time management, classroom behavior, assessment of instructor demands and utilization of library and other college resources. Emphasis is placed on students' understanding the academic environment, demands required to develop successful coping and achievement behaviors.

FYS 11 2 rec 1 cr

### First-Year Seminar

This course combines a practical introduction to college for first-semester students with an introduction to academic study. Students complete an integrated curriculum combining college readiness activities and assignments, frequent computer lab activities, and introductory-level study of selected topics drawn from across the disciplines. College readiness subjects include time management, communication strategies, utilizing online resources, study skills, stress management and goal setting, both academic and professional. Academic activities include assignments targeted to remedial skill levels and linked to General Education proficiencies such as Communication, Reasoning and Analysis, Information Literacy, and Personal Growth and Professional Development.

## French

### Modern Languages

FRN 111 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### Beginning French I

This introductory language course is designed for beginners of French. This course is not for native or heritage speakers of French. Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on French and Francophone cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

FRN 112 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### Beginning French II

Continuation of FRN 111. Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on French and Francophone cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

**Prerequisite: FRN 11 or FRN 111 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

FRN 113 3 rec 3 cr

### Intermediate French Language and Culture

An intermediate course in French language and culture, stressing intermediate language structures and communicative work in listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students will work with authentic literary texts and French and Francophone cultural material.

**Prerequisite: FRN 12 or FRN 112 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

FRN 121 3 rec 3 cr

### Language and Civilization of France

Conducted in French, this course introduces French culture and civilization through a historical perspective. The course material will be addressed through a combination of lectures, oral presentations, essays, discussions, and readings. The variety of activities will allow students to interpret historical events and cultural trends while improving the following language skills: reading, speaking, listening, and writing.

Antiquity to the 21st century, students will learn to understand France's culture by studying geography, society, art, literature, ideas, and historical events. The course material will be addressed through a combination of lectures, oral presentations, essays, discussions, and readings. Students will be asked to read, analyze, and express their ideas about France's cultural movements, its role in Europe, as well as its impact on world cultures. The variety of activities will allow students to interpret historical events and cultural trends while improving the following language skills: reading, speaking, listening, and writing.

**Prerequisite: FRN 13 or 113 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

FRN 122 3 rec 3 cr

### Readings in Modern French

This course offers an introduction to the study of literary texts in French. Specific texts and topics may vary by semester. Course conducted in French.

**Corequisite: FRN 13 or 113 or Placement**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

FRN 123 3 rec 3 cr

### Francophone Caribbean Culture

A study of major developments in French Caribbean culture of the 19th through 21st centuries. Conducted entirely in French and designed for advanced or native speakers of French, this course introduces the French Overseas Departments of Martinique and Guadeloupe, and the independent country of Haiti. The course focuses on questions of language, race, gender, geography, and class, with emphasis on local, regional, and global frames of reference. Students will discover and appreciate the richness and diversity of these societies. Through films, documentaries, historical and contemporary literary texts, students will explore numerous topics such as popular culture, migration, slavery, colonialism, and race. All assignments will be done in French.

**Prerequisite: FRN 13 or 113 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*



## Gardening

### Biological Sciences

Enrollment in Gardening is limited to students in the Horticulture curriculum or with special permission of the department. Offered at the New York Botanical Garden. Students should contact the program director.

## Geography

### History

GEO 10 3 rec 3 cr

#### World Regional Geography

This course introduces geographical concepts and perspectives and builds basic map skills and locational knowledge of countries, cities, physical features and regions. Issues addressed include climate change, the global economy, natural resource use, culture and geopolitics.

**Corequisite: RDL 2 or ENG 2 if required**

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

GEO 33 3 rec 3 cr

#### Human Dimensions of Climate Change

This course examines the human dimensions of climate change highlighting the increasing global vulnerability to climate change; adaptation to climate change; and local, regional, and global mitigation strategies. Although students are introduced to the science of climate change and the debates surrounding it, the emphasis in this course is on the human contribution to climate change and on climate change impacts on political, economic, social, and defense systems. To highlight the differential impact of climate change and raise student awareness of local cultural and/or political factors that inform policies and debates, we use case studies from different regions

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required**

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

## Geospatial Technology

### Chemistry and Chemical Technology

GIS 11 3 lect 3cr

#### Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

A geographic information systems (GIS) helps in mapping and understanding the relationship between different types of data. Students will learn basic concepts in GIS and be able to read and gather information from maps. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to appreciate their surroundings and the environment in which they live.

**Prerequisite: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

GIS 12 3 lect 3cr

#### Introduction to Remote Sensing

Remote sensing is a way of observing a feature without coming in direct contact with it. The course will provide an introduction to basic concepts in remote sensing. Students will use different types of satellite images to visualize features such as trees, streets, mountains, valleys, rivers, urban areas on the earth. They will be able to study the changes on the earth surface over a period of time and relate it to the natural and human environment. Upon completion of the course students will learn to use remotely sensed data for a better understanding of the environment.

**Prerequisite: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

## Health

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation

HLT 20 / BIO 20 3 lect 3 cr

#### Aspects of Human Sexuality

This course teaches students about physical, sociological and psychological aspects of human sexuality. Scientific research on gender, sexual arousal, sexual orientation, sexually transmitted infections and contraception will be explored. Students will examine cross cultural factors and ethical issues surrounding human sexuality.

**Pre or Corequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

**HLT 89** 3 lec 3 cr  
**HIV / AIDS**  
This course is designed to teach the most current body of knowledge in the field of HIV disease. Learners will explore the history, epidemiology, primary, secondary and tertiary prevention strategies as well as controversial issues from the perspective of different stake holders, locally, nationally and globally.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91**

**HLT 90** 3 lec 3 cr  
**Health and Aging**  
This course provides an examination of health promotion, health management and health care in the elder years. It explores the inter-relationship between the physiological, psychological, social, economic and cultural dimensions of aging.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91**

**HLT 91** 2 rec 2 cr  
**Critical Issues in Health**  
Intended to develop and encourage critical judgment in vital areas of health: mental health, dependencies, human sexuality and nutrition.

**Corequisite: ENG 1 or RDL 1 if required**

**HLT 92** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Drugs, Society and Human Behavior**  
Various aspects of drug use and abuse are explored – pharmacological, historical, legal and psychosocial. Emphasis on the roles of the individual and society in dealing with current issues.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91**

**HLT 93** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Human Sexuality**  
Consideration of physical, sociological and psychological aspects of human sexuality with emphasis on development of critical judgment in addressing ethical issues.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91**

**HLT 94** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Human Nutrition**  
Introduction to essentials of nutrition education and the relationship of food to the student's personal goals and life experiences. Students-as-consumers find their choices and responsibilities emphasized by classroom experiments, self-examination and experiential learning. Weight control, changing food requirements in the life cycle, special diets, food labeling, additives, food economics in relationship to health are included.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91 and/or permission of instructor**

**HLT 96** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Health Education for Parenting**  
Provides health care information as it relates to child development. Provides parents and others who work with children with resources and coping skills needed to raise a healthy child and to nurture the family unit.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91**

**HLT 97** 1 sem 5 hrs field work 3 cr  
**Field Work in Community Health Resources**  
Provides students with firsthand knowledge of the community, its health problems and the forces impacting on them. Offers an opportunity to become involved in identifying and addressing problems.

**Prerequisite: HLT 91 and/or permission of instructor**

**HLT 98** 1 rec 2 hrs field work 3 cr  
**Community Health Resources for Child Care Workers**  
Seminar in community health resources for child care workers. Students use their job placement as field work experience and keep weekly logs.

**HLT 99** 2 rec 2 cr  
**Health of the Nation**  
Provides an examination of the health status of different populations in the United States. Concepts of epidemiology, health promotion and disease prevention are discussed. The characteristics of special populations are addressed as are some of the major threats to the health, safety and welfare of individuals in society.

**Corequisite: ENG 1 or RDL 1**

HLT 101 3 rec 3 Cr

### **Introduction to Public Health**

This course provides an introduction to public health concepts and practices, with an emphasis on careers in public health. Topics include the history and core functions of public health; theories and methods used to develop, implement and assess public health programs; and the role of government agencies and the public health workforce in promoting and protecting health in the US.

**Prerequisite:** HLT 91

## **Health Care Management**

Health, Physical Education and Recreation

HCM 11 3 rec 3 cr

### **The U.S. Health Care Delivery System**

Examines key issues about the organization and delivery of health and nutrition services. Explores the role of health care professions and occupations, the structure and function of the U.S. health services delivery system and applications of technology and financial resources.

HCM 12 3 rec 3 cr

### **Hospital Organization and Management**

Overview of management and organization theory with applications to health care settings. Examines conceptual, technical and human skills as they relate to the management of complex health care institutions.

**Prerequisites or Corequisites:** BUS 51, HCM 11 and satisfactory completion of 30 credits

HCM 31 3 rec 3 cr

### **Community Health Care Management**

This course helps students develop the necessary skills to work as a Community Health Worker (CHW). Topics include public health, social determinants of health, health policy, working with culturally diverse clients, health outreach and group facilitation. Students will gain practical information on health advising, conducting client interviews and presenting health information to groups.

**Prerequisite:** HLT 91 and HSC 10

## **History**

History

HIS 10 3 rec 3 cr

### **History of the Modern World**

Exploration of outstanding political, intellectual, philosophical, social and economic trends, movements and events from mid-18th century to present. Analysis of forces that have shaped the modern world.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required.  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

HIS 11 4 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to the Modern World**

Exploration of outstanding political, intellectual, philosophical, social and economic trends, movements and events from mid-18th century to present. Analysis of forces that have shaped the modern world. This course is identical in academic content and in assessment to HIS 10, but adds a fourth developmental hour and limits class size to 28 to allow the instructor to work closely with students in English/Reading remediation to assist them in building a conceptual framework as well as developing academic comprehension, expressive and interpretive skills.

**Prerequisite:** RDL 1 and ENG 1 if required  
**Corequisite:** RDL 2 or ENG 2 or ENG 110  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

HIS 13 3 rec 3 cr

### **History of the Ancient World**

Four major River Valley civilizations—Egypt, Mesopotamia, India, China—will be covered. Examination of the florescence and decline of Greek and Roman civilizations. Focus on significant achievements of each people, assessing their impact on contemporary cultures as well as their legacy to ours. Readings from religious texts, poetry, drama and philosophy.

**Prerequisite:** HIS 10 or 11

HIS 14 3 rec 3 cr

### **The Individual and Society in Medieval History**

Effects of major ideas, social and economic changes, political concepts and their impacts upon the society of the West during the Middle Ages. Emphasis on interaction of these aspects within the cultural context of medieval Europe.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

HIS 15 3 rec 3 cr  
**Intellectual and Social History of Modern Europe**

Effects of major ideas in Western society from the 18th century in their political and cultural context. The revolutionary dynamic in democracy, romanticism and conservatism, changing situation of religion, role of women in modern society, socialism in 19th and communism in 20th centuries, interaction between philosophy and politics extending from idealism to existentialism, class conflict and social stability, racism and egalitarianism, scientism and irrationalism.

**Prerequisite:** HIS 10 or 11

HIS 20 3 rec 3 cr  
**The American Nation: The Political and Social Development of a People**

The American Nation is a one-semester survey of American history covering significant political, social and cultural currents of the last 400 years. This class will introduce students to the major developments of the American past, with a focus on how they influenced Americans' lives and how they were influenced by Americans' actions. Students will analyze how these developments helped shape American society and the United States' role in the global community.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

HIS 23 3 rec 3 cr  
**Social and Intellectual History of Modern America**

Fundamental concepts of the American experience that permeate our lives today, including puritanism, class consciousness, prejudice, violence, feminism and pragmatism.

**Prerequisite:** HIS 10 or 11  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

HIS 24 3 rec 3 cr  
**The History of American Foreign Relations**

Major developments in the foreign relations of the U.S., from the American Revolution to Vietnam and their domestic and international effects. Emphasis on the policies of this century; evolution of the republic into a world power and the consequent tensions and crises. Origins and progress of efforts at international cooperation and peace.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

HIS 28 3 rec 3 cr  
**Women: The Historical Perspective**

This course examines the ways in which women in different times and different eras have shaped and been shaped by the societies in which they lived. The influence of cultural ideas about gender on women's lives and women's part in shaping and challenging those ideas receive particular attention.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

HIS 29 3 rec 3 cr  
**History of Women in the United States**

This course examines the history of women in the United States, from the colonial era through the 21st century. Students will analyze how major developments in the history of the country, including wars, western expansion, slavery, waves of immigration, and the fight for equal rights, have shaped the experiences of diverse women. They will also analyze how women have shaped those developments. The class will address how ideas about gender have developed over time, including how concepts of what it means to be American have influenced those ideas.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

HIS 31 3 rec 3 cr  
**Modern Latin American History**

Historical development of the Latin American area through the 19th and 21st centuries.

**Prerequisite:** HIS 10 or 11

HIS 34 3 rec 3 cr  
**History of Science and Technology**

Major developments in science and technology in the Western world and their impact on man and society. Growth and interaction of science and technology from the dawn of civilization to the present day.

**Prerequisite:** HIS 10 or 11



HIS 35 3 rec 3 cr

### History of Africa

This is an introductory survey of the history of Africa from the pre-colonial period to the post-independence era. Through a multidisciplinary approach, the course will cover some of the major themes in African history including pre-colonial social and political hierarchies, state formation, internal and external trade, the slave trade and slavery, Imperialism, nationalism and liberation struggles and post-independence, contemporary issues. Throughout the course attention will be drawn to the diversity of the African experience as well as the political, social and economic interactions between Africa and the global community

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

HIS 36 3 rec 3 cr

### History of Modern Russia

The history, culture and economic and social development of Russia in modern times, with some emphasis on Russia's relations with her neighbors in Eastern Europe.

**Prerequisite: HIS 10 or 11**

HIS 37 3 rec 3 cr

### African-American History

This course examines, both chronologically and thematically, 400 years of African-American history from slavery through to the election of Barack Obama in 2008. The course will expand on topics such as slavery, antebellum free Black communities, the Great Migration, and the Civil Rights movement. The course will make extensive use of primary documents, oral histories, and secondary reading.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

HIS 39 3 rec 3 cr

### History of the Caribbean

This is a pan-Caribbean course that introduces students to conceptual, comparative and integrative issues of the Caribbean by exploring colonialism, revolution and abolition in the 19th century, U.S.-Caribbean relations, nationalist movements and migrations in the 20th century. Students will examine how these comparative legacies have influenced the region's contemporary culture, society and diasporas. Special emphasis will be placed on the themes of politics, race/ethnicity, gender, culture and labor/economics particularly in Jamaica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic and Haiti.

**Prerequisite: RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

HIS 45 3 rec 3 cr

### The History of Genocide and Ethnic Cleansing in the Modern World

An introduction to the political, economic and social explanations for genocide, mass murder and ethnic cleansing in twentieth century Europe, Africa and Asia. Case studies will include the murder of Greeks and Armenians at the beginning of the century, the Holocaust, and genocide in Rwanda and Darfur.

**Prerequisite: HIS 10 or 11**

HIS 46 3 rec 3 cr

### The Cold War: Road to Armageddon

This course will examine the many ways in which the Cold War shaped the culture and geopolitics of the twentieth century. The course will inspect the military and economic competition between the United States and Soviet Union, decolonization efforts in Asia and Africa, the conflicts in Latin America, and how the Cold War spurred the rise of globalization.

**Prerequisite: HIS 10, HIS 11, or HIS 20**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

HIS 51 3 rec 3 cr

### History of New York City

This course examines the social, economic and political history of New York City from its Dutch origins in Lenape territory to the present, with emphasis on immigration, innovation, conflict and consideration of the city's role in the U.S. and global economy.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

## Horticulture

### Biological Sciences

Enrollment in Horticulture is limited to students in the Horticulture curriculum or with special permission of the department. Offered at the New York Botanical Garden. Students should contact the program director.

## Human Services

### Social Sciences

HSC 10 3 rec 3 cr

#### Human Services and Social Welfare Institutions

Introduces the student to the foundations and influences of social welfare policy and the human services movement. Social welfare institutions and societal response to human needs will be examined. The course will discuss the influences of political, social and cultural factors upon past and present approaches to meeting the needs of individuals, families, groups and communities.

**Corequisites: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required and PSY11 or SOC 11**

*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

HSC 11 3 rec 3 cr

#### Introduction to Case Management

Addresses the complex situation of children and adolescents who require long-term assistance and whose needs fall along a continuum of care. Objective is to facilitate and ensure the effective delivery of service by improving the 'fit' between client capacity and demands of the environment. Includes focus on crisis intervention with regard to child abuse, family violence, substance abuse, HIV and AIDS and teenage pregnancy.

**Prerequisite: HSC 10, PSY 11, SOC 11**

HSC 12 3 rec 3 cr

#### Human Services Skills and Methods

This course introduces students to essential skills, techniques and methods necessary for success in the field of human services. The course will help students transfer knowledge gained in the classroom to future practice and fieldwork placements. Students will become acquainted with the methods and skills used in the human service field to assist clients on an individual basis (micro-level) or in larger group settings (mezzo-level). Counseling approaches used to assist clients from culturally diverse backgrounds will be explored. Advocacy techniques which aid clients who are receiving inadequate services from public assistance agencies will be discussed.

**Prerequisite or Corequisite: HSC 10**

HSC 91 2 rec 14 hrs field work 3 cr

#### Field Work and Seminar in Human Services I

Supervised fieldwork at a community social agency to provide practical human service skill development in the diagnosis, treatment and evaluation of individual, family, group and institutional problems. Weekly seminars are designed to assure that skills and values are being appropriately integrated.

**Prerequisites: PSY 11, SOC 11, HSC 12 and permission of department**

**Prerequisites or Corequisites: ENG 10 or ENG 11, HSC 11, SOC 35**

HSC 92 2 rec 14 hrs field work 3 cr

#### Field Work and Seminar in Human Services II

Supervised field work at a community social agency to provide practical human service skill development in the diagnosis, treatment and evaluation of individual, family, group and institutional problems. Weekly seminars to assure that skills and values are being appropriately integrated.

**Prerequisite: HSC 91 and permission of department**

## Italian

### Modern Languages

ITL 23 3 rec 3 cr

#### Dante's Divine Comedy

The course will introduce Dante's Divine Comedy and will cover a selection of canti from Inferno, Purgatorio and Paradiso. Through readings, oral reports and written assignments students will explore historical, literary, cultural and political themes which will provide a backdrop of the Commedia. Course will be conducted in English.

**Corequisites: ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

ITL 111 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

#### Beginning Italian I

This introductory language course is designed for beginners of Italian. This course is not for native or heritage speakers of Italian. Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on Italian cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

ITL 112 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Beginning Italian II**

Continuation of Italian 111. Continue to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing language skills. Introduction to new vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on Italian cultural themes.

**Prerequisite:** ITL 11 or ITL 111 or placement test  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

ITL 113 3 rec 3 cr

### **Intermediate Italian Language and Culture**

Advanced language structures; conversation reading; translation and discussion of modern texts; composition.

**Prerequisite:** ITL 12 or ITL 112 or placement test  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

ITL 121 3 rec 3 cr

### **Language and Civilization of Italy**

Conducted in Italian, this course integrates advanced grammar with a survey of the most representative events and currents of Italian culture and civilization in the fields of music, art, and literature.

**Prerequisite:** ITL 13 or 113 or placement test  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

ITL 122 3 rec 3 cr

### **Readings in Modern Italian**

The course will offer a broad introduction to literary, theatrical and poetic works that address social, political and cultural topics of modern and contemporary Italy. Course taught in Italian.

**Prerequisite:** ITL 12 or 112 or placement test or permission of the instructor  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

## **Keyboarding**

Business and Information Systems

KEY 10 2 rec 1 cr

### **Keyboarding for Computers**

Introduction to keyboarding through classroom instruction and laboratory practice. Emphasis is placed on speed and accuracy in keying alpha/numeric text. Students are expected to achieve a minimum speed of 20 words per minute.

KEY 11 5 rec 2 cr

### **Document Formatting and Speed Development**

This course is designed to increase speed and accuracy and develop proofreading skills. Emphasis is placed on the proper formatting and production of business correspondence (memos, letters, tables and reports) from straight and rough draft copy. Students are expected to achieve a minimum speed of 30 words per minute.

**Prerequisite:** KEY 10 or department permission  
**Corequisite:** ENG 1 or RDL 1 if required

KEY 12 4 rec 2 cr

### **Advanced Document Production**

This course is designed to enable students to produce more complex business documents using decision-making skills to determine content and formatting. Students are expected to achieve a minimum speed of 40 words per minute. Students will be able to demonstrate proficiency in producing high quality business documents.

**Prerequisite:** KEY 11 or department permission  
**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

## **Landscape Design**

Biological Sciences

Enrollment in Landscape Design is limited to students in the Horticulture curriculum or with special permission of the department. Offered at the New York Botanical Garden. Students should contact the program director.

## **Law**

Business and Information Systems

LAW 17 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Paralegal Studies**

Introduces students to the legal system as it operates in the State of New York, the legal process and certain basic areas of the law (torts, contracts, property). Roles of the lawyer and paralegal within the legal system especially as they relate to the unauthorized practice of law, fiduciary relationships and ethical considerations. Students become familiar with specific paralegal skills. They practice and perfect such skills as interviewing techniques, factual investigation and formal and informal advocacy.

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

**LAW 19** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Introduction to Law Office Management and Computers**  
Survey of principle areas of law office management, docket control, calendar monitoring, bookkeeping/ accounting systems, functions of the law library and computers in the law office. Students gain understanding of computers, operating systems and programming in the modern law office; overview of other computer applicators for lawyers and paralegals; computer law, hardware and software tailored for law office applications.

**Prerequisites: DAT 10, RDL 2 and ENG 2 if required**

**LAW 41** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Business Law**  
Survey of the legal and economic environment of business and interrelationship and impact of ethical, social and political influences on individuals and organizations in the study of agency, antitrust, bankruptcy, constitutional, consumer, contract, criminal and labor laws and the federal and state court systems.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**LAW 45** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Medical Law**  
Law as it affects work of medical secretarial assistants and paralegals including medical practice acts, legal relationship of physician and patient, professional liability, types of medical practice, preparation of reports for workers' compensation and court litigation.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**LAW 47** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Civil Procedure**  
Common, statutory and constitutional law; the judicial system; and civil and criminal proceedings from initiation to enforcement and judgment.

**Corequisites: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required; LAW 17**

**LAW 52** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Business Organizations**  
Introduction to law relating to business organizations: agency; sole proprietorships and partnerships; corporations; government regulation; drafting and research practice; functions of the lawyers and paralegal assistant.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**LAW 62** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Family Law**  
Focus on legal aspects of marriage; custody and visitation; economic and social aspects of divorce, separation, annulment and anti-nuptial agreements; contractual relations among members of the family; family court procedures; criminal jurisdiction over minors; drafting and research practice; functions of the lawyer and paralegal assistant. Aspects of criminal, statutory and constitutional law as it affects the juvenile offender.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**LAW 63** 3 lec 3 cr  
**Law for Security Personnel**  
A study of the legal problems in the private security sector. Included is a review of the powers and restrictions on "private police," (e.g., arrest, search and seizure, eavesdropping and a comparison with the powers of law enforcement agencies). Civil liabilities of private security personnel are studied as well as aspects of civil law. Licensing statutes are also analyzed.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**LAW 64** 3 lec 3 cr  
**Constitutional Law**  
This course provides an analysis of the historical development of constitutional criminal procedure. The effect of the due process clause of the Fourteenth Amendment is examined through a study of the leading Supreme Court decisions relating to criminal justice. Special attention is placed upon the Fourteenth Amendment's use to apply the Bill of Rights to the States.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**Pre/corequisite: POL 11**

**LAW 65** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Criminal Law and Procedures**  
Provides understanding of basic distinctions between criminal and civil law; familiarization with criminal justice system; major stages of a criminal case.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

**LAW 72** 3 rec 3 cr  
**Real Property**  
Law of real property and real estate transactions. Analysis of sales, obligations of the real estate broker, surveys, recordings, closings and title searches, mortgages, assignments, consolidation agreements and mortgage foreclosures. Law of landlord and tenant are extensively reviewed.

**Corequisite ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**



LAW 77 3 rec 3 cr

### **Immigration Law**

Hands-on course dealing with concepts and techniques of immigration law. Procedures for preparation of immigrant and non-immigrant visa applications; and the skills necessary to assist immigrants who seek asylum, citizenship, naturalization or employment, or who face exclusion or deportation proceedings. Emphasis on the practice of immigration law from the perspective of a paralegal.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

LAW 82 3 rec 3 cr

### **Insurance and Torts**

Survey of the law of insurance and the law of torts, especially as they relate to each other: nature and types of insurance, indemnity and subrogation; the insurance contract; defenses against payment to the insured; government regulations; tort liability; intentional torts; negligent torts, litigation; drafting and research practice; functions of the lawyer and paralegal assistant.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

LAW 89 3 rec 3 cr

### **Legal Advocacy**

Administrative law and advocacy, agency advocacy, preparation and conduct of administrative hearings, due process rights and basics of evidence. Procedural rights in public benefit entitlement programs and the rights of the physically and mentally handicapped and the elderly. Also, procedural rights in housing programs and overview of landlord and tenant law, administrative advocacy and trial advocacy.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

LAW 91 3 rec 3 cr

### **Landlord/Tenant Advocacy**

This hands-on course deals with concepts and techniques used in Housing Court. Students learn strategies for representing tenants against the New York City Housing Authority, rent stabilization and rent control laws and the Jiggetts Preliminary Relief System. Conduct research in housing and welfare law; and develop direct and cross-examination skills.

**Prerequisites: LAW 17 and LAW 47; completion of 30 credits, a "C+" average and permission from director of the program.**

LAW 92 3 rec 3 cr

### **Estates, Trusts and Wills**

Requirements, formalities, drafting and execution of wills and trusts, probating wills, intestacy law, administration of wills and estates, preparation of federal estate and inheritance tax returns; transfer tax proceedings under the law of New York State; estate planning.

**Corequisite: RDL 2 or ENG 2 if required**

LAW 95 3 rec 3 cr

### **Legal Research and Writing**

How to research legal questions and to present results to the supervising attorney. Role of legal research in the process of legal advocacy; historical development and present organization of the Anglo-American legal system; organization and procedures of the New York courts; various tools of legal research and how to use them; skill in researching and answering legal questions in an active law office; skill in organizing and writing legal memoranda.

**Prerequisites: ENG 110 or ENG 111, LAW 17, LAW 47**

LAW 96 3 rec 3 cr

### **Advanced Legal Research and Writing**

Drafting pleadings and business agreements, law office memoranda, memoranda of law in support of motions, pretrial and memoranda of law and appellate briefs. Use of computer research tools, such as WESTLAW or LEXIS. Substantive aspects, with emphasis on the conduct of practical exercises in research and writing. The art of oral advocacy.

**Prerequisites: ENG 110 or ENG 111, LAW 17, LAW 47, LAW 95**

LAW 98 2 rec 2 cr

### **Paralegal Seminar and Internship**

Provides students with an optimal practical experience in the legal field by placing them in various legal environments—law offices or corporate, judicial, or administrative agency—which have shown an interest in sponsoring an intern. The seminar and internship program provides direct contact and utilization of skills and knowledge obtained in the classroom and permits students to practice and perfect those skills in an operating office situation. In addition to satisfying the individual needs of students, this program helps the student crystallize and clarify career goals.

**Prerequisites: LAW 17, LAW 47 and completion of at least 40 credits toward a degree**

## Learning to Learn

### Education and Academic Literacy

LTL 10 3 rec 3 cr

#### Learning to Learn

Presents learning strategies for students enrolled in college level courses who have completed a required developmental reading course. Examines organization of information from the various content courses taken concurrently. Teaches interpretation and construction of charts, graphs, tables, maps; task management; incorporation of life skills into the learning environment. Uses analytical approach to development of test questions relevant to the various content areas.

**Prerequisite:** RDL 2 if required

**Corequisite:** Content area course recommended for probationary students or as an elective.

## Licensed Practical Nursing

### Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

PNR 11 3 rec 2 cr

#### Nursing Skills I

This course, taken over three semesters, is designed to instruct the student practical nurse in basic computation principles essential to performing mathematical calculations for the safe and accurate administration of medications. Included in this course is an introduction to the special vocabulary of medical terminology used in the communication process of health care professionals. Students will be exposed to computer assisted instruction (CAI) and Internet research methods as integral adjuncts to the learning process.

**Prerequisite:** Pre-clinical nursing sequence

PNR 12 2 rec 2 cr

#### Mental Health Concepts

This course is designed to familiarize the student with an overview of the history of nursing, therapeutic communication principles, mental health terminology and cultural concepts as they relate to understanding mental health. Students will be introduced to Maslow's Hierarchy of Basic Human Needs and the nursing process as the prioritizing framework that is used in assisting individuals. The nursing process and critical thinking strategies will be explained as the organizing and problem-solving tools that are to be used when assessing the mental status of clients and their families. The scope of practice of the PN in mental health and other health care settings will be defined and explored.

**Prerequisite:** Pre-clinical nursing sequence

PNR 13 2 lec 5 clin 2 lab 4 cr

#### Practical Nursing Arts

This course is designed to assist the student PN to gain knowledge of essential nursing skills and procedures, inclusive of scientific principles that will support the development of critical thinking abilities. Maslow's Hierarchy of Basic Human Needs and the Nursing Process is the theoretical framework the PN student will use to problem solve and deliver safe effective care. With direction, PN students will develop skills in collecting data; recognizing a nursing diagnosis; assisting with the planning and implementation of the nursing care plan; perfecting their ability to perform procedures; handling equipment; and evaluating, reporting and documenting client outcomes.

**Prerequisite:** Pre-clinical nursing sequence

PNR 21 2 lab 1 cr

#### Nursing Skills II

This second course in a three-part series continues instruction in the principles of pharmacology computation with the addition of basic principles for reconstituting medication, practicing IV and heparin calculations. Course content will also include instruction in diagnostic testing procedures and the related nursing implications.

**Prerequisites:** PNR 11, PNR 12, PNR 13, NTR 11

**Corequisite:** PNR 22

PNR 22 2 lec 6 clin 2 lab 4 cr

#### Medical Surgical Nursing I

This course is designed to introduce Practical Nursing (PN) students to their role in caring for older adult and disabled clients in a variety of health care settings. PN students will learn how to identify, prevent and manage the most common clinical problems associated with chronic medical and psychosocial disorders. With assistance, PN students will utilize the nursing process, Maslow's Hierarchy of Basic Human Needs, therapeutic communication principles and cultural sensitivity to collect data and implement a holistic plan of care. This course has a clinical requirement. A clinical failure results in a failure for the course.

**Prerequisites:** PNR 11, PNR 12, PNR 13, NTR 11

**Corequisite:** PHM 11

PNR 31 2 lec 6 clin 2 lab 4 cr

### Medical Surgical Nursing II

This course continues to develop critical thinking skills required to apply fundamental knowledge and technical abilities necessary to provide nursing care for adult clients with complex medical and surgical problems in acute health care settings. Content will be presented using the conceptual framework of the nursing process and Maslow's Hierarchy of Basic Human Needs. With guidance, the student will apply the nursing process to prioritize nursing care of adult clients with complex needs. Clinical practice in a variety of acute care settings is provided. A clinical failure results in failure for the course.

**Prerequisite:** PNR 22

PNR 41 2 lab 1 cr

### Nursing Skills III

The purpose of this third calculation course is to reinforce the student's ability in pharmacology computation. Calculation skills are introduced for pediatric dosages. Students will be required to demonstrate mastery of previously learned computation skills by obtaining a final grade of C+ (77) or better to pass the course.

PNR 42 2 lab 2 cr

### Psychiatric Nursing

This course focuses on current concepts of psychiatric/mental health nursing. It provides for continuing development of nursing process skills and is a nursing model for practice that is applicable in a variety of health care settings.

**Prerequisites:** PNR 22, PNR 31

**Corequisite:** PNR 41

PNR 43 2 lect 6 clin 2 lab 4 cr

### Pediatric Nursing

This course emphasizes utilization of the nursing process and Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs to prioritize nursing care based upon disease entity and principles of growth and development. This involves a holistic approach, which includes preventative, curative, rehabilitative, physical and psychosocial aspects of the hospitalized child and family. The principles of therapeutic communication and cultural competency are strategies the practical nursing student will learn to incorporate when providing care for pediatric clients and their families. This course has a clinical requirement. A clinical failure results in a failure for the course.

**Prerequisites:** PNR 22, PNR 31

**Corequisites:** PNR 41, PNR 42

PNR 44 2 lect 6 clin 2 lab 4 cr

### Maternal and Child Care

This course utilizes the nursing process and Maslow's Hierarchy of Human Needs to prioritize care to the expectant mother and family during pregnancy, labor, birth and puerperium. In addition, maternity nursing includes the care of the fetus and the neonate. Critical thinking skills, therapeutic communication and cultural competence are integral components in providing and delivering safe and competent care to the pregnant mother and family. This course has a clinical requirement. A clinical failure results in a failure for the course.

**Prerequisites:** PNR 22, PNR 31, PNR 43

**Corequisite:** PNR 41

PNR 45 1 rec 1 cr

### Vocational Adjustment and Leadership

This course is designed to familiarize the senior practical nursing student with behavioral expectations of the new graduate practicing in the work place setting. Nursing leadership, management and professional practice for the LPN will be explored. Content will be presented that will aid in the completion of a professional portfolio. In addition, emphasis will be placed on the behaviors of professional decorum necessary in preparing for the job search and interview process. Employment opportunities, licensure and certification requirements and continuing education options will be provided.

**Corequisites:** PNR 41, PNR 44

## Marketing Management

### Business and Information Systems

MKT 11 3 rec 3 cr

### Principles of Marketing

Introduction to the role and scope of marketing in a rapidly changing and challenging environment. Designed to set an overall framework for further studies in the marketing "field," this course surveys broad marketing issues and focuses on the planning and implementation of product, promotion, pricing and distribution strategies.

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

MKT 18 3 rec 3 cr

### Consumer Behavior

Explores the impact of cultural, social, economic and psychological influences on consumer decision-making. Highlights the importance of understanding consumer behavior in formulating and implementing the marketing strategy and traces key stages of the consumer decision-making process.

**Prerequisite:** MKT 11

MKT 41 3 rec 3 cr

### Management of Retail Operations

Examines the role of retailing within the larger marketing system and focuses on strategic aspects of retailing. The management decision-making process with respect to key areas, such as growth and diversification strategies, financial planning, store location, merchandising management, human resources management, advertising and sales promotion are explored.

**Prerequisite:** MKT 11

MKT 43 3 rec 3 cr

### Principles of Advertising

Introduces advertising as a fundamental business function and as a creative outcome of the marketing strategy. This course addresses a wide variety of conceptual and technical issues, including consumer behavior, market segmentation, advertising planning and research, media and budget considerations, copywriting, art direction and production and sales promotion.

**Prerequisite:** MKT 11

MKT 47 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### E-Marketing

Based upon established marketing thought and practice, this course focuses on the impact of the World Wide Web on the formulation and implementation of the marketing strategy. The role of the Web in market analysis as well as in product, promotion, pricing and distribution strategies is explored. New E-business models designed to increase the efficiency of traditional marketing functions are also examined.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required; MKT 11  
**Corequisites:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required; DAT 10 or permission of department

MKT 48 3 rec 3 cr

### Marketing Management

Designed to provide a basic understanding of key issues facing today's marketing managers, this course introduces the student to fundamental concepts and techniques needed to manage the marketing function. Topics include the analysis of marketing opportunities and constraints, an examination of the decision-making process with respect to product, promotion, pricing and distribution strategies as well as the planning and delivery of marketing programs. A managerial orientation is developed through the case study method.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required; MKT 11  
**Corequisites:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required

## Mathematics

### Mathematics and Computer Science

MTH 1 4 rec 0 cr

### Fundamental Concepts and Skills in Arithmetic and Algebra

Topics selected from basic operations in arithmetic, geometry, verbal problems whose solutions involve arithmetic processes, generalizations of the principles of arithmetic leading to the fundamental concepts of algebra. Elementary treatment of signed numbers and linear equations.

**Corequisite:** RDL 1 if required

**Refer to college curricula mathematics requirements and mathematics course placement**

MTH 5 6 rec 0 cr

### Elementary Algebra

Signed numbers, evaluation of algebraic expressions, linear equations and their graphs, polynomials, factoring, radical expressions, quadratic equations.

**Prerequisite:** Math 1 or equivalent and RDL 1 if required  
**Corequisite:** RDL 2 if required

**Refer to college curricula mathematics requirements and compass cut-off scores for mathematics course placement**

Students who have not attained CUNY Math Proficiency (equivalent to MTH 5) should refer to College Curricula Mathematics Requirements and ACCUPLACER cut-off scores for Mathematics Placement.

MTH 6 6 rec 0 cr

### Intermediate Algebra and Trigonometry

Topics selected from real and complex numbers, function concept, coordinate geometry, linear and quadratic equations, systems of equations, geometry, elements of trigonometry.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 5 or two years of high school mathematics consisting of algebra and geometry or equivalent and RDL 2 if required

ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required, are prerequisites for all MTH courses numbered 12 and higher. Any course numbered 12 through 15 is, with some modification, recommended only for those students enrolled in career (AAS) programs.



MTH 12 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Mathematical Thought

Topics selected from probability, statistics, logic, set theory, geometry, matrices, number system structures. (Not recommended for transfer curricula and not accepted for credit in the Liberal Arts curriculum.)

**Prerequisites: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 13, 14 and 15 are designed for students in career technology curricula such as Automotive Technology and Medical Laboratory Technician curricula.

MTH 13 4 rec 3 cr

### Trigonometry and College Algebra

Vectors, complex numbers, functions and graphs, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, analytic trigonometry, systems of linear equations.

**Prerequisites: MTH 6 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 14 3 rec 3 cr

### College Algebra and Introduction to Calculus

Analytic geometry, the derivative and its applications, differentiation of transcendental functions.

**Prerequisites: MTH 13 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 15 3 rec 3 cr

### Calculus

The integral and its applications, methods of integration, elementary differential equations, expansion of functions in series.

**Prerequisites: MTH 14 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 21, 22, 23 and 26 are non-sequential courses primarily for Liberal Arts students enrolled in non-science transfer programs. MTH 21, 22 and 26 are recommended for Liberal Arts students and as electives for students in other curricula. MTH 23 is recommended for students in such social sciences as economics, political science, psychology, human services, criminal justice and sociology as well as in other programs. Please consult specific degree requirements for additional guidance and consult with your advisor.

MTH 21 3 rec 3 cr

### Survey of Mathematics I

Designed for non-science liberal arts students. Emphasis on key concepts and structure of mathematics. Topics selected from decimal notation, computation in other bases, groups, sets, logic, elementary number theory, development of real number system, analytic geometry, linear programming, networks, complex numbers.

**Prerequisites: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

*Required Core - Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning*

MTH 22 3 rec 3 cr

### Survey of Mathematics II

Topics selected from geometry, algebra, graphs, functions, game theory, mathematical induction, permutations, combinations, probability, logic; Euclidean, non-Euclidean, projective, finite and coordinate geometries; groups, matrices.

**Prerequisites: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 23 3 rec 3 cr

### Probability and Statistics

Organization and presentation of data, measures of central tendency and variation, correlation and regression, elementary probability, the binomial distribution.

**Prerequisites: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

*Required Core - Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning*

MTH 26 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### Mathematics in the Modern World

Topics selected from BASIC computer language; mathematical simulation of problems from diverse fields including water pollution, population studies, political polls and artificial intelligence; mathematical algorithms and interpretation of graphs.

**Prerequisites: MTH 5 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 30 through 48 are designed for students majoring in programs such as business, biology, chemistry, computer science, engineering, mathematics and physics and are recommended for those in other curricula with advanced preparation.

MTH 30                      4 rec 4 cr  
**Pre-Calculus Mathematics**  
The relation between a function and its graph, composition and inversion of functions, polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometry.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 6 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**  
*Required Core - Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning*

MTH 31                      6 rec 4 cr  
**Analytic Geometry and Calculus I**  
Limits, rates of change, differentiation and anti-differentiation of algebraic functions, applications, integrals, curve sketching. For Mathematics, Computer Science and Engineering Science majors, or for Liberal Arts and Sciences students planning to major in one of the physical sciences.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 30 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**  
*Required Core - Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning*

MTH 32                      6 rec 5 cr  
**Analytic Geometry and Calculus II**  
Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, hyperbolic functions, applications of the definite integral; parametric equations, mean value theorems, polar coordinates, plane analytic geometry.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 31 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 33                      5 rec 5 cr  
**Analytic Geometry and Calculus III**  
Vectors, applications of vectors to analytic geometry and calculus, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, volumes and surface area, infinite series, applications.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 32 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 34                      4 rec 4 cr  
**Differential Equations and Selected Topics in Advanced Calculus**  
Methods of solving ordinary differential equations; selected topics from among the following: hyperbolic functions, power series, Fourier series, gamma functions, Bessel functions, problems of motion, electric circuits, damped and forced vibrations, Laplace transform.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 33 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 35                      4 rec 4 cr  
**Selected Topics in Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra**  
Matrices, introduction to linear algebra and vector analysis, integral theorems of Gauss, Green and Stokes; applications.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 33 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 37                      4 lect 4 cr  
**Elements of Calculus and Statistics for Biology Students**  
Ordinary differential equations and statistics and their applications, such as models of exponential growth and logistical models, steady-state solutions and the stability of solutions of simplest ordinary elementary differential equations and systems of equations, probability rules, data classification, graphical presentation of statistical data, measures of central tendency, regression analysis, examples of discrete (binomial) and continuous (normal) distributions, introduction to construction of confidence intervals and hypothesis testing. More advanced topics such as the Law of Large Numbers and the Central Limit Theorem that require some calculus background.  
**Prerequisite: MTH 31 or placement by the department**

MTH 42                      4 rec 4 cr  
**Linear Algebra**  
Vector spaces, basis and dimension, matrices, linear transformations, determinants, solution of systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 32 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 44                      4 rec 4 cr  
**Vector Analysis**  
Differential geometry of curves, line integrals, surface integrals, change of variables, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem, Gauss's Theorem.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 33 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 46                      4 rec 4 cr  
**Abstract Algebra**  
Properties of integers, permutations, groups, alternating groups, groups of symmetries, quotient groups, sets, mappings, isomorphisms, homomorphisms, rings, fields, polynomials.  
**Prerequisites: MTH 42 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required**

MTH 48 4 rec 4 cr

### **Advanced Calculus**

Advanced treatment of the real number system, properties of continuous functions, derivatives and differentials, rigorous work with limits, the definite integral, uniform continuity, uniform convergence, infinite sequences, functions defined by series.

**Prerequisites:** MTH 33 or equivalent and ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required

## **Media and Digital Film Production**

Communication Arts and Sciences

MEDP 10 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Media and Digital Film Production**

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of digital video production while providing the context for a career including industry trends, technology tools and production requirements.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 AND RDL 1  
**Corequisite:** ENG 2 OR RDL 2

MEDP 12 3 rec 3 cr

### **Digital Studio Production**

Students will be introduced to the theory and practice of an HD digital television studio, including camera operation, switching and other control systems, lighting and in-camera editing. Students will manage, operate and work in the customary roles in a digital television production studio.

**Prerequisites:** MEDP 10

MEDP 14 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Digital Animation and VFX**

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of 2D and 3D animation for film, television and the web. Students learn to model and texture objects; compose and light scenes; and logo, title and character animation.

**Prerequisites:** MEDP 10

MEDP 18 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Visual Storytelling**

Students will learn how to create effective scripts and storyboards for film, television, internet and mobile applications.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1, if required  
**Corequisites:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2, if required

MEDP 23 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Digital Video Field Production**

Students will be introduced to the basic principles of digital field production such as single-camera set up, audio techniques, lighting for interviews and in-camera editing.

**Prerequisite:** MEDP 10

MEDP 31 3 rec 3 cr

### **Digital Audio Production and Post Production**

This course introduces students to basic theories and techniques of digital audio production (microphones, on location recording) and audio post-production (nonlinear digital editing and mixing with ProTools.)

**Prerequisites:** MEDP 10

MEDP 33 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Digital Video Editing I**

This course introduces students to the basics of post-production digital video editing for multimedia, video and web capabilities using a non-linear editing system.

**Corequisite:** MEDP 12

MEDP 35 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Digital Video Editing II**

This course provides students with advanced theoretical and practical post-production digital video editing experience working with the nonlinear editing system AVID.

**Prerequisites:** MEDP 33

MEDP 36 3 rec 3 cr

### **Media and Digital Film Projects**

Production of a short, synchronized-sound media project from development and preproduction through principal photography and editing. This course requires departmental approval, which will be based on student completion of 45 curriculum credits including in-progress credits.

**Prerequisites:** MEDP 18 and MEDP 23 and departmental permission

MEDP 51 2 lec 2 lab 3 cr

### Media and Digital Film Internship

The Media and Digital Film Internship is designed to give students on the job experience and a chance to network with professionals involved in Digital Media: television, film, web, gaming, public access, governmental agency or corporate. The Media and Digital Film Internship introduces students to the application of skills obtained in the program and prepares students for the professional expectations of the field. Note: The internship requires a commitment of 90 hours. Students are required to submit a resume one semester prior to the internship.

**Prerequisites: Minimum of 45 curriculum credits, including MEDP 23, MEDP 33 and departmental permission**

## Media Studies

### Communication Arts and Sciences

MEST 60 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Mass Communication

Survey of mass communication media, including radio, television, film and print (press); the development, characteristics and uses of the media and their effects on the individual and the environment.

**Prerequisites: ENG 1 and RDL 1**  
**Corequisite: ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

MEST 96 3 rec 3 cr

### Television, Society and the Individual

This course examines television as a cultural, economic, and educational force in society. Investigation of the production and reception of television in its national and global contexts. Students will identify the use by and influence of television on individuals and consider its effect in relation to broader cultural issues and trends.

**Prerequisites: ENG 1 and RDL 1**  
**Corequisite: ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

## Music

### Art and Music

MUS 10 2 rec 1 cr

### Music Survey

Introduction to the vast symphonic and chamber music literature; opera from Baroque to the contemporary period. Audio laboratory listening assignments. Attendance at live concerts required.

**Not open to students taking MUS 11 or MUS 12**  
**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**

MUS 11 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Music

Nature of music expression; elements of music, including tempo, meter, rhythm, melodic and harmonic material and structure, tone color and texture examined in instrumental and vocal forms. History of development of musical styles and forms. Audio laboratory listening assignments. Attendance at live concerts required.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

MUS 12 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Music: A Multi-Cultural Survey of World Music

In-depth study and analysis of music (style, form and tradition) and its relation to world cultures. Emphasis on ethnic and artistic characteristics. Audio laboratory listening assignments.

**Attendance at live concerts required**  
**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

MUS 13 3 Lab 2 cr

### Sound for the Web

This course will introduce students to the techniques and procedures of creating digital sound for the web. The focus will be on various audio techniques, including voice recordings, digital signal processing, video scoring and the creation of sonic backgrounds. Students will work on individual projects creating original music or audio tracks for web delivery. The class will cover the use of sound in various web-based media, the creation of sound for Flash animation and the conversion of various sound formats for use with video.



MUS 14 4 lab 3 cr

### **Creative Computer Music**

Lecture-demonstrations and lab settings to familiarize students with capabilities of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) technologies. Students master MIDI applications of the personal computer with regard to sequencing, sound editing, storage and retrieval. Emphasis on use of MIDI and ability to set up a MIDI workstation.

MUS 18 2 rec 2 cr

### **History of Jazz**

Survey of development of jazz music from time of slavery to the present. Audio laboratory listening assignments. Attendance at live concerts required.

**Corequisite: RDL 2 if required**

MUS 21, 22, 23, 24 3 lab 1 cr each

### **Choral Performance**

The study and presentation of standard and contemporary choral literature for mixed voices. Choral training and performances at concerts, college ceremonies and functions.

**No audition required; open to all members of the college community**

MUS 37 1 rec 1 cr

### **Instrumental Class**

Instruction in the Recorder

Basic instruction in playing a musical instrument, the recorder, for both solo and group use. No previous musical training necessary.

MUS 40 3 rec 2 cr

### **Fundamentals of Music**

Basic reading skills including treble and bass clefs, key signatures, major and minor scales, some elementary sight-reading techniques, rhythms, simple harmony.

MUS 50 2 rec 1 cr

### **Basic Musicianship**

Development of basic aural perceptions of pitch, duration, intensity, timbre, melody and rhythm through listening exercises, singing and the playing of simple musical instruments.

MUS 65 2 lab 1 cr

### **Beginning Guitar Class**

Introduction to basic guitar techniques, harmonization and transposition of folk songs.

MUS 66 2 lab 1 cr

### **Guitar Class II**

Continuation of MUS 65.

**Prerequisite: MUS 65 or departmental permission**

MUS 70 2 lab 1 cr

### **Piano Class for Beginners**

Introduction to basic piano techniques, harmonization and transposition of simple accompanying techniques for folk songs, easy piano literature from all stylistic eras. Practice facilities available.

MUS 71 2 lab 1 cr

### **Secondary Piano I**

MUS 72 2 lab 1 cr

### **Secondary Piano II**

Class instruction to attain an elementary facility at the piano.

**Prerequisite: for MUS 71: MUS 70 or departmental permission; for MUS 72: MUS 71 or departmental permission**

## **Nuclear Medicine Technology**

Engineering, Physics and Technology

The following courses will be given at the Albert Einstein College of Medicine or at the hospitals affiliated with it.

NMT 71 2 lab 1 cr

### **Nuclear Physics Laboratory**

Chronological development of nuclear physics in the 20th century as represented by the experimental work on blackbody radiation, photoelectric effect, matter waves, Compton scattering and pair-production. Comparison of radiation measuring devices including G.M. and scintillation survey meters, gamma cameras, well counters and dosimeters. Quality control and radiation safety.

**Prerequisites: PHY 24 and permission of the NMT Program Director;**  
**Corequisites: NMT 81-84**

**NMT 78** 2 lab 1 lect 2 cr  
**EKG - Interpretation and Techniques**  
Introduction to EKG. Topics include: electrical physiology of the heart, electrocardiographic tracing, leads (3 vs. 12) and analog and digital EKG. Some clinical hours may extend beyond the semester.  
**Prerequisites: BIO 24 and permission of the NMT Program Director, or BIO 21 and BIO 22 and permission of the Medical Office Assistant Curriculum Coordinator**

**NMT 79** 2 lab 1 lect 2 cr  
**Phlebotomy**  
Introduction to phlebotomy. Topics include: phlebotomy principles, anatomy and physiology of the circulatory system, safety, equipment and techniques. Students completing this course qualify for the certification exam in phlebotomy.  
**Prerequisite: BIO 24 and permission of the NMT Program Director, or BIO 21 and BIO 22 and permission of Medical Office Assistant Curriculum Coordinator**

**NMT 81** 3 lect/dem 3 cr  
**Orientation in Clinical Nuclear Medicine**  
Orientation to the hospital environment and to various phases of Nuclear Medicine Technology; hospital administration and procedures.  
**Prerequisite: Completion of Pre-NMT Sequence**

**NMT 82** 3 lect/dem 3 cr  
**Radio-Pharmaceutical Chemistry**  
Preparation and use of radio-pharmaceuticals, uptake of radiopharmaceuticals by various organs, time dependent effects.  
**Prerequisites: BIO 23, CHM 17, NMT 81**

**NMT 83** 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr  
**Radiation Physics and Dosimetry**  
Elements of nuclear physics, the conservation laws; alpha, beta and gamma decay; the neutrino; elements of health physics; the roentogen, REM, REP and RAD; maximum safe human exposure to radiation; regulations governing exposure.  
**Corequisite: NMT 81**

**NMT 84** 2 lect 2 cr  
**Radiation Biology**  
Comprehensive study of radiation effects on cells including direct and indirect action of ionizing radiation; damage induced by free radicals in DNA; interpretation of survival data; radiation genetics; radiation effects on embryos; delayed effects; radiation safety and health physics.  
**Corequisite: NMT 81**

**NMT 85** 1 lect 3 lab 2 cr  
**Nuclear Medicine Procedures**  
Nuclear medicine procedures related to cardiovascular pulmonary system, endocrine system, central nervous system, gastrointestinal system, genitourinary system, skeletal system, hematological system and other therapeutic procedures; introduction to radioimmunoassay principles and procedures.  
**Prerequisites: BIO 24, NMT 83**

**NMT 86** 2 rec 1 cr  
**Didactic Nuclear Medicine**  
Rationale for applications of radio pharmaceuticals for in vivo and in vitro procedures; discussion of individual organ systems, RIA principles and procedures; review of relevant medical law and patient care.  
**Prerequisite: NMT 84**  
**Corequisite: NMT 85**

**NMT 87** 500 clin/lab 3 cr  
**Clinical Nuclear Medicine I**  
Static and dynamic radionuclide procedures on patients; tomographic procedures; interpretation of radionuclide scans and gamma-camera images; nuclear medicine instrumentation; alternative imaging processes.  
**Corequisite: NMT 84**

**NMT 88** 1 lect 2 rec 3 cr  
**Senior NMT Seminar**  
Students meet with Medical Director's liaison and Clinical Director to discuss research topics in Nuclear Medicine. Term papers and oral reports based on assigned reading material and concepts analyzed during the didactic and laboratory segments of the NMT program.  
**Prerequisite: NMT 87**  
**Corequisite: NMT 85, NMT 86, NMT 90**

NMT 89 2 lect 4 lab 160 clin 4 cr

### **Introduction to Cardiac Ultrasound**

Topics include physics of ultrasound, ultrasound instrumentation, emergency medical procedures, Doppler and transesophageal echocardiology. Clinical rotation is at Montefiore Medical Center where each student participates in approximately 150 procedures. Students completing this course will receive a certificate from Montefiore Medical Center.

**Prerequisite: BIO 24, permission of NMT Program Director**

NMT 90 500 clin/lab 3 cr

### **Clinical Nuclear Medicine II**

Static and dynamic radionuclide procedures on patients; tomographic procedures; interpretation of radionuclide scans and gamma-camera images; nuclear medicine instrumentation; alternative imaging processes.

**Prerequisite: NMT 87**

## **Nutrition**

Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

NTR 11 3 rec 3 cr

### **Nutrition in Physical and Emotional Disorders**

Basic course in therapeutic nutrition that focuses upon major health problems in western society and the influence of diet on their causes and cures. Traditional and controversial nutritional approaches are presented. Nursing care in selected situations is emphasized.

**Prerequisites: Open to RN's and LPN's For RN Students, NUR 41 and 42 or permission of instructor For LPN students, pre-clinical nursing sequence**

## **Nursing**

Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

Admission to Nursing (NUR) courses is based on the approved priority list that is on file in the Nursing Department and Student Development. Please see Nursing program description requirements and academic standards.

NUR 10 1 lect 1 cr

### **Transition in Nursing**

Designed for Licensed Practical Nurses entering the RN Fast Track and the RN Pathway. The focus is on the expectations for coursework in the program, pharmacology calculation review, changes in role from LPN to RN.

**Prerequisite: Pre-Clinical Nursing Sequence**

NUR 100 2 lect 2 cr

### **Gerontological Nursing**

This course introduces nursing students to evidence-based nursing practice principles in the care of the geriatric patient/client. The course introduces students to the theoretical aspects of aging relevant to health promotion and illness prevention in older adults. The nursing process serves as the framework for discussion of the scope of practice and the ethical and legal aspects of patient-centered evidence-based nursing care. Integrated throughout the course are concepts relating to illnesses prevalent in the geriatric population and therapeutic regimens used in their management. The student will demonstrate knowledge of psychosocial and physiologic changes which occur in the aging process and the nursing actions that assist the elderly patient/client to safely adjust to these changes. The use of patient information technologies as tools for the promotion of effective communication and safety in the care of the older adult population are introduced.

**Prerequisites: Successful completion of pre-clinical sequence**

**Corequisite: NUR 101**

NUR 101 3 lect 6 clin 2 lab 5 cr

### **Nursing Care Across the Life Span Level I**

This course will focus on foundational concepts and the use of patient-care technologies necessary for safe, patient-centered nursing care across the life span while integrating legal/ethical responsibilities of the nurse. The course introduces the importance of evidence-based nursing practice that is developmentally and culturally appropriate in the care of adult, older adults and pediatric patients/clients with well-defined conditions. Critical thinking in nursing, the nursing process, acquisition of beginning nursing skills and therapeutic communication techniques used when interacting with patients/clients, families, significant others and members of the interprofessional team are covered. The concepts of health promotion/illness, prevention and teaching/learning are integrated as major responsibilities of the professional nurse. Student learning experiences are provided in on-campus laboratories, in-patient clinical and out-patient community settings.

**Prerequisites: Successful completion of pre-clinical sequence**

**Corequisite: NUR 100**

NUR 201

4 lect 6 clin 2 lab 8 cr

### **Nursing Care Across the Life Span Level II**

This course focuses on care of patients/clients with psychiatric and stable health alterations across the life span. Students will learn how to provide safe, competent and compassionate patient-centered care for patients/clients and families/support person(s) across the life span based on current evidence-based nursing practice. Students will participate in collaboration and teamwork within the complex healthcare environment, utilizing informatics, to communicate and participate in quality improvement/performance activities within the ethical and legal framework of nursing practice. Through the clinical experiences provided, students will be expected to develop clinical reasoning/nursing judgment skills which will build on basic concepts learned in the level I nursing courses. Clinical learning experiences will take place in psychiatric, pediatric/adult medical surgical and community healthcare settings.

**Prerequisites:** NUR 100 and NUR 101  
or NUR 41 and NUR 42

NUR 301

4 lect 6 clin 2 lab 8 cr

### **Nursing Care Across the Life Span Level III**

This course focuses on concepts related to the provision of safe effective patient-centered care for women's health issues, maternal-child care and the care of patients/clients with acute, unstable health alterations across the life span. The student demonstrates effective communication techniques, the use of informatics/patient technologies and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Students integrate critical thinking and the nursing process as bases for clinical reasoning/decision-making using current evidence-based practice. The role of the professional nurse as a patient advocate and collaborative member of the interprofessional team is reinforced through clinical experiences on in-patient units and in community settings.

**Prerequisites:** NUR 201 or NUR 43 and NUR 44

NUR 401

3 lect 6 clin 5cr

### **Nursing Care Across the Life Span Level IV**

This course focuses on the care of patients/clients with multiple, complex health alterations, in in-patient and community settings across the life span. Emphasis is on the synthesis of previous knowledge and skills for the continued development of the nursing student as a collaborative member of the inter-professional team. The student demonstrates continuing growth in providing safe, competent, compassionate patient-centered care within the complex healthcare environment, grounded in evidence-based nursing practice, to culturally diverse pediatric and adult patients/clients. This course completes the sequential progression of concepts for the nursing program and further develops the associate degree (ADN) nursing students' skill acquisition in clinical judgment/decision-making, delegation, prioritization, time management, leadership and communication with inter professional team members.

**Prerequisites:** NUR 301 or NUR 45 and NUR 46  
**Corequisite:** NUR 402

NUR 402

2 rec 2cr

### **Transition Into Nursing Practice**

This final course applies program content and thinking through an in-depth study of current issues and trends affecting nursing practice in the 21st century. Concepts from the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nursing (NCLEX-RN®) test plan blueprint, used for entry into professional nursing are covered. The course ensures that students demonstrate NCLEX-RN® readiness for the examination through the use of practice exams, a national standardized exam and tutorial resources for a comprehensive assessment and review for the licensing examination. In addition, students will explore the implications for the profession defined in The Future of Nursing Report from the Institute of Medicine (IOM). The role of the Associate Degree Nurse and the transition from student status to member of the profession will be explored.

**Prerequisites:** NUR 301 or NUR 45 and NUR 46  
**Corequisite:** NUR 401



## Office Administration and Technology and Medical Assistant

Business and Information Systems

COM 31 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### Business Communications

An introduction to the principles of writing business correspondence and reports. Emphasis will be placed on the outlining of ideas and the development of the composition of written communications such as routine letters, memos, email messages and reports. The assimilation of content and interpretation of incoming correspondence for appropriate action and response will also be addressed. Language Arts skills will be reviewed and reinforced. A term report will be required.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 110 or ENG 111, KEY 11

SEC 35 4 rec 2 cr

### Medical Office Procedures and Management

Students will learn to perform secretarial and medical assistant responsibilities required in private physicians' offices, hospitals and medical laboratories. Cultivation of desirable personal traits and attitudes of the medical office assistant will be emphasized. Office projects include case histories, medical reports, filing systems and record-keeping. Development of skills in transcribing medical reports will be introduced.

**Prerequisites:** KEY 11 and WPR 11; or departmental approval

SEC 41 4 rec 2 cr

### Office Procedures

This course is designed to equip students with the ability to perform efficiently in their role as administrative assistants and as members of an office team by learning the role of support staff. Topics include prioritizing work assignments; managing time and stress; planning meetings and conferences; making travel arrangements; and integrating technologies that have increased office productivity. Projects requiring the analysis of data and development of critical thinking and problem-solving skills will be incorporated into the course.

**Prerequisites:** KEY 11 and WPR 11; or departmental approval

## Pharmacology

Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

PHM 10 2 rec 2 cr

### Pharmacology Computations

This course focuses on the principles related to the calculation of dosages and medication administration. Topics include the systems of measurement, equipment used in medication administration, calculation of oral medications, injectable medications and calculations related to intravenous and pediatric dosages. Emphasis is placed upon safe medication administration. Technology is used to enhance course content.

**Prerequisites:** CUNY math proficiency or MTH 5 grade of C or higher

PHM 11 3 rec 3 cr

### Pharmacology as It Applies to Health Services

This online hybrid distance learning course introduces the student to the key principles and concepts used in medication administration in the treatment, maintenance and prevention of disease and illness. Approaching this topic from a holistic perspective, students will gain knowledge relating to drug, nutrient and natural alternative interactions. Emphasis is placed on assisting the student to gain an understanding of the legal, ethical and cultural issues pertinent to successful medication therapy in diverse populations.

**Prerequisite:** Students need to complete all remediation for admission to nursing. PHM 11 is also available to RN, LPN and Health Care workers authorized to administer medications. It is recommended that students in the RN program complete NUR 42 before taking PHM 11.

**For students in the LPN program:**

**Prerequisites:** PNR 11, PNR 13 and NTR 11

**Corequisite:** PNR 22

# Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Technology

Chemistry and Chemical Technology

PMT 41 2 lect 2 lab 3cr

## Pharmaceutical Chemistry

This course emphasizes the chemical principles and reactions vital to drug design and drug action. The course is aimed at undergraduates who have a basic grounding in chemistry and are interested in learning about drug design and the molecular mechanisms by which drugs act in the body. It examines the general principles and strategies involved in discovering and designing new drugs and developing them for the marketplace and it looks at particular 'tools of the trade' which are used in rational drug design. Clinically important drugs will be used as examples.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 31 or CHM 18

PMT 42 3 lect 3cr

## Pharmaceutical Product Manufacturing

This course discusses the science and technology that applies to pharmaceutical manufacturing. Students will study different pharmaceutical formulations and their methods of preparation for solid, liquid and other pharmaceutical products. Specific classes of pharmaceuticals will be discussed. Special topics will include packaging and marketing regulations.

**Prerequisite:** CHM 31

PMT 43 2 lect 2cr

## Pharmaceutical Laws and Regulations

This course discusses the pharmaceutical laws and regulations that govern manufacturing, packaging and marketing of pharmaceutical products. Students will discuss specific examples that impacted the development of the laws and regulations.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 110 or ENG 111

# Philosophy

History

PHL 11 3 rec 3 cr

## Introduction to Philosophy

Fundamental questions of human experience and basic problems of philosophy; survey of major philosophers (classical and modern).

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PHL 90 3 rec 3 cr

## Introduction to Religion

Religions are belief systems explaining the world and the place of human beings in it in terms of sacred truths. These truths may be passed down orally or in writing (scripture) in the form of stories, songs, commandments, dances, or ceremonies. This course looks at six different current religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Daoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam from the points of view of their history, beliefs, practices, and philosophy.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 2 and RDL 2 if required  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

# Physical Education and Wellness

Health, Physical Education and Recreation

All students who enroll in PEA classes are strongly advised to get a medical exam. All instructors will make the fitness demands of their classes clear. The Department of Health, Physical Education and Wellness assumes no responsibility for students who are not physically fit enough to participate in our classes.

PEA 11 2 rec 1 cr

## Fitness for Life

Designed to assist students in evaluating their present level of fitness and to provide opportunities for self-improvement. Selection from the following weight training and aerobic activities: weight training machines, free weights, jogging, fitness games, interval training, treadmills, exercise bikes and other cardio fitness equipment.

PEA 12 2 rec 1 cr

## Elementary Hatha Yoga

Progressive exercises designed to improve flexibility, develop efficient breathing and apply relaxation techniques. The history of yoga, physiological benefits, stress management techniques, nutritional concepts and body awareness are interwoven to emphasize the integral nature of body and mind.

PEA 14 2 lab 1 cr

## Aerobic Dance

Students participate in aerobic dance to improve cardiovascular fitness. There is additional mat work to develop toned muscles and flexibility. Course includes information on nutrition, weight management, injury management and other fitness related concepts.

PEA 15 2 lab 1 cr

### **Walking, Jogging and Weight Training**

Walking, jogging and weight training to develop cardiovascular endurance and muscle toning. Students are placed in individualized programs in jogging and weight training. Course includes information on the benefits of exercise, efficient training principles, posture and other fitness related concepts.

PEA 16 2 lab 1 cr

### **Strength and Flexibility Training Through Pilates**

Students will learn a challenging series of mat exercises that have proven to be effective for creating long, strong, well-toned and flexible muscles. Students will study skeletal structures and major muscle groups, so that they may support their exercise routines with efficient alignment and coordinated breathing. The course will include lectures on other fitness related topics.

PEA 17 2 lab 1 cr

### **Intermediate Yoga Studies**

This course will help students delve more deeply into yoga studies, so that they may experience more powerful transformations based upon their practice. More challenging postures, pranayama, and meditation techniques will be presented, but the emphasis will remain on students working safely, efficiently, and wisely. The course will include an overview of the most popular approaches to yoga as they are currently practiced in the United States, applications of yoga philosophy, and research on the use of yoga to address specific challenges.

**Prerequisite: PEA 12**

PEA 21 2 rec 1 cr

### **Beginning Swimming Level**

Basic water safety skills and knowledge to make an individual reasonably safe while in, on, or about the water. Registration limited to non-swimmers.

PEA 22 2 rec 1 cr

### **Intermediate Swimming Level**

Basic elements of good swimming; includes swimming techniques with emphasis upon mastering form and endurance in the front crawl, back crawl, elementary backstroke and deep water survival skills.

**Prerequisite: PEA 21 or the ability to swim at least 25 yards using a crawl and/or backstroke**

PEA 23 2 rec 1 cr

### **Swimming**

Intended for students beyond the intermediate swimming level. Emphasis on mastering form and endurance in crawl, back crawl, breaststroke, butterfly and sidestroke. Also covers competitive techniques of swimming, survival skills and basic skin diving.

**Prerequisite: PEA 22 or ability to swim at least 50 yards using a crawl stroke and/or backstroke in deep water.**

PEA 24 2 rec 1 cr

### **Lifeguard Training**

Development of skills and knowledge essential for a person to qualify as a non-surf lifeguard. Successful completion of this course qualifies student for American Red Cross Lifeguard Training Certificate. Students should expect to spend approximately \$30 to cover the cost of certification.

**Prerequisite: Ability to swim 500 yards, employing front crawl, breaststroke, elementary backstroke and sidestroke.**

PEA 25 1 lect 2 rec 2 cr

### **Water Safety Instructor**

Course prepares the student to teach American Red Cross Water Safety courses. Successful completion of this course qualifies student for an American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor certificate. Students should expect to spend \$30 to cover the cost of certification.

**Prerequisite: Student must be at least 17 years of age and have the ability to perform the American Red Cross swimmer level skills and the elementary backstroke, breaststroke, sidestroke, crawl stroke and back crawl.**

PEA 28 2 rec 1 cr

### **Water Aerobics**

Water exercise geared to improvement of posture, muscle tone and general coordination including strength, flexibility and endurance. Students enjoy the benefits of invigorating exercise without stress in a relaxing pool environment. Open to swimmers and non-swimmers.

PEA 30 2 lab 1 cr

### **Introduction to Volleyball**

Basic skills related to volleyball: setting, underhand passing, blocking and spiking. Ten strategy and various offensive combinations as well as terminology and rules.

PEA 33 4 rec 7 1/2 wks 1 cr

### **Beginning Tennis**

Fall semester first 7-1/2 weeks; spring semester last 7-1/2 weeks. Students will be notified of starting date. For beginning players. Skills include the forehand, backhand and serve plus elementary singles and doubles strategy. All equipment furnished by College. Meets two times a week, 2 rec. per session for 7-1/2 weeks.

PEA 41 2 rec 1 cr

### **Techniques of Jazz Dance**

Basic techniques of jazz dance; development of new dance skills including kicks, turns, pivots, isolations, stretches and traveling movements that will increase the ability to perform to contemporary music and to express oneself through dancing. Students will also have the opportunity to create original movement, to analyze dance on video and to write dance critiques.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2**

PEA 46 1 lect 2 rec 2 cr

### **African, Caribbean and Black Dance Forms**

Students will learn several African and Caribbean based dances and develop improved coordination, rhythmic sensitivity, endurance, strength, flexibility and stamina. They will explore the influence of African dance on the Caribbean and on the contemporary American dance scene. Students will write papers on the role of African dance, African aesthetics and related topics.

PEA 47 2 lab 1 cr

### **Beginning Salsa**

Students will master beginning Salsa dance steps so that they may feel comfortable in social dance situations. Dance technique will include the basic step and variations, handholding positions, leading and following techniques, rhythmic accuracy, turn patterns and shines. Students will also learn about the history of Salsa dancing and music and its current worldwide influence.

PEA 51 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Stress Management**

Lectures focus on discussions of psychological and behavioral approaches to stress management. These include utilizing time management techniques, learning to recognize distorted stress-inducing thought patterns and incorporating effective communication skills. Lab work combines a variety of relaxation and exercise techniques which teach the student to combat the negative physical effects of stress. The final project for the course is student development of a personal stress management plan to best address individual needs.

**Corequisite: ENG 1 or RDL 1 if required**

PEA 71, 72, 73 1 cr hour arranged

### **Varsity Athletics**

Students may enroll in one or more of the following intercollegiate athletic courses and receive up to three credits for work in such courses. Admission to each course, which is based on tryouts and permission of the instructor, may be used to fulfill PEA requirements. Students opting to receive credit are required to participate in games, scrimmages, conditioning programs, practices, ongoing individual and team analysis, post-season tournament play, written assignments, team and individual statistics and a final examination. Students who wish to participate without course credit may do so.

Baseball (Men)

Basketball (Men and Women)

Indoor Track and Field (Co-ed)

Outdoor Track and Field (Co-ed)

Soccer (Men)

Soccer (Women)

Softball (Women)

Tennis (Men and Women)

Volleyball (Women)

Wrestling (Men)

PEA 81 2 rec 1 cr

### **Techniques of Self-Defense**

Introduction to the skills and techniques of martial arts (judo, karate, jiu-jitsu and aikido) for the purpose of understanding their value for self-defense.



PEA 82 2 rec 1 cr

### Introduction to Tai Chi Chuan

Basic movements and beginner level forms of the Yang School of Tai Chi Chuan, ancient Chinese exercise system consisting of slow, rhythmical movements engaged in for health, meditation and self-defense by men and women of all ages. The movements are non-strenuous, easy to do and are intended to bring greater harmony to mind and body.

PEA 101 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Personal Training

This course will serve as an introduction to the skills commonly utilized by personal trainers. Coverage of functional anatomy, biomechanics, flexibility, aerobic and anaerobic training, nutrition, and body composition for maintaining fitness. Focus on how to build an individual exercise program that includes a working knowledge of exercise techniques, pre-exercise screening, program design, exercise prescription, fitness assessments, as well as the ability to communicate and motivate effectively.

**Prerequisites:** PEA 15, ENG 2, RDL 2

## Physics

### Engineering, Physics and Technology

PHY 1 4 rec 0 cr

### Introduction to College Physics

Fundamental laws and principles of classical physics; vectors, Newton's Laws, conservation principles, laws of thermodynamics. (Required for Engineering Science and Physics majors who have not had high school physics.)

**Prerequisite:** MTH 6 or equivalent

**Corequisite:** RDL 2 if required

PHY 10 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Concepts of Physics

An elective course that introduces major ideas about the nature of the physical world and methods used in exploring them. Topics include motion and forces; work and energy; nature of light and sound; electricity, magnetism and applications to modern technology; and nature of the atom.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 5 or CUNY math proficiency

**Corequisites:** RDL 2 and ENG 2

PHY 11 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### College Physics I

Introduction to principles and methods of physics. Topics include Newton's Laws of Motion, mechanics, heat and sound. (Recommended for Liberal Arts and life science majors, including biology and psychology.)

**Prerequisite:** Intermediate Algebra or MTH 6

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2

*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

PHY 12 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### College Physics II

Elements of electric circuits, electromagnetic theory, light, selected topics in atomic and nuclear physics.

**Prerequisite:** PHY 11

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

PHY 14 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### Physics Through Film

A conceptual introduction to principles of physics as portrayed in popular films. A qualitative and quantitative understanding of elementary physics using simple estimates and dimensional analysis. Concepts studied include kinematics, forces, work and energy, conservation laws, heat and temperature, atoms, molecules and properties of materials.

**Prerequisite or Corequisites:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 and MTH 5 or CUNY math proficiency

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

PHY 21 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Physics for Engineering Technology I

Statics, kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, circular motion and simple harmonic motion with special applications to problems in technology.

**Prerequisite:** Intermediate Algebra or MTH 6

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

PHY 22 2 lect 1 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Physics for Engineering Technology II

Fluid dynamics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, optics, superconductors.

**Prerequisite:** PHY 21

**PHY 24** 3 rec 3 lab 4 cr  
**Principles of General Physics**  
Basic principles of general physics; survey of mechanics, heat, electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics. (This course does not fulfill the Physics requirement for curricula requiring a year or more of Physics.)

**Prerequisite: MTH 6 or equivalent**

**PHY 31** 2 lect 2 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### **Physics I**

Statics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies; force and motion; energy and momentum; rotational motion, elasticity and simple harmonic motion. First semester of a three-semester sequence for students in Engineering or Computer Science (PHY 31, 32 and 33). Also recommended for Science or Mathematics majors in a Liberal Arts and Sciences transfer program.

**Prerequisite: High School physics or PHY 1**

**Corequisites: MTH 31 and ENG 2 and RDL 2**

*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

**PHY 32** 2 lect 2 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### **Physics II**

Hydrostatics and hydrodynamics; properties of gases; thermodynamics and kinetic theory of matter; wave motion; sound; electrostatics.

**Prerequisite: PHY 31**

**Corequisite: MTH 32**

**PHY 33** 3 lect 2 rec 3 lab/alt wks 4 cr

### **Physics III**

Electromagnetic theory; direct and alternating currents; electromagnetic waves; geometrical and physical optics; modern physics.

**Prerequisite: PHY 32**

**Corequisite: MTH 33**

**PHY 35** 3 lect 3 cr

### **Thermodynamics**

Introductory concepts and definitions of thermodynamics. Zeroth Law of thermodynamics and absolute temperature. Work and heat. First Law and applications. Second Law, Carnot theorem, entropy, thermodynamic state variables and functions, reversibility. Power and refrigeration cycles.

**Prerequisites: CHM 11 and PHY 32**

**Corequisite: MTH 33**

**PHY 40** 2 rec 2 lab 3 cr

### **Physics of Light and Sound**

A qualitative treatment of wave phenomena and associated properties of light and sound; reflection, refraction, image formation, optics of the eye, interference and diffraction sound, sympathetic vibrations, acoustical properties, laser applications, music. (Required for students in Media Technology.)

**Prerequisite: MTH 5 or CUNY math proficiency**

**PHY 51** 3 lect 2 lab 3 cr

### **Modern Physics**

Elementary quantum theory, quantum numbers, atomic shell structures and the periodic table; structure of solids; band theory of metals, insulators and semiconductors; x-rays and gamma radiation; relativity; nuclear physics.

**Prerequisite: PHY 33**

**Corequisite: MTH 34**

**PHY/BIO/CHM 100** 3 lect 3 cr

### **Sustainability, Energy and the Green Economy**

PHY 100 introduces students to the foundations of the sustainability movement and connects them with real world applications. The course will explore the relationships between society, the environment and the modern economy.

**Prerequisite ENG 2 or RDL 2;**

**Co-Requisite MTH 5 (if required)**

*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

**PHY 110** 2 lect 1 rec 3 cr

### **Concepts of Physics**

This course introduces major ideas about the nature of the physical world and methods used in exploring them. Topics include motion and forces; work and energy; nature of light and sound; electricity, magnetism and applications to modern technology; and nature of the atom.

**Prerequisite: MTH 5 or CUNY Math Proficiency**

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2**

*Required Core - Life and Physical Sciences*

## Political Science

### Social Sciences

POL 11 3 rec 3 cr

#### American National Government

Survey of structure and activities of the national government: bases of present political system, pressure groups, political parties, elections, Congress, the President, the Supreme Court and the protection and deprivation of individual rights.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

POL 21 3 rec 3 cr

#### State and Local Government

How the American states and localities govern themselves. Relationships with the national government; governors, legislators and judges; finances; metropolitan and local governments; public policy issues. Attention on special situations of New York City and State.

**Prerequisites: POL 11 or permission of the department**

POL 31 3 rec 3 cr

#### Comparative Government

The purpose of this course is to get students interested in and knowledgeable about, the politics of other nations. To accomplish this, we will examine various nations, with particular attention to nations within Western Europe, Africa, Asia and the Middle East. The comparative method will be discussed as well as case studies of specific nations. This will be accomplished by comparing the historical experiences, political institutions and public policies of countries. We will also explore issues related to globalization.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

POL 41 3 rec 3 cr

#### Civil Rights in America Since 1954

An analysis of the US Government and the civil rights movements since 1954. Topics include Jim Crow, desegregation, Brown V. Board of Education, Voting/Civil Rights Acts, Martin Luther King, SNCC, SCLC, Malcolm X, Black Panther Party, National Organization of Women, Cesar Chavez, Puerto Rican and Chicano movements.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required**  
*Flexible Core - U.S. Experience in its Diversity*

POL 42 3 rec 3 cr

#### Civil Rights Throughout the World

The purpose of this course is past and present comparison of governmental civil rights activities throughout the world, including civil rights and color; civil rights and religion; women's rights in various countries.

**Prerequisite: POL 11, or HIS 10, or SOC 11, or permission of the department**

POL 51 3 rec 3 cr

#### Urban Politics

Politics and government of the American city: municipal political institutions, suburban and metropolitan government, relations with the state and federal governments, racial and ethnic politics, planning, crime and the police, public education.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

POL 61 3 rec 3 cr

#### Solving Social Problems Through the Political Process

This is a practical course showing how to work through existing channels for a more civically meaningful life. Focus on formal and informal responsibilities of officials in all levels of government. How to use political channels to address public issues and solve social problems.

**Prerequisite: POL 11, or SOC 11, or permission of the department**

POL 69 3 rec 3 cr

#### Introduction to Politics

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts, ideas, and theories in the discipline of political science. Students will explore concepts such as political power, freedom, equality, the relationship of the individual to the political community, the "good" political community, democracy, and ideology. Students will study ideology and evaluate contemporary politics through different ideological perspectives.

**Prerequisite: ENG 02 and RDL 02, if necessary**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

POL 71 3 rec 3 cr

### Politics of Developing Areas

This course is an introduction to the politics and government of developing areas of the world. Study of modernization and political development, influences of internal and external forces on political evolution, social bases of political life, national political institutions and processes, political thought and ideology, regional and international institutions and politics and foreign policy problems.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

POL 72 3 rec 3 cr

### International Politics

This course is an introduction to the field of international politics. It explores the foundations of modern international politics, the relationship between domestic and international politics, the various means for the pursuit of foreign policy goals by states, role of non-governmental organizations on the international scene and some approaches to problems of war and peace.

**Prerequisite: ENG 2 and RDL 2, if required**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

POL 81 3 rec 3 cr

### Independent Study and Internships in Government

Permission of Instructor required.

## Portuguese

### Modern Languages

POR 111 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### Beginning Portuguese I

This introductory language course is designed for beginners of Portuguese. This course is not for native or heritage speakers of Portuguese. Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on Portuguese and Lusophone cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

POR 112 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### Beginning Portuguese II

Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on Portuguese and Lusophone cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

**Prerequisite: POR 11 or POR 111 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

## Psychology

### Social Sciences

PSY 11 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Psychology

Scientific method in the understanding of human behavior. Introductory study of growth and development, motivation, emotions and mental health, learning, intelligence and personality evaluation.

**Corequisite: ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 22 3 rec 3 cr

### Social Psychology

Introduction to social psychology, focusing upon the nature of aggression and violent behavior; role of social influence in determination of deviant and conformist behavior, attitude change and decision making; affiliation; primary and group relationships; social norms and interrelationship of personality and culture.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 23 3 rec 3 cr

### Environmental Psychology

Relationship between individuals and their natural environments as well as built environments such as housing, neighborhoods, schools, workplaces, hospitals and other shared spaces. Focus is on the psychological aspects of issues such as crowding, stress, privacy, access, community identity, pollution, sustainability and quality-of-life.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**



PSY 27 / BIO 27 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Behavioral Neuroscience**

This course is a survey of the field of Neuroscience including: an introduction to the structures and functions of the nervous system; understanding sensation, perception and movement; sleep and dreaming; learning and memory; and neurological disorders.

**Prerequisite: BIO 11 or PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Scientific World*

PSY 31 3 rec 3 cr

### **Abnormal Psychology**

Major forms of psychological disorders, such as neuroses, psychoses, psychosomatic disturbances and character disorders; their origin, development and treatment.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 35 3 rec 3 cr

### **Dynamics of Human Motivation**

Introduction to complex human motivation; emphasis on interaction of conscious and unconscious motives, inner conflict and adaptive and maladaptive coping techniques. Applications to relevant contemporary problems, such as child rearing, psychotherapy, education and drug addiction.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**

PSY 40 3 rec 3cr

### **Life Span Development**

This course enables students to understand human growth and development, from conception through late adulthood, in varied contexts and cultures. The emphasis is on the interaction between biological, cognitive and social changes over time, within families and within communities. Research data and key ideas, not only from psychology and sociology, but also from neuroscience, genetics, economics and anthropology are included. The goal is to provide students with a solid understanding of the causes and manifestations of human behavior.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 41 3 rec 3 cr

### **Psychology of Infancy and Childhood**

Major factors in psychological development from infancy through childhood; influence of the family biological, cultural and socio-economic factors in producing normal and abnormal intellectual and emotional growth.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 42 3 rec 3cr

### **Psychology of Adolescence and Adulthood**

Study of development from adolescence to adulthood with regard to implications for self-realization, love, marriage, vocation, parenthood, retirement and aging. Changing attitudes and values about sex, drugs, aging and politics are explored in regard to different stages of adult development.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 43 3 rec 3 cr

### **Psychological Development During Maturity and Aging**

Normal and abnormal psychological development during adulthood and old age. Emphasis on dynamics of the life cycle; theories of the mature personality; forces affecting continuing growth of the adult personality and intellect; biological, social and cultural determinants of aging; and influence of normal and abnormal aging processes on perception, psychomotor skills, learning, intelligence and personality.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**  
*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

PSY 44 3 rec 3 cr

### **Psychology of Women**

Development, personality characteristics and needs of women; and similarities to and differences from men. Psychological aspects of uniquely feminine experiences. Issues are examined from a theoretical as well as an empirical perspective.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**

PSY 51 3 rec 3 cr

### **Principles of Group Dynamics**

Introduction to theory of group behavior, including analysis of the psychological structure of groups, cohesive and disruptive forces, conflict and adjustment in group relationships and relationship of groups to society.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**

PSY 71 3 rec 3 cr

### **Clinical Techniques of Assessment: The Interview**

Interpersonal approach in assessing psychological problems of individuals and minigroups. Practical experience with clinical interview techniques; psychological evaluation of data and case history write-ups. Methods of referral to appropriate professional and community resources are discussed.

**Prerequisite: PSY 11**

PSY 81 3 rec 6 hrs field work 3 cr

### Field Work and Seminar in Psychology I

Supervised field work or independent research. Required seminar integrates practical experience with coursework.

**Prerequisite: 9 credits in the social sciences (Economics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology) and/or permission of the department; 6 of these credits must be in Psychology**

## Radiologic Technology

### Nursing and Allied Health Sciences

Department of Nursing and Allied Health Sciences Radiologic Technology (CLE and RAD) courses are open only to Radiologic Technology majors. CLE courses are given at Montefiore Wakefield Division, Montefiore Medical Center, New York Presbyterian Medical Center and Jacobi Medical Center.

CLE 11 .5 cr

### Clinical Radiography Fundamentals

Students function as learning members of the hospital's radiology department under laboratory conditions. Experience in patient preparation, selection of proper technical factors, and administration of ionizing radiation for diagnostic examination with appropriate radiation protection control. Close supervision to develop and evaluate students' clinical skills. Image evaluation included.

**Prerequisites: BIO 23, MTH 13**

CLE 15 0.5 cr

### Clinical Radiography I

This course is an orientation to the hospital radiology department. Students are involved in actual patient care situations and utilize radiography equipment for diagnostic examinations with appropriate radiation protection control. Close supervision is provided by faculty to develop and evaluate students' clinical skills.

**Prerequisite: CLE 11**

CLE 21 1 cr

### Clinical Radiography II

CLE 21 is a fourteen week clinical experience, designed to put into practice and demonstrate competency in the procedures learned in CLE 11, RAD 13 and RAD 23. Students are expected to complete a minimum of 11 mandatory and elective competencies.

**Prerequisite: CLE 15**

CLE 31 1 cr

### Clinical Radiography III

Continuation of Clinical Education II. Image evaluation included.

**Prerequisite: CLE 21**

CLE 41 1.5 cr

### Clinical Radiography IV

Continuation of Clinical Education III. Image evaluation included.

**Prerequisite: CLE 31**

CLE 45 0.5 cr

### Clinical Radiography V

Students advance sequentially in learning special imaging modalities in the hospital radiology department. Students will rotate through Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging and other specialty areas.

**Prerequisite: CLE 41**

CLE 51 1.5 cr

### Clinical Radiography VI

CLE 51 is a fourteen week clinical experience designed to afford students the opportunity to put into practice and demonstrate competency in the procedures learned in RAD 33 and RAD 43. Students must complete 11 mandatory and elective competencies.

**Prerequisite: CLE 45**

CLE 61 1 cr

### Clinical Radiography VII / Senior Seminar

Continuation of Clinical Education VI. Image Evaluation included. Comprehensive review of all technical courses taught in the program.

**Prerequisite: CLE 51**

RAD 11 2 lect 3 lab 3.5 cr

### Fundamentals of Radiologic Sciences and Health Care

Orientation course includes history of radiology; major advances; radiologic technology as a health profession specialty; and history and organization of hospitals. Medical Ethics and Law: scope and nature of moral, legal and professional ethics. Professional guidelines of confidentiality; interpersonal relationships and medicolegal considerations. Medical Terminology: study of written and spoken language of medicine. Common terms used in diagnostic radiology education.

**Prerequisite: Completion of Pre-RT Sequence**

RAD 12 1 lect 3 lab 2.5 cr

### **Radiographic Exposure I**

Study of formation of the radiographic image with emphasis on production of quality radiographs. Topics include radiographic exposure factors; density, contrast, recorded detail and distortion; devices to improve radiographic quality such as grids and pathology affecting radiographic exposure factors.

**Prerequisite:** MTH 13

**Corequisite:** CLE 11

RAD 13 2 lect 3 lab 3 cr

### **Radiographic Procedures I**

Covers detailed information on various standard positions of structures and organs of the body; practical instruction and application in laboratory and clinical environment. Film evaluation included.

**Corequisites:** CLE 11, RAD 11, 15

RAD 14 2 lect 1 cr

### **Recording Media and Processing**

History and development of x-ray film and dark-room accessories; chemical constituents of processing solutions and their functions; theory of the photographic process; radiographic film artifacts and their causes.

**Corequisite:** RAD 12

RAD 15 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Radiographic Anatomy I**

Structure and function of human anatomy in all body planes with emphasis on the topographic mode. Film evaluation included.

**Prerequisite:** BIO 23

**Corequisite:** RAD 13

RAD 16 1 lect 3 lab 2.5 cr

### **Patient Care and Pharmacology in Radiological Sciences**

Provides students with basic concepts of patient care, including consideration of physical and psychological needs of patient and family. Routine and emergency patient care procedures as well as infection control procedures and Universal Precautions, drug interactions and pharmacology. Lab practice is integrated to enhance the development of patient care skills.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 23 or equivalent;  
MTH 13 or equivalent

RAD 22 1 lect 3 lab 2.5 cr

### **Radiographic Exposure II**

Continuation of RAD 12. Examination of technique guides, technical conversions, AEC, contrast, recorded detail distortion and effects of pathology on technique.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 12

**Corequisite:** CLE 21

RAD 23 2 lect 3 lab 3 cr

### **Radiographic Procedures II**

Continuation of RAD 13. More detailed and complex positions of the structures and organs of the body; film evaluation, practical instruction and application in the laboratory and clinical environment.

**Prerequisites:** RAD 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

**Corequisite:** RAD 25

RAD 24 2 lect 2 cr

### **Radiation Protection**

Enables student radiologic technologists to recognize the need for good radiation protection procedures, which provide minimum exposure to patients and personnel. Topics include interactions of radiation with matter; units and measurement of radiation; maximum permissible dosages; and methods for minimizing operator and patient exposure.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 11

RAD 25 1 lect 1 cr

### **Radiographic Anatomy II**

Continuation of RAD 15. Structures and function of human anatomy in all body planes with emphasis on the skull and spine. Film evaluation included.

**Prerequisite:** RAD 15

**Corequisite:** BIO 24

RAD 32 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Imaging Modalities**

Study of various imaging systems and their application in radiography. Various recording media and techniques are discussed. Some imaging systems described are Mobile Units, Image Intensification, Video Tube and Recorders, CT, Digital Imaging and MRI.

**Prerequisites:** RAD 22, 23, 25

RAD 33 1 lect 3 lab 2 cr

### **Radiographic Procedures III and Cross Sectional Anatomy**

Radiographic positioning of specialized procedures in radiography, the equipment, contrast media use and general indications for each examination. The cross sectional aspect of the course develops an understanding of three dimensional anatomy and the physical relationship of anatomical structures to one another. Systems studied are digestive system; urinary system; female reproduction system; biliary system; myelography; venography; arthrography; mammography and interventional radiography.

**Prerequisites:** RAD 23, 25, CLE 21

**Corequisites:** RAD 32, 34

RAD 34 1 lect 2 lab 2 cr

### **Radiographic Pathology**

Survey of medical and surgical diseases to acquaint the student with changes caused by disease which relate to radiography. Emphasis on pathogenesis, signs, symptoms, diagnosis and treatment. Film evaluation included.

**Prerequisites:** BIO 23, 24

RAD 42 2 lect 2 cr

### **Radiation Biology**

Comprehensive study of the radiation effects on cells including direct and indirect action of ionizing radiation; damage induced by free radicals in DNA; interpretation of survival data; radiation genetics; radiation effects on embryos; delayed effects; radiation safety and health physics.

**Corequisite:** RAD 71

RAD 43 3 lab 1 cr

### **Quality Assessment/Management**

Topics include concepts of a quality assurance program, state and federal regulations, sensitometric monitoring, film-screen contact, protective device integrity, radiographic illuminators, kVp accuracy, timer accuracy and mAs reciprocity. Mammography QA will be discussed.

**Prerequisites:** RAD 22, 32

**Corequisite:** RAD 71

RAD 71 1 lect 3 lab 2.5 cr

### **Radiation Physics**

Elements of atomic and nuclear physics, interaction of radiation with matter, elements of health physics. Applications of radiographic physics: Radionuclide Imaging, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and Computed Tomography (CT).

**Prerequisites:** MTH 13, RAD 12, 22

## **Reading**

### **Education and Academic Literacy**

RDL 1 4 rec 0 cr

#### **Basic Reading Skills**

Individualized program in fundamental reading skills with emphasis on phonics and syllabication, word structure and sentence and paragraph analysis on student's instructional level. Required as indicated by placement scores.

RDL 2 6 rec 0 cr

#### **Reading and Study Skills**

Individualized program designed to develop reading and study skills necessary for success in college-level work. Vocabulary development, comprehension skills, textbook techniques and library and research techniques.

**Prerequisite:** RDL 1 or as required by placement scores

RDL 5 3 rec 0 cr

#### **Basic Reading for ESL Students**

An introductory program designed to help beginning ESL students expand their reading knowledge of English through extensive and intensive reading practice. Development of techniques to facilitate comprehension of words, sentences and paragraphs for increased reading speed and improved comprehension.

**Prerequisite:** Registration only by Department placement

RDL 11 2 rec 2 cr

#### **College Reading and Study Skills**

Advanced course to increase proficiency in reading and study strategies. Student and instructor jointly develop an individual program based on the student's expressed interests and diagnosed needs. The program might focus on any combination of the following: rate of reading; test-taking techniques; reading in the content areas; textbook reading and study techniques; critical and interpretive reading.



RDL 21 3 rec 3 cr

### Reading in the Sciences and Technologies

Advanced reading and study skills to obtain, utilize and retain information from texts in the sciences and technologies. Application of scientific and technical vocabulary, critical and interpretive comprehension and study and test taking skills will be related to students' curriculum needs and interest.

**Prerequisite:** RDL 2 if required

## Science

### Chemistry and Chemical Technology

SCI 12 3 hr 3cr

#### Science Exploration - From the Stars to the Cells

SCI 12 is an inquiry-based science content course. Topics include astronomy, earth science and advances in technology and material sciences: the stars, cosmology, the earth and other planets, plate tectonics, cycles of the earth and ecosystems and the environment; and the fundamental concepts of the living cell and the molecules of life; and superconducting materials and nanotechnology. The course includes hands-on activities and computer simulations.

**Prerequisites:** MTH 5, ENG 2, RDL 2 (if required)

## Sociology

### Social Sciences

SOC 11 3 rec 3 cr

#### Sociology

Introduction to the scientific study of human life as group life. Culture and personality; courtship, marriage and family; religious behavior; education and communication; theories of social stratification and social change.

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SOC 31 3 rec 3 cr

#### Race and Ethnic Relations

Characteristics of American ethnic minorities and religious groups, including theories explaining prejudice and discrimination. Intergroup relations, with particular reference to the New York metropolitan area and techniques for relieving problems in human relations.

**Prerequisite:** SOC 11

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

SOC 32 3 lect 3 cr

#### Urban Sociology

This course in sociology examines urban areas around the world at local, national, regional and global levels within specific historical contexts. Critical issues affecting cities globally are analyzed from different theoretical perspectives.

**Corequisite:** SOC 11

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SOC 33 3 rec 3 cr

#### Marriage and the Family

Introduction to the study of the family as a social institution. Evolution of form and functions of the family and how its structure is shaped by forces in society. Significance of family as a socialization agent, courtship and the romantic love complex, women's roles and changing family structure, minority culture families in American society and consideration of the future of the family.

**Prerequisite:** SOC 11

SOC 34 3 rec 3 cr

#### Social Deviance

Explores what is regarded as deviant within a society, with emphasis on criminality and mental illness. Deviance from the perspective of the deviant (e.g., the process by which the initial deviance becomes a career or master status). Deviance from the perspective of society, its social structure, norms and sanctions relevant to deviance and functions or dysfunctions served by those committing acts of deviance.

**Prerequisite:** SOC 11

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

SOC 35 3 rec 3 cr

#### Introduction to Social Work

Nature of social work and its functions; family casework, child welfare, psychiatric and medical social work, correctional services, public welfare and community welfare organizations.

**Prerequisite:** SOC 11 or PSY 11 or permission of instructor

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

SOC 36 3 lect 3 cr

### **Sociology of Gender and Sexuality**

This course examines the social construction of gender and sexuality and how they shape social life and the unequal distribution of resources and opportunities. Particular attention is paid to the causes and consequences of gender inequality and homophobia in institutions such as the family, the workplace, schools, and in medicine and healthcare as well as social movements for gender and sexual equality.

**Prerequisite: SOC 11**

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

SOC 37 3 rec 3 cr

### **Social Inequality**

This course is an introduction to the nature, causes and consequences of social inequality, both in the U.S. and worldwide. Inequality of economics, gender, sexual orientation, race and class are examined. The course also includes definitions, concepts, sociological theories and economic systems pertaining to diversity and inequality.

**Prerequisite: SOC 11 or permission of department**

*Flexible Core - Individual and Society*

SOC 38 3 rec 3 cr

### **Social Advocacy**

Introduction to roles and problems of advocates in the social services system; nature, need and processes of advocacy; legal administrative aspects of social services programs (social security, welfare, family court); advocating rights of special groups (handicapped, poor, youth, aged).

**Prerequisite: POL 11 or SOC 11 or department permission**

SOC 92 3 lect 3 cr

### **Sociology of Religion**

This course focuses on the concept of religion and its manifestations in varying social settings. It examines the major classical and modern sociological theories explaining the role of religion in societies in different world regions. The intersection of religion with inequalities of class, race, ethnicity and gender and with secularism, pluralism and globalization are explored.

**Prerequisite: SOC 11**

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

## **Spanish**

### **Modern Languages**

SPN 23 3 rec 3 cr

### **19th Century Spanish Literature: Romanticism and Realism**

Nineteenth century Spanish literature. Literary analysis of selections from representative Spanish authors.

SPN 24 3 rec 3 cr

### **Don Quijote and Other Cervantes Masterpieces**

Reading, discussion, analysis and written reports on selections from the original text of Don Quijote. Selections from Cervantes' Novelas Ejemplares. Course conducted in Spanish.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or 17 or 117 or placement test**

SPN 26 3 rec 3 cr

### **Spanish for Business Communication**

The purpose of this course is to give advanced-level students a foundation in Spanish business vocabulary, economic and cultural aspects of business in Spanish-speaking countries and situational practice that will help prepare them for success in today's Spanish-speaking business world. Course conducted in Spanish.

**Prerequisites: Placement based on department examination result**

SPN 110 3 rec 1 conf 3 cr

### **Introductory Spanish for Heritage Speakers**

This is an introductory course with emphasis on speaking, reading and writing for students of Hispanic heritage who have not been schooled in the language, but who demonstrate aural comprehension. The course will consist of Spanish grammar, selected readings and essay writing. The course aims to reinforce and expand on students' familiarity with Hispanic and Latin American culture, which serves as a context for the development of linguistic skills, such as speaking proficiency, reading comprehension, lexical expansion, spelling, writing and grammatical accuracy. A placement test indicating the 110 level is required for enrollment in this course.

**Prerequisite: Placement based on department examination result**

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 111 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Beginning Spanish I**

This introductory language course is designed for beginners of Spanish. This course is not for native or heritage speakers of Spanish. Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on Hispanic cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 112 3 rec, 1 conf/rec 3 cr

### **Beginning Spanish II**

Continuation of Spanish 11. Development in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Introduction to basic vocabulary and grammatical structures. Use of textual materials and multimedia on Hispanic cultural themes. Use of instructional technology.

**Prerequisite: SPN 11 or SPN 111 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 113 3 rec 3 cr

### **Intermediate Spanish Language and Culture**

Intermediate language structures, communicative work in listening, speaking, reading and writing, work with authentic literary texts and Hispanic cultural material. Use of instructional technology.

**Prerequisite: SPN 10 or SPN 12 or SPN 112 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 117 3 rec 3 cr

### **Advanced Spanish Composition**

A practical approach to writing for students who have acquired an intermediate to high level in Spanish. This course will explore different modes of writing such as description, narration, expository writing, summaries, journal entries and argumentative writing. Selected readings will provide the springboard for discussions and the topics for the writing assignments. The readings will treat different Latin American, U.S. and global social and cultural issues. Assignments will progress from an intermediate to an advanced level. Students will also be presented with selected grammar topics, which will be treated through lectures and exercises. Course conducted in Spanish.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or SPN 113 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 120 3 rec 3 cr

### **Advanced Spanish Grammar**

This course will focus on the parts of speech and the components of a sentence, in a systematic overview of the morph-syntactical structure of Spanish language. Students will apply what they learn through activities, exercises, and written assignments which involve simple, complex, and compound sentences, then paragraphs, then short compositions. The course aims to develop command of complex grammatical features, as well as a high level of proficiency in the Spanish language. The course will also address cultural questions concerning the different varieties of Spanish spoken around the globe, both in monolingual and bilingual settings, with a focus on how culture is reflected in language.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or 113 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 121 3 rec 3 cr

### **Spanish Language and Culture**

A study of the development of the civilization and culture of Spain. Through the critical analysis of texts, discussions, oral reports and written essays, a higher level of sophistication in speaking, reading and writing in Spanish will be achieved. This course will be conducted in Spanish.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or SPN 113 or SPN 17 or SPN 117 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 122 3 rec 3 cr

### **Latin American Language and Culture**

Readings in Latin American literature. Representative texts on Latin American and Caribbean culture, civilization, history and tradition. Conversation, literary analysis and interpretation. Course conducted in Spanish.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or SPN 113 or SPN 17 or SPN 117 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - World Cultures and Global Issues*

SPN 125 3 rec 3 cr

### **Generation of 1898**

Literary analysis of selections from the principal writers of the movement. Reading, discussion, oral and written reports. Course conducted in Spanish.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or SPN 113 or SPN 17 or SPN 117 or placement test**  
*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

SPN 130 3 rec 3 cr

### Literature and Culture of Puerto Rico

This course aims to give the students a comprehensive view of the historical and cultural aspects of the Puerto Rican people, as reflected in representative literary works from 1493 to the present.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or SPN 113 or SPN 17 or SPN 117 or placement test**

*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

SPN 131 3 rec 3 cr

### Literature and Culture of the Spanish Caribbean

This course aims to give the student a comprehensive view of the historical and cultural aspects of the Hispanic Caribbean people, as reflected in representative literary works from 1800 to the present.

**Prerequisite: SPN 13 or SPN 113 or SPN 17 or SPN 117 or placement test**

*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

## Taxation

### Business and Information Systems

TAX 11 3 rec 3 cr

#### Introduction to Taxation

Study of the current federal, New York State and New York City income tax laws and regulations: concepts of taxable gross and net income, deductions and exemptions as applied to various classes of individual taxpayers. Preparation of individual income tax returns on government forms.

**Prerequisites: BUS 11 and ACC 11 or permission of the department**

## Telecommunications

### Engineering, Physics and Technology

TEC 11 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

#### Voice Communications

Introduction to techniques, principles and terminology of voice telecommunications. Public and private telecommunication networks are examined. Telecommunication equipment, switching and transmission technology are demonstrated. Frequency spectrum modulation schemes and multiplexing techniques are explored. Lectures and interactive learning demonstrations. Laboratory exercises required.

**Prerequisite/Corequisite: ELC 25**

TEC 15 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

#### Telecommunications I

This course is designed to train students in the organization, architecture, setup, maintenance, hardware and software aspects of local area networks. Topics include: introduction to networks; types and characteristics of different network architectures and network topologies; intra and inter-network devices; network operating systems; peer-to-peer and client/server environments; LAN setup and maintenance; network printing; internal web server. A hands-on approach will be taken, with team projects throughout.

**Prerequisites: ELC 31, ELC 97**

**Corequisite: ELC 26**

TEC 21 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

#### Data Communications

Introduction to techniques, principles and terminology of data communications. Public and private networks are examined. Data communication equipment multiplexing and interactive learning and demonstrations. Laboratory exercises required.

**Prerequisite: ELC 25**

**Corequisite: TEC 11**

TEC 25 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

#### Telecommunications II

This course will cover the basics of Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) systems. Topics include: an overview of TCP/IP networks with a focus on VoIP; an introduction to VoIP; Quality of Service (QoS); VoIP system components; VoIP protocols and VoIP protocol analysis; VoIP architecture and VoIP codecs. A hands-on approach will be taken, with team projects throughout.

**Prerequisites: TEC 15, ELC 97**

**Corequisite: ELC 36**

TEC 31 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

#### Local Area Networks

Introduction to the technology of local area networks (LANs). Topologies, transmission media, network interfaces and the access methods are examined. Shared resources and interconnecting of LANs are explored. Lectures, interactive learning and demonstrations are employed. Laboratory exercises are required.

**Prerequisite: TEC 21**



TEC 35 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Telecommunications III

This course covers the organization, architecture, setup, hardware and software aspects of networked video delivery systems. Topics include: video transport; compression; packet transport; multicasting; content ownership and security; transport security; IPTV-IP video to the home; video file transfer; VPN's and home-office video links. A hands-on approach will be taken, with team projects throughout.

**Prerequisites:** TEC 25

TEC 41 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Advanced Topics in Telecommunications

Survey of current and emerging technologies in telecommunications. Lectures, interactive learning, demonstrations and site visits. Laboratory exercises required.

**Prerequisite:** TEC 21

**Corequisite:** TEC 31

TEC 45 3 rec 2 lab 4 cr

### Telecommunications IV

A survey of current and emerging technologies in telecommunications will be presented. Lectures, interactive learning, demonstrations and hands-on work will be employed.

**Prerequisites:** TEC 35

## Theatre

### Communication Arts and Sciences

THEA 70 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Theatre

Study of the movements and theories and world of theatre, including an examination of relevant theatrical structures and equipment. European and American theatre; Oriental theatre, including Japanese, Chinese, Indian, Balinese; African theatre.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2

*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

THEA 75 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Acting

Introduction to the theoretical background, history of and practical experience in acting. Students will apply dramatic theories to various public performance situations as well as prepare dramatic works from diverse cultures.

**Prerequisites:** ENG 1 and RDL 1, if required

**Corequisites:** ENG 2 or ENG 110 or RDL 2, if required

*Flexible Core - Creative Expression*

## Therapeutic Recreation

### Health, Physical Education and Recreation

REC 93 3 rec 3 cr

### Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation

Provides an overview of therapeutic recreation programs provided in clinical or community settings for the physically, mentally, socially or emotionally disabled. This course examines basic concepts and models of service with field observations.

**Prerequisite:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required

**Corequisite:** ENG 2 or RDL 2 if required

REC 94 3 rec 3 cr

### Recreation: Historical and Philosophical Perspective

Reviews the historical development of recreation and leisure and examines theories of play, recreation and leisure. It includes an exploration of the functions of organized recreation in the US today and enables individuals to develop a personal philosophy of leisure.

**Prerequisite:** REC 93

REC 95 3 rec 3 cr

### Program Planning and Leadership in Recreation

This course is designed to explore concepts, techniques and strategies in recreational program planning, scheduling and operation in public, voluntary, therapeutic and commercial settings. Basic principles and practices in group leadership.

**Prerequisite:** REC 94

REC 96 3 rec 3 cr

### **Introduction to Alternative Therapies in Therapeutic Recreation**

An exploration of alternative therapies for special needs individuals. Program planning and use of various modalities (art, recreation activities) will be emphasized. Alternative modalities using DVD's, virtual field visits and role-playing activities to describe rehabilitation, hospital, recreation and community-based service will be used.

**Prerequisite:** REC 93

## **Workplace First Aid**

Health, Physical Education and Recreation

WFA 10 2 lab 1 cr

### **Workplace First Aid Training**

Designed to provide individuals in the workplace with First Aid, CPR for Professional Rescuer and Automated External Defibrillator (AED) knowledge and skills necessary to recognize and determine basic emergency care for injuries and sudden illnesses until advanced medical personnel arrive and take over. This course will contain first aid skills and knowledge in blood borne pathogen exposure, treatment for wounds, broken bones and head and spinal injury and burns. This course will also include CPR training in rescue breathing obstructed airway and performance of cardiopulmonary resuscitation, Bag-Valve Mask and two-rescuer skills.

**Corequisite:** ENG 1 and RDL 1 if required

## **Word Processing**

Business and Information Systems

WPR 11 5 rec 3 cr

### **Transcription for Business**

Students will develop transcription skills necessary to transcribe simple documents. A review of grammar and punctuation along with an emphasis on spelling and word study skills will enable students to produce documents.

**Prerequisite:** KEY 10

**Corequisites:** ENG 110/111 and KEY 11;  
or departmental approval

WPR 21 3 rec 3 cr

### **Word Processing Applications**

Students will learn the essential features and commands of current word processing software to improve productivity and efficiency in the creation of business documents.

**Prerequisite:** KEY 10

**Corequisite:** KEY 11

WPR 23 3 rec 2 cr

### **Office Supervision and Administration**

This course is designed to introduce students to the role and functioning of the office supervisor or administrator. Students will become familiar with the nature of supervisory issues as they relate to employees, other supervisors and upper management.

**Prerequisite:** WPR 21

WPR 24 3 rec 3 cr

### **Presentations for Business**

Students will learn the concepts and practical applications of current presentation software. Topics will include producing text with graphic elements such as charts, graphs and tables to general professional-looking fliers, reports, forms, letterheads and slide presentations.

**Prerequisites:** RDL 2, if required; MTH 5 or CUNY math proficiency; ENG 110 or ENG 111; WPR 21 or permission of Department

# College Centers, Resources and Continuing Education

## THE CENTER FOR SUSTAINABLE ENERGY (CSE)

Snow House [SN] | 718.933.1605  
<http://csebcc.org>  
email: [cse@bcc.cuny.edu](mailto:cse@bcc.cuny.edu)

Established at Bronx Community College in 2003, the Center for Sustainable Energy (CSE) is dedicated to training Bronxites for jobs and careers in renewable energy. Faculty and staff from academic departments at Bronx Community College work closely with the Center to develop novel curricula for training in grid-connected and off-grid solar energy generation and other renewable energy sources and storage. Since it was first established, the CSE has trained over 2,000 students, including employees of the NYC Department of Buildings, the FDNY as well as architecture and engineering firms. The CSE engages Bronx high school students, BCC students and students from other NYC colleges and universities in research projects and other activities related to environmental sustainability. It hosts a Sustainable Energy and Design Conference for stakeholders across academic, industrial and governmental sectors. Visiting scholars conducting research on sustainability and renewables are hosted in our state-of-the-art laboratories and classrooms.

## THE BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE GEOSPATIAL CENTER OF THE CUNY CREST INSTITUTE (BGCCCI)

**Founding Director:** Dr. Sunil Bhaskaran  
Meister Hall [ME], Room 807

Geospatial Computing Center  
Meister Hall [ME], Room 330 | 718.289.5233/5566  
[www.bcc.cuny.edu/geospatial/](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/geospatial/)

BGCCCI opened on the October 3, 2014 after a memorandum of understanding was signed between BCC and the CUNY CREST Institute administered by The City College of New York - CUNY. Since its opening, affiliated multidisciplinary faculty and students at the center have designed new curricula, delivered workshops and seminars, completed research projects, published in peer-reviewed journals and secured numerous grant awards. The Center is supported until 2020 by a \$900,000 grant from the National Science Foundation's Advanced Technological Education program.

The BGCCCI advisory board consists of members from industry, federal government and academia. Geospatial technology is defined as "an information technology field of practice that acquires, manages, interprets, integrates, displays, analyzes or otherwise uses data focusing on the geographic, temporal and spatial context." According to the US department of Labor (USDOL), Geospatial Technology is an emerging critical field of study that has a wide range of applications. It is also a high-growth sector that faces a critical shortage of skilled labor and, therefore, education and training in it is a national priority.

The overarching mission of BGCCCI is to educate, train and prepare BCC students for either acquiring hands-on workforce skills or pursuing advanced studies in geospatial technology. The Center seeks to achieve this goal by:

- Designing, developing and introducing new and multidisciplinary courses and programs
- Conducting scholarly activities and cutting-edge research in areas of national priority
- Delivering hands-on training and professional development programs for K-20 institutions, including students, educators and community-based associations
- Sustaining the Center by securing grants from private and federal entities
- Collaborating with national and international institutions in cutting-edge research areas, such as image and spatial analysis, modeling and big data analytics.

The Center's Geospatial Computing Center, located in Meister Hall, is a state-of-the-art facility equipped with industry standard software and large archives of multispectral satellite and other forms of geospatial datasets.

## CENTER FOR TEACHING, LEARNING, AND TECHNOLOGY (CTLT)

**Director:** Mr. Mark Lennerton

**Assistant Director:** Albert Robinson  
Colson Hall [CO], Room 226 | 718.289.5100, ext. 3412

**Professional Development Lab:**  
Philosophy Hall [PH], Room B-02 | 718.289.5100, ext. 5075

**Classroom Tech Assistance:** 718.289.5100, ext. 2623  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/CTLT/>

As the comprehensive center for faculty and staff professional development activity at BCC, the CTLT is committed to building an environment in which the Bronx Community College instructional staff explores innovative approaches to teaching and learning, establishes a common understanding of tested best practices and collaborates to develop a network of pedagogical mentorship and collegial community. The CTLT is also committed to supporting BCC's key academic goals: strengthening students' engagement with learning and increasing the number of students who persist and graduate. In pursuit of these goals, the CTLT fosters collaborative relationships with faculty and staff across disciplines, across the BCC campus and across the University. CTLT programs may focus on digital technologies, assessment, disciplinary knowledge or theories of teaching and learning. All such programs and all CTLT activities are centered on academic goals and the pursuit of effective pedagogy. Wherever possible, CTLT development programs are designed and led by faculty or qualified staff.

CTLT also provides maintenance, technical support and training for all classroom educational technologies, such as smart classrooms, whiteboards, projectors, podium computers, etc.

## SUNY BRONX EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY CENTER

**Executive Director:** Dr. Thomas Jordan  
1666 Bathgate Ave, Bronx, NY 10457 | 718.530.7000  
[www.bronxeoc.org](http://www.bronxeoc.org)

The Bronx Educational Opportunity Center (Bronx EOC) is one of 12 EOCs in New York State. The Bronx EOC is an educational institution of the State University of New York, established to educate and train underserved adults and local communities. The Bronx EOC provides innovative academic programs leading to high school equivalency and higher education, as well as vocational training leading to gainful employment and economic self-sufficiency.

Each year, more than 1,000 students enroll in tuition-free programs offered by the Bronx EOC, which fall into these general areas:

- **Academic Programs:** Adult Basic Education, English as Second Language, College Preparation and High School Equivalency.
- **Vocational Programs:** Medical Assistant, EMT, Direct Support Professional, Master Barber, Security Guard Training and Microsoft Certifications.

For more information please visit:  
<http://www.BronxEOC.org>

## OFFICE OF WORKFORCE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

**Acting Director:** Mr. Wendell Joyner  
Philosophy Hall [PH], Room 14 | 718.289.5178  
[www.bcc.cuny.edu/workforce-development/](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/workforce-development/)

The Office of Workforce and Economic Development (WED) offers non-credit fee-based continuing education programs, including customized industry certifications courses and programs meeting industry standards, for lifelong learning and professional and community development. The courses provide students and professionals the opportunity to attain skills that support their career development and compete in the technological environment of today's businesses and industries. WED also offers professional development and personal enrichment courses. Classes are conducted both on campus and at satellite learning centers.



## OFFICE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**Chief Technology Officer:** Mr. Loïc Audusseau  
Colston Hall [CO], Room 827 | 718.289.5168  
<http://www.bcc.cuny.edu/Information-Technology/>

The Office of Information Technology offers enterprise-class information technology services that support and advance the College mission and play a leadership role in providing the best educational experience for BCC students. It designs and maintains the College's network infrastructure and systems, operates computer systems and supervises student labs, secures systems and data, provides technical support to the campus community and brings innovation to the College. The Office of Information Technology is comprised of five (5) areas: Operations and Service Delivery, Information Security, Academic Computing, Technology Service Center (Service Desk) and Information Services and Production Support.

### Operations and Service Delivery

The Operations and Service Delivery unit is responsible for the planning, deployment, support and operation of the College's information technology infrastructure. This infrastructure is comprised of the campus telephone system, fiber optic backbone, departmental and building networks, the campus wireless data network, wide area network connections and large scale computer, server and information resources.

### Information Security

Because information security is critical to the privacy and integrity of BCC community members and our traditional educational and operational missions, the Office of Information Technology has created the Office of Information Security. Led by the College Chief Information Security Officer (CISO), this office oversees BCC's efforts to protect its computing and information assets and to comply with pertinent laws, regulations and policies. Additional services to the BCC community include security bulletins and information about computer security, as well as awareness, education and training efforts related to information security.

### Academic Computing

Academic Computing consists of 15 computer labs located throughout the campus. The role of Academic Computing is to provide academic departments with equipment and support needed by faculty to conduct their classes, as well as to provide students with state-of-the-art equipment and facilities to help them complete their academic work promoting the use of technology they will find in current work environments. The Academic Computing Center also provides the College community with places to hold conferences, workshops and multimedia presentations.





# Governance of the College

---

## **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK**

Bronx Community College, a unit of The City University of New York, is administered by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. The Board of Trustees of The City University of New York is composed of 17 members, five of whom are appointed by the Mayor and ten by the Governor, all with the advice and consent of the New York State Senate. The chairperson of the University Student Senate is a voting ex officio member. The chairperson of the University Faculty Senate is a non-voting ex officio member. The terms of all members, except ex officio members, are for seven-year staggered terms. Board headquarters are at 205 E 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017.

Honorable William C. Thompson, Jr  
**Chairperson**

Barry F. Schwartz  
**Vice Chairperson**

Trustee Michael Arvanites

Trustee Henry T. Berger

Trustee Una S. T-Clarke

Trustee Lorraine Cortés-Vázquez

Trustee Kevin D. Kim

Trustee Fernando Ferrer

Trustee Mayra Linares-Garcia

Trustee Robert F. Mujica

Trustee Brian D. Obergfell

Trustee Jill O'Donnell-Tormey

Trustee Charles A. Shorter

Trustee Ken Sunshine

Trustee Sandra Wilkin

Trustee Chika Onyejiukwa  
**Ex Officio**

Trustee Katherine M. Conway  
**Ex Officio**

## **ADMINISTRATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

**James B. Milliken**  
Chancellor

**Vita C. Rabinowitz**  
Executive Vice Chancellor and University Provost

**Matthew Sapienza**  
Senior Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

**Judith Bergtraum**  
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning,  
Construction and Management

**Brian Cohen**  
Vice Chancellor & University CIO

**Christopher Rosa**  
Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs

**Burton Sacks**  
Deputy Vice Chancellor for Operations,  
Office of University Relations

**Pamela S. Silverblatt**  
Vice Chancellor for Labor Relations

**Jane Sovern**  
Interim General Counsel and  
Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs

**Gloriana B. Waters**  
Vice Chancellor for Human Resources Management

**Mark E. Hauber**  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Research

**Andrea Shapiro Davis**  
Associate Vice Chancellor for Corporate,  
Foundation and Major Gifts Development

**Marc V. Shaw**  
Interim Chief Operating Officer

**James Sterngold**  
Senior Advisor to the Chancellor for Communications

## UNIVERSITY DIRECTORS AND DEANS

**Catherine Abata**

University Executive Budget Director

**Howard Apsan**

University Director of Environmental, Health, Safety and Risk Management

**Tria Case**

University Director of Sustainability

**Christina Chiappa**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer

**Duffie Cohen**

Interim University Dean for Institutional Advancement

**David Crook**

University Associate Provost for Academic Affairs

**Angie Kamath**

University Dean for Continuing Education and Workforce Development

**Robert Lemieux**

Director of Design, Construction & Management

**Donna Linderman**

University Dean for Student Success Initiatives

**Tracy Meade**

University Dean for Strategic Initiatives

**John Mogulescu**

Senior University Dean for Academic Affairs and Dean of the School of Professional Studies

**Meghan Moore-Wilk**

Director of Space Planning

**James Murphy**

University Dean for Enrollment Management

**Clare Norton**

University Director of Admission

**George Otte**

University Director of Academic Technology

**Ronald Spalter**

Deputy Chief Operating Officer

**Frank Sobrino**

University Director of Media Relations

**Gordon Taylor**

Director of Internal Audit & Management Services

**Ashleigh Thompson**

University Dean for Education

**Esdras Tulier**

Deputy to the Vice Chancellor for Human Resources Management

**Vivek Upadhyay**

University Registrar

**Cheryl Williams**

Associate University Dean for Special Programs

**Lucinda Zoe**

University Dean for Undergraduate Studies

## **BRONX COMMUNITY COLLEGE OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION**

**Dr. Thomas A. Isekenegbe**  
President

**Dr. Claudia V. Schrader**  
Provost and Senior Vice President for  
Academic and Student Success

**Dr. Eddy Bayardelle**  
Vice President for Advancement, Communications  
and External Relations

**Dr. Irene Delgado**  
Vice President of Student Success

**Ms. Kay W. Ellis**  
Vice President for Administration and Finance

**Mr. David A. Taylor**  
Assistant Vice President for Administrative Affairs

**Ms. Angela Wambugu-Cobb**  
Assistant Vice President for Development

**Ms. Diane M. Weathers**  
Assistant Vice President for Communications and  
Marketing

**Mr. Kenneth Adams**  
Dean for Workforce and Economic Development

**Mr. Bernard J. Gantt**  
Dean of Academic Services

**Dr. Luis Montenegro**  
Dean for Academic Affairs

**Dr. Nancy K. Ritze**  
Dean for Institutional Research,  
Planning and Assessment

**Mr. Manny Lopez**  
Associate Dean for Student Development

**Dr. Alexander Ott**  
Associate Dean of Academic Affairs for Curriculum  
and Faculty Development

**Dr. Simone Rodriguez-Dorestant**  
Associate Dean for Student Success

**Mr. Francisco Legasa**  
Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs (ASAP)

**Dr. Thomas Jordan**  
Executive Director Bronx Educational Opportunity Center

**Ms. Gina Galligan**  
Executive Director of Finance and Business

**Ms. Karla R. Williams, Esq.**  
Executive Counsel to the President and Labor Designee

**Ms. Susan Fiore, Esq.**  
Assistant Legal Counsel and Labor Designee

**Mr. Loic Audusseau**  
Chief Technology Office

**Ms. Jessenia Paoli, Esq.**  
Interim Chief Diversity Officer and  
Director of Affirmative Action, Compliance and Diversity

# Directions to the College

---

## BY CAR

### Taking I-87

#### From Westchester County (Southbound)

- Take I-87 South
- Take Exit 9 for West Fordham Road/ University Heights Bridge
- Turn left onto West Fordham Road
- Turn right onto Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard/University Avenue
- Turn right onto Hall of Fame Terrace
- Bronx Community College main entrance will be on your left hand side (0.2 miles)

#### From Queens, NY (Northbound)

- Take Grand Central Parkway West to the Triboro Bridge
- Take Exit 47 for Interstate 87 North/Major Deegan Expressway toward Albany
- Continue onto I-87 North
- Take Exit 8 for West 179 Street
- Continue onto Burnside Avenue
- Turn left onto Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard/ University Avenue
- Turn left onto Hall of Fame Terrace
- Bronx Community College main entrance will be on your left hand side (0.2 miles)

### Taking the Bronx River Parkway

#### From Westchester County (Southbound)

- Take Bronx River Parkway South
- Take Exit 7 West for East Fordham Road
- Continue on East Fordham Road
- Turn left on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard/ University Avenue
- Turn right onto Hall of Fame Terrace
- Bronx Community College main entrance will be on your left hand side (0.2 miles)

#### From the Bronx (Northbound)

- Take Bronx River Parkway North
- Take Exit 7 West for East Fordham Road
- Continue on East Fordham Road
- Turn left onto Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard/ University Avenue
- Turn right onto Hall of Fame Terrace
- Bronx Community College main entrance will be on your left hand side (0.2 miles )

## PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

### Taking The Metro North

- Take the Hudson Line to University Heights
- Walk east on West Fordham Road University Heights Bridge towards Major Deegan Expressway
- Turn right on Sedgwick Avenue
- Turn left on Hall of Fame Terrace
- Bronx Community College main entrance will be on your right hand side (446 feet)

### Taking the New York City Subway System

- Take the 4 train to Burnside Avenue
- Walk west on Burnside Avenue to Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard/University Avenue
- Turn right on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard/ University Avenue
- Bronx Community College University Avenue main entrance will be on your left hand side (0.1 mile)

### Taking a New York City Bus

- **BX3**  
University Avenue Bus to 181 Street
- **BX 40/42**  
Tremont Avenue Crosstown or BX 36 180 Street Crosstown Bus to University Avenue
- **BX 12**  
Fordham Road Crosstown Bus stops at University Avenue where it connects with the No. 3 Bus



# Directory of Buildings, Offices and Facilities

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

LH 27	President's Office
LH 11	Academic and Student Success
SH 211	Administration and Finance
PH 26	Advancement, Communications and External Relations

## DEPARTMENT OFFICES

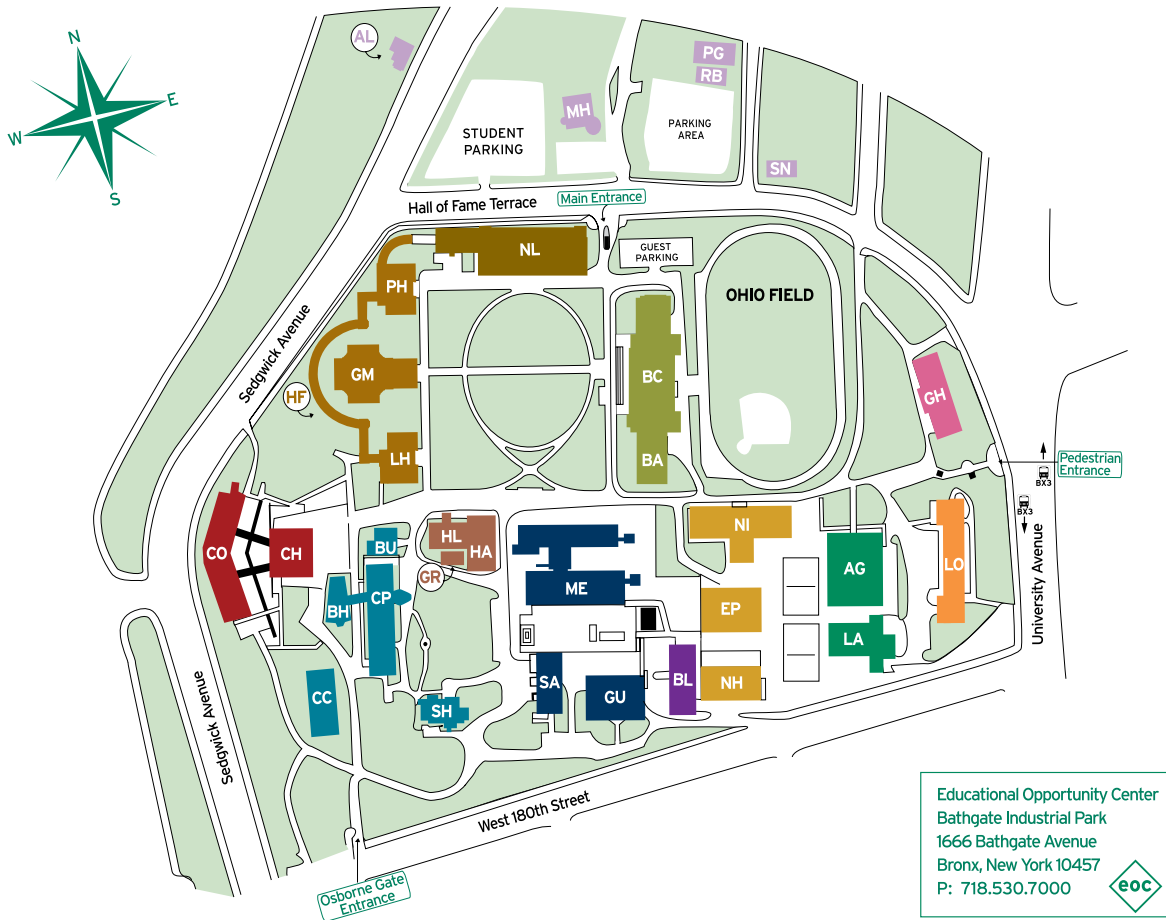
BL 303	Art and Music
ME 415	Biological Sciences
ME G18	Business and Information Systems
ME 813	Chemistry and Chemical Technology
CO 700	Communication Arts and Sciences
CO 400	Education and Academic Literacy
CP 118	Engineering, Physics and Technology
CO 600	English
AG 300	Health, Physical Ed and Recreation
CO 301	History
NL	Library
CP 315	Mathematics and Computer Science
CO 200	Modern Languages
CP 413	Nursing and Allied Health Sciences
CO 312	Social Sciences

## OFFICES AND SERVICES

SA 212	Academic Computing Center
SA 201	Academic Success Center
CO 815	Accounts Payable
LO 224	Admissions
GH 410	Adult Education and Training
PH	Alumni Relations
NI 118	A.S.A.P. (Accelerated Study in Associate Programs)
AG 401	Athletics
CH LL	Audio-Visual Services
CO 810	BCC Association, Inc.
BC 111B	Bookstore
CO 813	Budget
CH ML	Bursar
CO 816	Business Office
BC 111	Cafeteria
CH LL	Campus Admin. Support Services
LO 505	Campus and Public Safety
LO 328	Career Development
SN	Center for Sustainable Energy
CO 226	Center for Teaching, Learning and Technology
LO 406	College Discovery
CO 527	College Work Study

GM A-1	Communications and Marketing
LO 119	CUNY EDGE
PH 35	Development Office
LO 213	Disability Services
GH 310	Displaced Homemaker Program
CH LL	Duplicating
CC	Early Childhood Center
HL 104	ECC After School Program
ME 211	Environmental Health and Safety Office
CO 506A	Evening and Weekend Office
ME 208/209	Events Management
BC 209	Faculty and Staff Lounge
CO 504	Financial Aid
AG 204	Fitness Center
GH 507	Future Now
PH 26	Grants Office
LO 432	General Counseling
HF	Hall of Fame for Great Americans
LO 101	Health Services and Infirmary
SH 104	Human Resources
CH ML	I.D. Room
CO 806	Information Technology
PH 34	Institutional Research
BC 309	Inter-Organizational Council (Student Clubs)
ME SB003	Learning Commons
NL	Library
CH LL	Mail Room
BC 102	Multicultural Center
BC	NYPIRG (NY Public Interest Research Group)
CH ML	Parking Decals
LO 430	Personal Counseling
NH 12	Physical Plant Services
AG	Pool
CO 821	Purchasing
RB	Receiving and Stores
CO 513	Registrar
ME	Schwendler Auditorium
LO 202	Student Assistance Center (SAC)
BC 310	Student Government Association (SGA)
BC 309	Student Life
BC 308	Technology Service Center
NI 311	Testing Computer Center
SA 102	Transfer Services
LO 313	Transfer Services
CO 509	Veteran Affairs Resource Center
SA 100	Writing Center
PH 14	Workforce Development and Continuing Education

# Campus Map



AL	ALTSCHUL HOUSE	
AG	ALUMNI GYM	♿ +
BA	BROWN ANNEX	♿ +
BH	BEGRISCH HALL	♿
BL	BLISS HALL	
BU	BUTLER HALL	
CC	CHILDREN'S CENTER	♿
CP	CARL POLOWCZYK HALL	♿
CH	COMMUNITY HALL	♿
CO	COLSTON HALL	♿
EP	ENERGY PLANT	♿ +
GH	GOULD HALL	♿ +
GM	GOULD MEMORIAL LIBRARY	♿ +
GR	GREENHOUSE	
GU	GUGGENHEIM HALL	♿ +
HF	HALL OF FAME FOR GREAT AMERICANS	♿
HA	HAVEMEYER ANNEX	

HL	HAVEMEYER LAB	
LH	LANGUAGE HALL	
LA	LOEW ANNEX	♿
LO	LOEW HALL	♿
MH	MACCRACKEN HALL	
ME	MEISTER HALL	♿
NL	NORTH HALL & LIBRARY	♿
NH	NEW HALL	♿ +
NI	NICHOLS HALL	♿
PG	PATTERSON GARAGE	♿
PH	PHILOSOPHY HALL	
RB	RECEIVING BUILDING	♿
BC	ROSCOE BROWN STUDENT CENTER	♿
SA	SAGE HALL	
SH	SOUTH HALL	
SN	SNOW HALL	♿ +

♿ + Ground floor accessible only

# Appendices

## APPENDIX A

### NOTICE OF ACCESS TO CAMPUS CRIME STATISTICS, THE CAMPUS SECURITY REPORT, AND INFORMATION ON REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS

The College Advisory Committee on Campus Safety will provide upon request all campus crime statistics as reported to the U.S. Department of Education, as well as the annual campus security report. The campus security report includes: (1) the campus crime statistics for the most recent calendar year and the two preceding calendar years; (2) campus policies regarding procedures and facilities to report criminal actions or other emergencies on campus; (3) policies concerning the security of and access to campus facilities; (4) policies on campus law enforcement; (5) a description of campus programs to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and practices and to encourage students and employees to be responsible for their own security and the security of others; (6) campus crime prevention programs; (7) policy concerning the monitoring through the police of criminal activity at off-campus locations of student organizations officially recognized by the college; (8) policies on illegal drugs, alcohol, and underage drinking; (9) where information provided by the State on registered sex offenders may be obtained (also see below); and (10) policies on campus sexual assault programs aimed at the prevention of sex offenses and procedures to be followed when a sex offense occurs. This information is maintained pursuant to the federal Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.

The campus crime statistics and the annual campus security report are available at the reference desk of the library and the College website at [www.bcc.cuny.edu](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu). If you wish to be mailed copies of the campus crime statistics and the annual campus security report, you should contact public safety at 718-289-5923, and copies will be mailed to you within 10 days. The U.S. Department of Education's website address for campus crime statistics is [www.ed.gov/security/InstDetail.asp](http://www.ed.gov/security/InstDetail.asp) (then input the name of the school).

In accordance with the federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act, registered sex offenders now are required to register the name and address of any college at which he or she is a student or employee. The New York State Division of Criminal Justice maintains a registry of convicted sex offenders and informs the college's chief security (public safety) officer of the

presence on campus of a registered sex offender as a student or employee. You may contact the College's public safety office (Loew Hall, RM 505) at 718-289-5923 to obtain information about Level 2 or Level 3 registered sex offenders on campus. To obtain information about Level 3 offenders, you may contact the Division's registry website at [www.criminaljustice.state.ny.us/nsor/sor\\_about.htm](http://www.criminaljustice.state.ny.us/nsor/sor_about.htm) and then click on "Search for Level 3 Sex Offenders" or access the directory at the college's public safety department or police precinct. To obtain information about Level 2 offenders, you need to contact the public safety department, local police precinct in which the offender resides or attends college, or the Division's sex offender registry at 800-262-3257.

## APPENDIX B

### NOTIFICATION OF STUDENT IMMUNIZATION REQUIREMENTS

Students who do not submit proof of measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) immunization or who fail to return the meningococcal meningitis response form within a statutory grace period shall be prohibited from attending the institution. For additional information, you should contact the Health Services Center located in Loew Hall, room 101, or call 718-289-5858.

Public Health Law 2165 requires that post-secondary students be immunized against measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR).

All registered full-time students and part-time students born on or after January 1, 1957, who are enrolled for at least six, but fewer than twelve semester hours (or equivalent) per semester in an approved degree program or registered certificate program must submit proof of MMR immunization. Students may be exempt from the required MMR immunizations for religious or medical reasons. To qualify for a religious exception, students must submit a signed statement, or in the event the student is a minor (under 18), a signed statement from their parent or guardian, that they hold sincere and genuine religious beliefs that prohibit immunization. To qualify for a medical exception, students must submit a written statement from a licensed physician or nurse practitioner indicating that such immunization may be detrimental to their health.

Public Health Law 2167 requires that post-secondary institutions provide written information about meningococcal meningitis to its students and that students complete, sign, and return a meningococcal meningitis response form. Public Health Law 2167 does not require that students be immunized against meningitis.

Public Health Law 2167 requires colleges to distribute written information about meningococcal meningitis disease and vaccination and for students to complete, sign and return to the college, a meningococcal meningitis response form that: (a) confirms that the college has provided the information about meningococcal meningitis; and (b) indicates that either: (1) the student has received immunization against meningococcal meningitis within the 10 years preceding the date of the response form; or (2) the student has decided against receiving the vaccination. This law applies to students who are enrolled in at least six semester hours (or the equivalent) per semester. No student may be exempt from receiving information or returning the response form.

## APPENDIX C

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR STUDENTS IN THE MILITARY

**The following policies apply to students who leave CUNY to fulfill military obligations.**

#### I. Students called to active duty or drafted before the end of the semester.

- A. Grades. A student who is called to active duty in the armed forces of the United States after having attended regularly for 13 or more weeks or having completed 85% of the term's work through acceleration may be given full credit for each course in which he or she has a grade of C or better.

The student must follow their college's policy on incomplete, and sign an incomplete contract with the instructor. The normal regulations apply, and grades will be recorded as failures if courses are not completed.

- B. Refunds. A student called to active duty or drafted, and who does not attend for a sufficient time to qualify for a grade is entitled to a 100% refund of tuition and all other fees except application fees.

#### II. Students who volunteer (enlist) for the military.

- A. Grades. Same provision as for students called to active duty. In order to obtain a grade, a student must attend 13 weeks (five weeks for summer session).
- B. Refunds. The amount of the refund depends upon whether the withdrawal is before the 5th week of classes.
1. Withdrawal before beginning of the 5th calendar week (3rd calendar week for summer session): 100% refund of tuition and all other fees except application fees.
  2. Withdrawal thereafter: 50% refund.

#### III. Other Provisions for Military Service.

- A. Resident Tuition Rates. These lower rates are applicable to all members of the armed services, their spouses and their dependent children, on full-time active duty and stationed in the State of New York.
- B. Re-enrollment of Veterans. Veterans who are returning students are given preferred treatment in the following ways:
1. Veterans who were former students with unsatisfactory scholastic records may be readmitted with a probationary program.
  2. Veterans, upon their return, may register even after normal registration periods, without late fees.
  3. Granting of college credit for military service and armed forces instructional courses.
  4. Veterans returning too late to register may audit classes without charge.
- C. Late Admissions. Veterans with no previous college experience are permitted to file applications up to the date of registration, and are allowed to begin classes pending completion of their application and provision of supporting documents.
- D. Readmission Fee. Upon return from military service, a student will not be charged a Readmission Fee to register at the same college.
- E. Veterans Tuition Deferrals. Veterans are entitled to defer the payment of tuition pending receipt of veterans' benefits.

## APPENDIX D

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

#### No. 8. A. THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK - AMENDMENT TO THE POLICY ON WITHHOLDING STUDENT RECORDS RESOLVED:

That the existing Board of Trustees policy with respect to the withholding of student records as last amended on February 22, 1993, Gal. No. 7.C., be amended as follows:

Students who are delinquent and/or in default in any of their financial accounts with the college, the university or an appropriate state or federal agency for which the university acts as either a disbursing or certifying agent, and students who have not completed exit interviews as required by the federal Perkins Loan Program, the federal Family Education Loan Programs, the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program, and the Nursing Student Loan Program, are not to be permitted to complete registration, or issued a copy of their grades, a transcript of academic record, certificate, or degree, nor are they to receive funds under the federal campus-based student assistance programs or the federal Pell Grant Program unless the designated officer, in exceptional hardship cases and consistent with federal and state regulations, waives in writing the application of this regulation.

**NOTE: Matter underlined is new.**

EXPLANATION: The purpose of this amendment is to formally incorporate all of the applicable federal loan programs.

## APPENDIX E

### NOTIFICATION UNDER FERPA OF STUDENT RIGHTS CONCERNING EDUCATION RECORDS AND DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. See Section "6" below on your right to prevent the disclosure of directory information. The FERPA rights of students are:

- (1) The right to inspect and review your education records. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. If the records are not maintained by the college official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

All requests shall be granted or denied in writing within 45 days of receipt. If the request is granted, you will be notified of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the request is denied or not responded to within 45 days, you may appeal to the college's FERPA appeals officer. Additional information regarding the appeal procedures will be provided to you if a request is denied.

- (2) The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading. You may ask the college to amend a record that you believe is inaccurate or misleading. You should write to the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record you want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the college decides not to amend the record as requested by you, the college will notify you of the decision and advise you of your right to a hearing before the college's FERPA appeals officer regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to you when notified of your right to a hearing.
- (3) The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent. One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to college officials with legitimate educational interests. A college official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position; a person or company with whom the University has contracted; a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another college official in performing his or her tasks.  
  
A college official has a legitimate educational interest if access is reasonably necessary in order to perform his/her instructional, research, administrative or other duties and responsibilities.  
  
Upon request, the college discloses education records without consent to officials of another college or school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.
- (4) You may appeal the alleged denial of FERPA rights to the: General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs, The City University of New York, 535 East 80th Street, New York, NY 10021.



- (5) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are: Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 600 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.
- (6) The college will make the following "directory information" concerning current and former students available to those parties having a legitimate interest in the information: name, attendance dates (periods of enrollment), address, telephone number, date and place of birth, photograph, e-mail address, full or part-time status, enrollment status (undergraduate, graduate, etc.), level of education (credits) completed, major field of study, degree enrolled for, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, height and weight of athletic team members, previous school attended, and degrees, honors and awards received. By filing a form with the Registrar's Office, you may request that any or all of this directory information not be released without your prior written consent. This form is available in the Registrar's Office and may be filed, withdrawn, or modified at any time.

## APPENDIX F

### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW NOTICE

Requests to inspect public records at the college should be made to the Records Access Officer, Karla Renee Williams, Esq., Executive Legal Counsel & Deputy to the President, who is located at Language Hall [LH], Room 27; 2155 University Avenue; Bronx, NY 10453; 718.289.5809. Please include Ms. Grisselle Nadal, M.A., Confidential Executive Assistant to Legal Counsel and Labor Designee, on the correspondence; 718.289.5487. Public records are available for inspection and copying by appointment only at a location to be designated. You have a right to appeal a denial of a request for access to records to the CUNY General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs. Copies of the CUNY Procedures for Public Access to Public Records pursuant to Article 6 of the Public Officers Law and the appeal form are available at the reference desk of the library and the college website.

## APPENDIX G

### THE CUNY WORKPLACE VIOLENCE POLICY and PROCEDURES

The City University of New York has a long-standing commitment to promoting a safe and secure academic and work environment that promotes the achievement of its mission of teaching, research, scholarship and service. All members of the University community—students, faculty and staff—are expected to maintain a working and learning environment free from violence, threats of harassment, violence, intimidation or coercion. While these behaviors are not prevalent at the University, no organization is immune.

The purpose of this policy is to address the issue of potential workplace violence in our community, prevent workplace violence from occurring to the fullest extent possible, and set forth procedures to be followed when such violence has occurred.

#### Policy

The City University of New York prohibits workplace violence. Violence, threats of violence, intimidation, harassment, coercion, or other threatening behavior towards people or property will not be tolerated. Complaints involving workplace violence will not be ignored and will be given the serious attention they deserve. Individuals who violate this policy may be removed from University property and are subject to disciplinary and/or personnel action up to and including termination, consistent with University policies, rules and collective bargaining agreements, and/or referral to law enforcement authorities for criminal prosecution. Complaints of sexual harassment are covered under the University's Policy Against Sexual Harassment.

The University, at the request of an employee or student, or at its own discretion, may prohibit members of the public, including family members, from seeing an employee or student on University property unless necessary to transact University-related business. This policy particularly applies in cases where the employee or student suspects that an act of violence will result from an encounter with said individuals.

#### Scope

All faculty, staff, students, vendors, contractors, consultants, and others who do business with the University, whether in a University facility or off-campus location where University business is conducted, are covered by this policy. This policy also applies to other persons not affiliated with the University, such as former employees, former students and visitors. When students have complaints about other students, they should contact the Office of Student Affairs at their campus.

## Definitions

Workplace violence is any behavior that is violent, threatens violence, coerces, harasses or intimidates others, interferes with an individual's legal rights of movement or expression, or disrupts the workplace, the academic environment, or the University's ability to provide services to the public. Examples of workplace violence include, but are not limited to:

1. Disruptive behavior intended to disturb, interfere with or prevent normal work activities (such as yelling, using profanity, verbally abusing others, or waving arms and fists).
2. Intentional physical contact for the purpose of causing harm (such as slapping, stabbing, punching, striking, shoving, or other physical attack).
3. Menacing or threatening behavior (such as throwing objects, pounding on a desk or door, damaging property, stalking, or otherwise acting aggressively; or making oral or written statements specifically intended to frighten, coerce, or threaten) where a reasonable person would interpret such behavior as constituting evidence of intent to cause harm to individuals or property.
4. Possessing firearms, imitation firearms, knives or other dangerous weapons, instruments or materials. No one within the University community, shall have in their possession a firearm or other dangerous weapon, instrument or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage to University property without specific written authorization from the Chancellor or the college President regardless of whether the individual possesses a valid permit to carry the firearm or weapon.

## REPORTING OF INCIDENTS

### 1. General Reporting Responsibilities

Incidents of workplace violence, threats of workplace violence, or observations of workplace violence are not to be ignored by any member of the University community. Workplace violence should promptly be reported to the appropriate University official (see below). Additionally, faculty, staff and students are encouraged to report behavior that they reasonably believe poses a potential for workplace violence as defined above. It is important that all members of the University community take this responsibility seriously to effectively maintain a safe working and learning environment.

### 2. Imminent or Actual Violence

Any person experiencing or witnessing imminent danger or actual violence involving weapons or personal injury should call the Campus Public Safety Office immediately, or call 911.

### 3. Acts of Violence Not Involving Weapons or Injuries to Persons

Any person who is the subject of a suspected violation of this policy involving violence without weapons or personal injury, or is a witness to such suspected violation, should report the incident to his or her supervisor, or in lieu thereof, to their respective Campus Public Safety Office. Students should report such incidents to the Office of Student Affairs at their campus or in lieu thereof, their campus Public Safety Office. The Campus Public Safety Office will work with the Office of Human Resources and the supervisor or the Office of Student Affairs on an appropriate response.

### 4. Commission of a Crime

All individuals who believe a crime has been committed against them have the right, and are encouraged, to report the incident to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

### 5. False Reports

Members of the University community who make false and malicious complaints of workplace violence, as opposed to complaints which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, will be subject to disciplinary action and/or referral to civil authorities as appropriate.

### 6. Incident Reports

The University will report incidents of workplace violence consistent with the College Policies for Incident Reporting Under the Campus Security Policy and Statistical Act (Clery Act).

## RESPONSIBILITIES

### 1. Presidents

The President of each constituent college of The City University of New York, the Chief Operating Officer at the Central Office, and the Deans of the Law School and the Sophie Davis School of Biomedical Education shall be responsible for the implementation of this policy on his or her respective campus. The responsibility includes dissemination of this policy to all members of the college community, ensuring appropriate investigation and follow-up of all alleged incidents of workplace violence, constituting a Workplace Violence Advisory Team (see #7 below), and ensuring that all administrators, managers, and supervisors are aware of their responsibilities under this policy through internal communications and training.

### 2. Campus Public Safety Office

The Campus Public Safety Office is responsible for responding to, intervening, and documenting all incidents of violence in the workplace. The Campus Public Safety Office will immediately log all incidents of workplace violence and will notify the respective supervisor of an incident with his/her employee, or notify the appropriate campus official of an incident with a student. All officers should be knowledgeable of when law enforcement action may be appropriate. Public Safety will maintain an internal tracking system of all threats and incidents of violence. Annual reports will be submitted to the President (at the same time as the report noted below) detailing the number and description of workplace violence incidents, the disposition of the incidents, and recommend policy, training issues, or security procedures that were or should be implemented to maintain a safe working and learning environment. These incidents will be reported in the Annual Report of the College Advisory Committee on Campus Security consistent with the reporting requirements of Article 129A Subsection 6450 of the NYS Education Law (Regulation by Colleges of Conduct on Campuses and Other College Property for Educational Purposes).

Officers will be trained in workplace violence awareness and prevention, non-violent crises intervention, conflict management, and dispute resolution.

Officers will work closely with Human Resources when the possibility of workplace violence is heightened, as well as on the appropriate response to workplace violence incidents consistent with CUNY policies, rules, procedures and applicable labor agreements, including appropriate disciplinary action up to and including termination.

When informed, Public Safety will maintain a record of any Orders of Protection for faculty, staff, and students. Public Safety will provide escort service to members of the college community within its geographical confines, when sufficient personnel are available. Such services are to be extended at the discretion of the Campus Public Safety Director or designee. Only the President, or designee in his/her absence, can authorize escort service outside of the geographical confines of the college.

### 3. Supervisors

Each dean, director, department chairperson, executive officer, administrator, or other person with supervisory responsibility (hereinafter "supervisor") is responsible within his/her area of jurisdiction for the implementation of this policy. Supervisors must report to their respective Campus Public Safety Office any complaint of workplace violence made to him/her and any other incidents of workplace violence of which he/she becomes aware or reasonably believes to exist. Supervisors are expected to inform their immediate supervisor promptly about any complaints, acts, or threats of violence even if the situation has been addressed and resolved. After having reported such complaint or incident to the Campus Public Safety Director and immediate supervisor, the supervisor should keep it confidential and not disclose it further, except as necessary during the investigation process and/or subsequent proceedings.

Supervisors are required to contact the Campus Public Safety Office immediately in the event of imminent or actual violence involving weapons or potential physical injuries.

#### **4. Faculty and Staff**

Faculty and staff must report workplace violence, as defined above, to their supervisor. Faculty and staff who are advised by a student that a workplace violence incident has occurred or has been observed must report this to the Campus Public Safety Director immediately. Recurring or persistent workplace violence that an employee reasonably believes is not being addressed satisfactorily, or violence that is, or has been, engaged in by the employee's supervisor should be brought to the attention of the Campus Public Safety Director.

Employees who have obtained Orders of Protection are expected to notify their supervisors and the Campus Public Safety Office of any orders that list CUNY locations as protected areas.

Victims of domestic violence who believe the violence may extend into the workplace, or employees who believe that domestic or other personal matters may result in their being subject to violence extending into the workplace, are encouraged to notify their supervisor, or the Campus Public Safety Office. Confidentiality will be maintained to the extent possible.

Upon hiring, and annually thereafter, faculty and staff will receive copies of this policy. Additionally, the policy will be posted throughout the campus and be placed on the CUNY website and on the college's website, as appropriate.

#### **5. Office of Human Resources**

The Office of Human Resources at each campus is responsible for assisting the Campus Public Safety Director and supervisors in responding to workplace violence; facilitating appropriate responses to reported incidents of workplace violence; notifying the Campus Public Safety Office of workplace violence incidents reported to that office; and consulting with, as necessary, counseling services to secure professional intervention.

The Office of Human Resources is responsible for providing new employees or employees transferred to the campus with a copy of the Workplace Violence Policy and Procedures and insuring that faculty and staff receive appropriate training. The Office of Human Resources will also be responsible for annually disseminating this policy to all faculty and staff at their campus, as well as posting the policy throughout the campus and on the college's website, as appropriate.

#### **6. Students**

Students who witness violence, learn of threats, or are victims of violence by employees, students or others should report the incident immediately to the Campus Public Safety Office. If there is no imminent danger, students should report threatening incidents by employees, students or others as soon as possible to the Campus Public Safety Office or Office of Student Affairs. Students will be provided with workplace violence awareness information (including information regarding available counseling services) upon registration each year.

#### **7. Workplace Violence Advisory Team**

A college President shall establish a Workplace Violence Advisory Team at his/her college. This team, working with the College Advisory Committee on Campus Security, will assist the President in responding to workplace violence; facilitating appropriate responses to reported incidents of workplace violence; assessing the potential problem of workplace violence at its site; assessing the college's readiness for dealing with workplace violence; evaluating incidents to prevent future occurrences; and utilizing prevention, intervention, and interviewing techniques in responding to workplace violence. This team will also develop workplace violence prevention tools (such as pamphlets, guidelines and handbooks) to further assist in recognizing and preventing workplace violence on campus. It is recommended that this team include representatives from Campus Public Safety, Human Resources, Labor Relations, Counseling Services, Occupational Health and Safety, Legal, and others, including faculty, staff and students, as deemed appropriate by the President.

In lieu of establishing the Workplace Violence Advisory Team, a President may opt to expand the College Advisory Committee on Campus Security with representatives from the areas recommended above to address workplace violence issues at the campus and perform the functions outlined above.

#### **8. University Communications**

All communications to the University community and outside entities regarding incidents of workplace violence will be made through the University Office of University Relations after consultation with the respective President or his/her designee.

## EDUCATION

Colleges are responsible for the dissemination and enforcement of this policy as described herein, as well as for providing opportunities for training in the prevention and awareness of workplace violence. The Office of Faculty and Staff Relations will provide assistance to the campuses in identifying available training opportunities, as well as other resources and tools (such as reference materials detailing workplace violence warning signs) that can be incorporated into campus prevention materials for dissemination to the college community. Additionally, the Office of Faculty and Staff Relations will offer periodic training opportunities to supplement the college's training programs.

## CONFIDENTIALITY

The University shall maintain the confidentiality of investigations of workplace violence to the extent possible. The University will act on the basis of anonymous complaints where it has a reasonable basis to believe that there has been a violation of this policy and that the safety and well-being of members of the University community would be served by such action.

## RETALIATION

Retaliation against anyone acting in good faith who has made a complaint of workplace violence, who has reported witnessing workplace violence, or who has been involved in reporting, investigating, or responding to workplace violence is a violation of this policy. Those found responsible for retaliatory action will be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

## APPENDIX H

### PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING STUDENT COMPLAINTS ABOUT FACULTY CONDUCT IN ACADEMIC SETTINGS

RESOLVED, That the procedures for handling student complaints about faculty conduct in formal academic settings be adopted, effective February 1, 2007.

- I. Introduction. The University and its Colleges have a variety of procedures for dealing with student-related issues, including grade appeals, academic integrity violations, student discipline, disclosure of student records, student elections, sexual harassment complaints, disability accommodations, and discrimination. One area not generally covered by other procedures concerns student complaints about faculty conduct in the classroom or other formal academic settings. The University respects the academic freedom of the faculty and will not interfere with it as it relates to the content or style of teaching activities. Indeed, academic freedom is and should be of paramount importance. At the same time the University recognizes its responsibility to provide students with a procedure for addressing complaints about faculty treatment of students that are not protected by academic freedom and are not covered by other procedures. Examples might include incompetent or inefficient service, neglect of duty, physical or mental incapacity and conduct unbecoming a member of the staff.
- II. Determination of Appropriate Procedure. If students have any question about the applicable procedure to follow for a particular complaint, they should consult with the chief student affairs officer. In particular, the chief student affairs officer should advise a student if some other procedure is applicable to the type of complaint the student has.
- III. Informal Resolution. Students are encouraged to attempt to resolve complaints informally with the faculty member or to seek the assistance of the department chairperson or campus ombudsman to facilitate informal resolution.
- IV. Formal Complaint. If the student does not pursue informal resolution, or if informal resolution is unsuccessful, the student may file a written complaint with the department chairperson or, if the chairperson is the subject of the complaint, with the academic dean or a senior faculty member designated by the college president. (This person will be referred to below as the "Fact Finder.")



- A. The complaint shall be filed within 30 calendar days of the alleged conduct unless there is good cause shown for delay, including but not limited to delay caused by an attempt at informal resolution. The complaint shall be as specific as possible in describing the conduct complained of.
- B. The Fact Finder shall promptly send a copy to the faculty member about whom the complaint is made, along with a letter stating that the filing of the complaint does not imply that any wrongdoing has occurred and that a faculty member must not retaliate in any way against a student for having made a complaint. If either the student or the faculty member has reason to believe that the department chairperson may be biased or otherwise unable to deal with the complaint in a fair and objective manner, he or she may submit to the academic dean or the senior faculty member designated by the college president a written request stating the reasons for that belief; if the request appears to have merit, that person may, in his or her sole discretion, replace the department chairperson as the Fact Finder.
- C. The Fact Finder shall meet with the complaining student and faculty member, either separately or together, to discuss the complaint and to try to resolve it. The Fact Finder may seek the assistance of the campus ombudsman or other appropriate person to facilitate informal resolution.
- D. If resolution is not possible, and the Fact Finder concludes that the facts alleged by the student, taken as true and viewed in the light most favorable to the student, establish that the conduct complained of is clearly protected by academic freedom, he or she shall issue a written report dismissing the complaint and setting forth the reasons for dismissal and send a copy to the complaining student, the faculty member, the chief academic officer and the chief student affairs officer. Otherwise, the Fact Finder shall conduct an investigation. The Fact Finder shall separately interview the complaining student, the faculty member and other persons with relevant knowledge and information and shall also consult with the chief student affairs officer and, if appropriate, the college ombudsman. The Fact Finder shall not reveal the identity of the complaining student and the faculty member to others except to the extent necessary to conduct the investigation. If the Fact Finder believes it would be helpful, he or she may meet again with the student and faculty member after completing the investigation in an effort to resolve the matter. The complaining student and the faculty member shall have the right to have a representative (including a union representative, student government representative or attorney) present during the initial meeting, the interview and any post-investigation meeting.
- E. At the end of the investigation, the Fact Finder shall issue a written report setting forth his or her findings and recommendations, with particular focus on whether the conduct in question is protected by academic freedom, and send a copy to the complaining student, the faculty member, the chief academic officer and the chief student affairs officer. In ordinary cases, it is expected that the investigation and written report should be completed within 30 calendar days of the date the complaint was filed.
- V. Appeals Procedure. If either the student or the faculty member is not satisfied with the report of the Fact Finder, the student or faculty member may file a written appeal to the chief academic officer within 10 calendar days of receiving the report. The chief academic officer shall convene and serve as the chairperson of an Appeals Committee, which shall also include the chief student affairs officer, two faculty members elected annually by the faculty council or senate and one student elected annually by the student senate. The Appeals Committee shall review the findings and recommendations of the report, with particular focus on whether the conduct in question is protected by academic freedom. The Appeals Committee shall not conduct a new factual investigation or overturn any factual findings contained in the report unless they are clearly erroneous. If the Appeals Committee decides to reverse the Fact Finder in a case where there has not been an investigation because the Fact Finder erroneously found that the alleged conduct was protected by academic freedom, it may remand to the Fact Finder for further proceedings. The committee shall issue a written decision within 20 calendar days of receiving the appeal. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the student, the faculty member, the department chairperson and the president.

- VI. Subsequent Action. Following the completion of these procedures, the appropriate college official shall decide the appropriate action, if any, to take. For example, the department chairperson may decide to place a report in the faculty member's personnel file or the president may bring disciplinary charges against the faculty member. Disciplinary charges may also be brought in extremely serious cases even though the college has not completed the entire investigative process described above; in that case, the bringing of disciplinary charges shall automatically suspend that process. Any action taken by a college must comply with the bylaws of the University and the collective bargaining agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Congress.
- VII. Campus Implementation. Each campus shall implement these procedures and shall distribute them widely to administrators, faculty members and students and post them on the college website.
- VIII. Board Review. During the spring 2009 semester, the Chancellery shall conduct a review of the experience of the colleges with these procedures, including consultation with administrators, faculty and students, and shall report the results of that review to the Board of Trustees, along with any recommended changes.

- 3) Promptly responding to and investigating allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, pursuing disciplinary action when appropriate, referring the incident to local law enforcement when appropriate, and taking action to investigate and address any allegations of retaliation;
- 4) Providing ongoing assistance and support to students and employees who make allegations of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence;
- 5) Providing awareness and prevention information on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, including widely disseminating this policy, as well as a "students' bill of rights" and implementing training and educational programs on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence to college constituencies; and
- 6) Gathering and analyzing information and data that will be reviewed in order to improve safety, reporting, responsiveness and the resolution of incidents.

This is the sole policy at CUNY addressing sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence and is applicable at all college and units at the University. The CUNY community should also be aware of the following policies that apply to other forms of sex discrimination, as well as to other types of workplace violence and domestic violence that affect the workplace:

- The CUNY Policy on Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination prohibits discrimination on the basis of numerous protected characteristics in accordance with federal, state and local law. That policy addresses sex discrimination other than sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence covered by this policy.
- The CUNY Campus and Workplace Violence Prevention Policy addresses workplace violence and the CUNY Domestic Violence in the Workplace Policy addresses domestic violence in or affecting employees in the workplace.

In addition, campus crime statistics, including statistics relating to sexual violence, which CUNY is required to report under the Jeanne Clery Act, are available from the Office of Public Safety at each college and/or on its Public Safety website.

## APPENDIX I

### THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK POLICY ON SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

#### I. Policy Statement

Every member of The City University of New York community, including students, employees and visitors, deserves the opportunity to live, learn and work free from sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence. Accordingly, CUNY is committed to:

- 1) Defining conduct that constitutes prohibited sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence;
- 2) Providing clear guidelines for students, employees and visitors on how to report incidents of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence and a commitment that any complaints will be handled respectfully;

## II. PROHIBITED CONDUCT

### A. Sexual Harassment, Gender-Based Harassment and Sexual Violence

This policy prohibits sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence (together “sexual misconduct”) against any CUNY student, employee or visitor.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, such as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, graphic and electronic communications or physical conduct that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual's participation in employment, education or other CUNY activities.

Gender-based harassment is unwelcome conduct of a nonsexual nature based on an individual's actual or perceived sex, including conduct based on gender identity, gender expression, and nonconformity with gender stereotypes that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual's participation in employment, education or other CUNY activities.

Sexual violence is an umbrella term that includes: (1) sexual activity without affirmative consent, such as sexual assault, rape/attempted rape, and forcible touching/fondling; (2) dating, domestic and intimate partner violence; (3) stalking/cyberstalking (“stalking”) as defined in this policy.

The complete definitions of these terms, as well as other key terms used in this policy, are set forth in Section XI below.

**B. Retaliation.** This policy prohibits retaliation against any person who reports sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, assists someone making such a report, or participates in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence complaint.

**C. Certain Intimate Relationships.** This policy also prohibits certain intimate relationships when they occur between a faculty member or employee and any student for whom he or she has a professional responsibility as set forth in Section X below.

## III. TITLE IX COORDINATOR

Each college or unit of CUNY has an employee who has been designated as the Title IX Coordinator. This employee is responsible for compliance with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, which prohibits sex discrimination, including sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence, in education programs. The Title IX Coordinator has overall responsibility for implementing this policy, including overseeing the investigation of complaints at her/his college or unit and carrying out the other functions of that position set forth in this policy. All Title IX Coordinators shall receive annual training on sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence as required by law. The name and contact information for all Title IX Coordinators at CUNY can be found on the university's dedicated Title IX website.

## IV. IMMEDIATE ASSISTANCE IN CASES OF SEXUAL VIOLENCE

### A. Reporting to Law Enforcement

Students or employees who experience any form of sexual violence on or off-campus (including CUNY-sponsored trips and events) and visitors who experience sexual violence on a CUNY campus are strongly encouraged to immediately report the incident by calling 911, contacting NYPD Special Victims Division or their local police precinct, or contacting their college public safety office, which is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Each college public safety office shall have an appropriately trained employee available at all times to provide the complainant with information regarding options to proceed, including information regarding the criminal justice process and the preservation of evidence. Campus public safety officers can also assist the complainant with filing a complaint both on and off-campus, and in obtaining immediate medical attention and other services.

### B. Obtaining Immediate Medical Attention and Emotional Support

CUNY is committed to assisting anyone who experiences sexual violence to seek comprehensive medical attention as soon as possible to treat injuries, obtain preventative treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, and preserve evidence, among other things. For rapes in particular, immediate treatment and the preservation of evidence of the incident are important for many reasons, including facilitating a criminal investigation. In addition, individuals who have experienced or witnessed sexual violence are encouraged to seek emotional support as soon as possible, either on or off-campus.

On-campus resources include nurses and/or nurse practitioners at campus health offices and counselors at campus counseling centers. Counselors are trained to provide crisis intervention and provide referrals for longer-term care as necessary.

For off-campus resources, CUNY maintains a list of emergency contacts and resources, including rape crisis centers, available throughout New York City on its dedicated web page. Link This list includes a designation of which local hospitals are designated as SAFE (Sexual Assault Forensic Examiner) hospitals, which are specially equipped to handle sexual assaults and trained to gather evidence from such assaults.

## **V. REPORTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT, GENDER-BASED HARASSMENT OR SEXUAL VIOLENCE TO THE COLLEGE**

CUNY encourages individuals who have experienced sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence (referred to in this policy as “complainants”) to report the incident(s) to campus authorities, even if they have reported the incident to outside law enforcement authorities, and regardless of whether the incident took place on or off-campus (including “study abroad” programs.) Such reporting will enable complainants to get the support they need, and provide the college with the information it needs to take appropriate action. However, students should be aware that there are employees at their college/unit whom they can speak with on a strictly confidential basis before determining whether to make a report to college authorities. See Section VI below.

### **A. Filing a Complaint with Campus Authorities**

#### **i. Students**

Students who experience sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence should bring their complaint to one of the following campus officials/offices:

- Title IX Coordinator;
- Office of Public Safety;
- Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs and/or Dean of Students;
- Residence Life staff

#### **ii. Employees**

Employees who experience sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence should bring their complaint to one of the following campus officials/offices:

- Title IX Coordinator;
- Director of Human Resources;
- Office of Public Safety.

#### **iii. Visitors**

Visitors who experience sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence should bring their complaint to one of the following campus officials/offices:

- Title IX Coordinator;
- Office of Public Safety;
- Residence Life staff in CUNY owned or operated housing, including Resident Assistants.

Once any of the individuals or offices above is notified of an incident of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, she/he will coordinate with the appropriate college offices to address the matter in accordance with this policy, including taking appropriate interim and supportive measures. These individuals will maintain a complainant’s privacy to the greatest extent possible, and all information in connection with the complaint, including the identities of the complainant and the respondent, will be shared only with those who have a legitimate need for the information.

## **B. Support Assistance for Complainants**

#### **i. Students**

When a Title IX Coordinator receives a complaint of sexual misconduct from a student, she/he will work with the Chief Student Affairs Officer to identify a trained staff member to assist the complainant with support services.

#### **ii. Employees**

When a Title IX Coordinator receives a complaint of sexual misconduct from an employee, she/he will work with the Human Resources Director to assist the complainant with support services.

### **C. Request that the College Maintain a Complainant's Confidentiality, Not Conduct an Investigation, or Not Report an Incident to Outside Law Enforcement**

After a report of an alleged incident of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence has been made to the Title IX Coordinator, a complainant may request that the matter be investigated without her/his identity or any details regarding the incident being divulged further. Alternatively, a complainant may request that no investigation into a particular incident be conducted or that an incident not be reported to outside law enforcement.

In all such cases, the Title IX Coordinator will weigh the complainant's request against the college's obligation to provide a safe, non-discriminatory environment for all students, employees and visitors, including the complainant. A decision to maintain confidentiality does not mean that confidentiality can be absolutely guaranteed in all circumstances, but only that all efforts will be undertaken to keep information confidential consistent with law. Notwithstanding the decision of the Title IX Coordinator regarding the scope of any investigation, the college will provide the complainant with ongoing assistance and support, including, where appropriate, the interim and supportive measures set forth in Section VII of this policy.

If the Title IX Coordinator determines that she/he will maintain confidentiality as requested by the complainant, the college will take all reasonable steps to investigate the incident consistent with the request for confidentiality. However, a college's ability to meaningfully investigate the incident and pursue disciplinary action may be limited by such a request.

In any event, the college is required to abide by any laws mandating disclosure, such as the Jeanne Clery Act and New York's Campus Safety Act. However, notification under the Jeanne Clery Act is done without divulging the complaint's identity, and notification of sexual violence under the New York Campus Safety Act is not required and will not be done if the complainant requests confidentiality.

If the Title IX Coordinator determines that the college must report the incident to outside law enforcement, the college will cooperate with any criminal investigation, which may include providing the outside law enforcement agency with any evidence in its possession relating to the incident.

### **D. Action by Bystanders and Other Community Members**

While those employees designated as "responsible" employees are required reporters as set forth in Section VI below, CUNY encourages all other community members, including faculty, students and visitors, to take reasonable and prudent actions to prevent or stop an act of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence that they may witness. Although these actions will depend on the circumstances, they include direct intervention, calling law enforcement, or seeking assistance from a person in authority.

In addition, CUNY encourages all community members to report an incident of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence that they observe or become aware of to the Title IX Coordinator, and/or the offices of Public Safety and the Vice President of Students Affairs and/or Dean of Students at their college and, in the case of employees, the Human Resources office. Community members who take action in accordance with this paragraph will be supported by the college, and anyone who retaliates against them will be subject to disciplinary charges.

### **E. Amnesty for Drug and Alcohol Use**

CUNY strongly encourages students to report instances of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence as soon as possible, even if those reporting or the alleged victim may have engaged in the inappropriate or unlawful use of alcohol or drugs. Therefore, in accordance with CUNY's Drug/Alcohol Use Amnesty Policy, a student acting in good faith who reports or experiences sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence will not be disciplined by the college for any violation of CUNY's Policy Against Drugs and Alcohol in connection with the reported incident.

### **F. Reporting Suspected Child Abuse**

Certain members of the CUNY community who interact with, supervise, chaperone, or otherwise oversee minors in programs or activities at CUNY or sponsored by CUNY are required to report immediately to the New York State Maltreatment Hotline if they have reasonable cause to suspect abuse or maltreatment of individuals under the age of 18. Information regarding mandated child abuse reporting is available on the Office of the General Counsel web page. If anyone other than New York State mandated reporters has reasonable cause to believe that a minor is being or has been abused or maltreated on campus, she/he should notify either the Title IX Coordinator or Director of Public Safety. If any CUNY community member witnesses child abuse while it is happening, she/he should immediately call 911.



## G. Reporting Retaliation

An individual may file a complaint with the Title IX Coordinator if she/he has been retaliated against for reporting sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, assisting someone making such a report, or participating in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence complaint. All retaliation complaints will be investigated in accordance with the investigation procedures set forth in Section VIII of this policy, and individuals who are found to have engaged in retaliation will be subject to disciplinary action.

## VI. REPORTING/CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS OF COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY EMPLOYEES

An individual who speaks to a college or CUNY employee about sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence should be aware that employees fall into three categories: (1) "confidential" employees, who have an obligation to maintain a complainant's confidentiality regarding the incident(s); (2) "responsible" employees, who are required to report the incident(s) to the Title IX Coordinator; and (3) all other employees, who are strongly encouraged but not required to report the incident(s).

### A. Confidential Employees

i. For Students. Students at CUNY who wish to speak to someone who will keep all of the communications strictly confidential should speak to one of the following:

- Counselor or other staff member at their college counseling center;
- Nurse, nurse practitioner or other staff member in the college health office;
- Pastoral counselor (i.e., counselor who is also a religious leader) if one is available at their college; or
- Staff member in a women's or men's center, if one exists at their college.

The above individuals will not report any information about an incident to the college's Title IX Coordinator or other college employees without the student's permission. The only exception is in the case where there is an imminent threat to the complainant or any other person.

A student who speaks solely to a "confidential" employee is advised that, if the student wants to maintain confidentiality, the college may be unable to conduct an investigation into the particular incident or pursue disciplinary action against the alleged perpetrator.

However, these professionals will assist the student in receiving other necessary support. A student who first requests confidentiality may later decide to file a complaint with the college or report the incident to local law enforcement and thus have the incident investigated.

- ii. For Employees. Although there is no one directly employed by CUNY to whom CUNY employees can speak on a confidential basis regarding sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, free confidential support services are available through CUNY's Work/ Life Program, which is administered by an outside company. Confidential community counseling resources are also available throughout New York City.

### B. "Responsible" Employees

"Responsible" employees have a duty to report incidents of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, including all relevant details, to the Title IX Coordinator. Such employees are not permitted under any circumstances to maintain a complainant's confidentiality, except that the Title IX Coordinator may honor a request for confidentiality under the circumstances described in Section V (C) above. However, these employees will maintain a complainant's privacy to the greatest extent possible, and information reported to them will be shared only with the Title IX Coordinator, the "responsible" employee's supervisor, and other people responsible for handling the college's response to the report.

Before a complainant reveals any information to a responsible employee, the employee shall advise the complainant of the employee's reporting obligations—and if the complainant wants to maintain confidentiality, direct the complainant to confidential resources.

CUNY has designated the following individuals as "responsible" employees:

- i. Title IX Coordinator and her/his staff
- ii. Office of Public Safety employees (all)
- iii. Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students and all staff housed in those offices
- iv. Residence Life staff in CUNY owned or operated housing, including Resident Assistants (all)
- v. College President, Vice Presidents and Deans
- vi. Athletics Staff (all)
- vii. Department Chairpersons/Executive Officers
- viii. Human Resources staff (all)

- ix. University Office of the General Counsel employees (all)
- x. College/unit attorney and her/his staff
- xi. College/unit labor designee and her/his staff
- xii. Faculty members at times when they are leading or supervising student on off-campus trips
- xiii. Faculty or staff advisors to student groups
- xiv. Employees who are Managers (all)
- xv. SEEK/College Discovery staff (all)
- xvi. College Childcare Center staff (all)
- xvii. Directors of "Educational Opportunity Centers" affiliated with CUNY colleges

### C. All Other Employees

Employees other than those identified in subsections "A" and "B" above are permitted but not required to report any possible sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence; however, they are strongly encouraged by CUNY to make such a report.

It is important to emphasize that faculty members other than those specifically identified in subsection "B" above have not been designated as "responsible" employees and do not have an obligation to report the matter to the Title IX Coordinator, although they are strongly encouraged to do so.

## VII. INTERIM AND SUPPORTIVE MEASURES

The college will take immediate steps to protect the complainant and other affected parties, as well as the college community at large, following an allegation of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence. In general, when taking such interim and supportive measures, the college will seek to minimize the burden on the complainant. The complainant and the respondent shall each be afforded, upon request, a prompt review of the need for and terms of any interim or supportive measure that directly affects him or her and shall be permitted to submit evidence in support of his/her request. The request for such a review shall be made to the college's Chief Student Affairs Officer, if either the complainant or the respondent is a student or to college's Director of Human Resources if both the complainant and the respondent are employees. If a request is made in a case involving both a student and an employee, the Chief Student Affairs Officer shall consult with the Director of Human Resources.

### A. Types of Interim and Supportive Measures

Interim and supportive measures may include, among other things:

- i. Making necessary changes to academic programs, including a change in class schedule, making appropriate accommodations to permit the complainant to take an incomplete or drop a course or courses without penalty, permitting the complainant to attend a class via skype or other alternative means where appropriate, providing an academic tutor, or extending deadlines for assignments;
- ii. Making necessary changes to residential housing situations or providing assistance in finding alternate housing;
- iii. Changing an employee's work assignment or schedule;
- iv. Providing the complainant with an escort to and from class or campus work location;
- v. Arranging appropriate transportation services to ensure safety;
- vi. Prohibiting contact between the complainant and the respondent ("no contact" orders);
- vii. Offering counseling services to the complainant, to the respondent, and, where appropriate, to witnesses, through the college Counseling Center or other appropriate college office, or a referral to an off-campus agency;
- viii. Providing the complainant assistance in obtaining medical and other services, including access to rape crisis centers;
- ix. Providing the complainant assistance with filing a criminal complaint and seeking an order of protection;
- x. Enforcing an order of protection;
- xi. Addressing situations in which it appears that a complainant's academic progress is affected by the alleged incident;
- xii. In exceptional circumstances, seeking an emergency suspension of a student or an employee under applicable CUNY Bylaws, rules, policies and collective bargaining agreements.

## **B. Process for Review of “No Contact” Orders**

The complainant and the respondent shall each be afforded, upon request, a prompt review of the need for and terms of a “no contact” order (including possible modification or discontinuance of the order), and shall be allowed to submit evidence to support their request. The request for such a review shall be made to the college’s Chief Student Affairs Officer, if either the complainant or the respondent is a student, or to the college’s Director of Human Resources, if both the complainant and the respondent are employees. If possible, the college shall establish an appropriate schedule for the complainant and the respondent to access college facilities when they are not being used by the other party to enable both parties to use college facilities to the maximum extent feasible, without violation of the “no contact” order.

## **VIII. INVESTIGATING COMPLAINTS OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT, GENDER-BASED HARASSMENT OR SEXUAL VIOLENCE**

The college will conduct an investigation when it becomes aware, from any source (including third-parties not connected to the college or university), that sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence may have been committed against a student, employee or visitor, unless the complainant has requested that the college refrain from such an investigation and the college has determined that it may do so.

### **A. The Investigation**

The college Title IX Coordinator is responsible for conducting the investigation in a prompt, thorough, and impartial manner. The college Title IX Coordinator shall inform the respondent that an investigation is being commenced and shall provide the respondent with a written summary of the allegations of the complaint. The Title IX Coordinator shall coordinate investigative efforts with other college offices, and may designate another trained individual to conduct all or part of the investigation. A respondent employee who is covered by a collective bargaining agreement may consult with and have a union representative present at any interview of that employee conducted as part of such investigation.

The college Title IX Coordinator shall take prompt and effective steps reasonably calculated to end any sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence,

including: (i) taking interim measures; (ii) preventing retaliation; (iii) providing the complainant and the respondent with periodic status updates of

the investigation and notice of outcome of the investigation; (iv) informing the complainant of her/his right to file a criminal complaint; (v) coordinating with law enforcement agencies, as appropriate, after consultation with Public Safety; (vi) maintaining all documents of the investigation; and (vii) drafting a report of findings, which is to be submitted to the College President.

### **B. Conflicts**

If any administrator designated by this policy to participate in the investigation or resolution of a complaint (including but not limited to the Title IX Coordinator) is the respondent, the College President will appoint another college administrator to perform such person’s duties under this policy. If the President is the respondent, the investigation will be handled by the University Title IX Coordinator or her/his designee.

### **C. Mediation**

While mediation is not permitted in cases where sexual violence is alleged, it may be appropriate where sexual harassment or gender-based harassment allegations have been made by a student or employee but there is no allegation of sexual violence. Mediation is a process whereby the parties can participate in a search for fair and workable solutions. Mediation requires the consent of both the complainant and the respondent, but does not require the complainant and respondent to meet face-to-face. Either party, however, has the right to end the mediation at any time and proceed with the investigation process. A respondent who is covered by a collective bargaining agreement may consult with and have a union representative present at any mediation session. Unless the mediation results in a timely resolution agreed to in writing by the complainant, the respondent and the college, the college shall end the mediation and resume the investigation.

### **D. Timing**

The college shall make every reasonable effort to ensure that the investigation and resolution of a complaint are carried out as timely and efficiently as possible. However, the college may need to temporarily delay the fact-finding portion of its investigation during the evidence-gathering phase of a law enforcement investigation. Temporary delays may not last more than ten days except when law enforcement specifically requests and justifies a longer delay. While some complaints may require extensive investigation, whenever possible, the investigation of complaints should be completed within sixty (60) calendar days of the receipt of

the complaint. If there is a delay in completing the investigation, the Title IX Coordinator shall notify the complainant and the respondent in writing.

## **E. Report of Findings**

Following the completion of the investigation, the Title IX Coordinator shall report her/his findings to the College President in writing. Following such report, the College President shall review the complaint investigation report and authorize such action as she/he deems necessary to address the issues raised by the findings. In the event the complainant or the respondent is a student, the report shall also be sent to the Chief Student Affairs Officer. A copy of the report shall be maintained in the files of the Title IX Coordinator.

## **F. Disciplinary Action**

Following an investigation, the College President may recommend that disciplinary action be commenced against the respondent student or employee.

### **i. Discipline Against Students**

In cases where a student is charged with a violation of this policy, including retaliation, the matter shall be referred to the college's Office of Student Affairs and action shall be taken in accordance with Article XV of the CUNY Bylaws, which contains the student disciplinary process at CUNY. Under the student disciplinary process, complainants have the same right as respondents to receive notice of the charges, to attend and participate fully in a disciplinary hearing, to be represented by an attorney or advisor of their choice, to receive notice of the decision of the faculty-student disciplinary committee, and to appeal. Penalties for students instituted after a hearing before the faculty-student disciplinary committee range from a warning to suspension or expulsion from the University.

### **ii. Discipline Against Employees**

In cases where an employee is charged with a violation of this policy, including retaliation, the matter shall be referred for disciplinary action in accordance with the applicable CUNY policies, rules and collective bargaining agreements. Penalties for employees include reprimand, suspension or termination of employment

following applicable disciplinary procedures. For many respondent employees, these procedures may include a hearing before a non-CUNY fact-finder, as required by collective bargaining agreements.

### **iii. Action Against Visitors**

In cases where the person accused of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence is neither a CUNY student nor a CUNY employee, the college's ability to take action against the accused is extremely limited. However, the college shall take all appropriate actions within its control, such as restricting the visitor's access to campus. In addition, the matter shall be referred to local law enforcement for legal action where appropriate.

### **iv. No Disciplinary Action**

In cases where a determination is made not to bring disciplinary action, the Title IX Coordinator shall inform the complainant and the respondent of that decision contemporaneously, in writing, and shall offer counseling or other support services to both the complainant and the respondent.

## **G. Malicious Allegations**

Members of the CUNY community who make false and malicious complaints of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, as opposed to complaints which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, may be subject to disciplinary action.

## **H. Relationship of CUNY's Investigation to the Action of Outside Law Enforcement**

In cases where the complainant files a complaint with outside law enforcement authorities as well as with the college, the college shall determine what actions to take based on its own investigation. The college may coordinate with outside law enforcement authorities in order to avoid interfering with their activities and, where possible, to obtain information regarding their investigation. Neither a law enforcement determination whether to prosecute a respondent, nor the outcome of any criminal prosecution, is dispositive of whether the respondent has committed a violation of this policy.

## I. Filing External Complaints

Complainants have the right at any time to file complaints with the Office for Civil Rights (“OCR”) of the U.S. Department of Education, alleging violations of Title IX, and to file complaints with other appropriate agencies alleging violations of other federal, state or local laws. Contact information for OCR and other relevant agencies is set forth on the CUNY Title IX web page.

## IX. COLLEGE OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS POLICY

In addition to addressing possible violations of this policy, colleges/units of CUNY have the following obligations:

### A. Dissemination of Policies, Procedures and Notices

The college Title IX Coordinator, in coordination with the Office of Student Affairs, Office of Public Safety, Human Resources Department and other appropriate offices, is responsible for the wide dissemination of the following on her/his campus: (i) this Policy; (ii) CUNY’s Notice of Non-Discrimination; (iii) the Title IX Coordinator’s name, phone number, office location, and email address; and (iv) contact information for the campus Public Safety Office. Such dissemination shall include posting the documents and information on the college website and including it in any student or faculty handbooks and in residence life materials. In addition, the Students’ Bill of Rights, which is appended to and made a part of this policy, must be distributed to any individual reporting an incident of sexual misconduct at the time the report is made. It must also be distributed annually to all students, made available on the college’s website and posted in college campus centers and in CUNY owned and operated housing.

### B. Training and Educational Programming

The college Title IX Coordinator, in coordination with other applicable offices, including Public Safety, Human Resources and Student Affairs, is responsible for ensuring that the college provides training to college employees on their obligations under this policy; provides education on this policy and on sexual misconduct (including domestic violence, dating violence, stalking and sexual assault) to new and continuing students; and promotes awareness and prevention of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence among all students and employees. Specific required trainings include the following:

### i. Training For Responsible and Confidential Employees

The college shall provide training to all employees who are required to report incidents of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence under this policy, as well as those employees who have been designated as confidential employees.

### ii. Student Onboarding and Ongoing Education

Each college shall adopt a comprehensive student onboarding and ongoing education campaign to educate students about sexual misconduct, including domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, and sexual assault. During the student onboarding process, all new first-year and transfer students shall receive training on this policy and on a variety of topics relating to sexual misconduct. In addition, each college shall offer and administer appropriate educational programming to residence hall students, athletes, and student leaders. Each college shall also provide such educational programming to any other student groups which the college determines could benefit from education in the area of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence. The college shall also share information on domestic violence, dating violence, stalking and sexual assault prevention with parents of enrolling students.

### C. Campus Climate Assessments

Each college of the University shall conduct, no less than every other year, a climate assessment using an assessment instrument provided by the University central office, to ascertain its students’ general awareness and knowledge of the University’s policy and procedures regarding sexual misconduct, including but not limited to student experiences with and knowledge of reporting, investigation and disciplinary processes. The assessment instrument shall include all topics required to be included under applicable law, including Section 129-B of the New York State Education Law. The University shall publish the results of the surveys on its Title IX web page. The published results shall not contain any information which would enable a reader to identify any individual who responded to the climate assessment.



## X. RULES REGARDING INTIMATE RELATIONSHIPS

### A. Relationships between Faculty or Employees and Students

Amorous, dating or sexual activity or relationships (“intimate relationships”), even when apparently consensual, are inappropriate when they occur between a faculty member or employee and any student for whom he or she has a professional responsibility. Those relationships are inappropriate because of the unequal power dynamic between students and faculty members and between students and employees who advise or evaluate them, such as athletic coaches or workplace supervisors. Such relationships necessarily involve issues of student vulnerability and have the potential for coercion. In addition, conflicts of interest or perceived conflicts of interest may arise when a faculty member or employee is required to evaluate the work or make personnel or academic decisions with respect to a student with whom he or she is having an intimate relationship. Finally, if the relationship ends in a way that is not amicable, the relationship may lead to charges of and possible liability for sexual harassment.

Therefore, faculty members and other employees are prohibited from engaging in intimate relationships with students, for whom they have a professional responsibility, including undergraduates, graduate and professional students and postdoctoral fellows.

For purposes of this section, professional responsibility for a student means responsibility over academic matters, including teaching, counseling, grading, advising for a formal project such as a thesis or research, evaluating, hiring, supervising, coaching, making decisions or recommendations that confer benefits such as admissions, registration, financial aid, other awards, remuneration, or fellowships, or performing any other function that might affect teaching, research, or other academic opportunities.

### B. Relationships between Supervisors and Employees

Many of the concerns about intimate relationships between faculty members or employees and students also apply to relationships between supervisors and employees they supervise. Those relationships therefore are strongly discouraged. Supervisors shall disclose any such relationships to their supervisors in order to avoid or mitigate conflicts of interest in connection with the supervision and evaluation of the employees with

whom they have an intimate relationship. Mitigation may involve the transfer of either the supervisor or employee, reassigning the responsibility to evaluate the employee to a different supervisor, or other appropriate action.

For purposes of this section, supervising an employee means supervising in an employment setting, including hiring, evaluating, assigning work, or making decisions or recommendations that confer benefits such as promotions, raises or other remuneration, or performing any other function that might affect employment opportunities.

## XI. DEFINITIONS OF TERMS IN THIS POLICY

**A.** Affirmative Consent is a knowing, voluntary and mutual decision among all participants to engage in sexual activity. Consent can be given by words or actions, as long as those words or actions create clear permission regarding willingness to engage in the sexual activity. Silence or lack of resistance, in and of itself, does not demonstrate consent. The definition of consent does not vary based upon a participant’s sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression. Consent may be initially given but withdrawn at any time. Consent to any sexual act or prior consensual sexual activity between or with any party does not necessarily constitute consent to any other sexual act.

In order to give consent, one must be of legal age (17 years or older). Consent is required regardless of whether the person initiating the act is under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol. Consent cannot be given when a person is incapacitated, which occurs when an individual lacks the ability to knowingly choose to participate in sexual activity. Incapacitation may be caused by lack of consciousness or being asleep, being involuntarily restrained, or if the individual otherwise cannot consent. Depending on the degree of intoxication, someone who is under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or other intoxicants may be incapacitated and therefore unable to consent.

When consent is withdrawn or can no longer be given, sexual activity must stop.

**B.** Complainant refers to the individual who alleges that she/he has been the subject of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, and can be a CUNY student, employee (including all full-time and part-time faculty and staff), or visitor. Under this policy, the alleged incident(s) may have been brought to the college’s attention by someone other than the complainant.

- C.** Complaint is an allegation of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence made under this policy.
- D.** Dating, Domestic and Intimate Partner Violence is a pattern of coercive behavior that can include physical, psychological, sexual, economic and emotional abuse, perpetrated by one person against an intimate partner. Such violence may occur in all kinds of intimate relationships, including married couples, people who are dating, couples who live together, people with children in common, same-sex partners, and people who were formerly in a relationship with the person abusing them.
- E.** Forcible Touching/Fondling is intentionally touching the sexual or other intimate parts of another person without the latter's consent for the purpose of degrading or abusing such person; or for the purpose of gratifying the actor's sexual desire.
- F.** Gender-Based Harassment is unwelcome conduct of a nonsexual nature based on an individual's actual or perceived sex, including conduct based on gender identity, gender expression, and nonconformity with gender stereotypes that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual's participation in employment, education or other CUNY activities. The effect will be evaluated based on the perspective of a reasonable person in the position of the complainant. An example of gender-based harassment would be persistent mocking or disparagement of a person based on a perceived lack of stereotypical masculinity or femininity.
- G.** Managers are employees who have the authority to either (a) make tangible employment decisions with regard to other employees, including the authority to hire, fire, promote, compensate or assign significantly different responsibilities; or (b) make recommendations on tangible employment decisions that are given particular weight. Managers include vice presidents, deans, directors, or other persons with managerial responsibility, including, for purposes of this policy, department chairpersons and executive officers.
- H.** Rape and Attempted Rape is the penetration or attempted penetration, no matter how slight, of any body part by a sex organ of another person, without the consent of that person.
- I.** Respondent refers to the individual who is alleged to have committed sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence against a CUNY student, employee, or visitor.
- J.** Retaliation is adverse treatment of an individual as a result of that individual's reporting sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, assisting someone with a report of sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, or participating in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence report. Adverse treatment includes threats, intimidation and reprisals by either a complainant or respondent or by others such as friends or relatives of either a complainant or respondent.
- K.** Sexual Activity is
- penetration, however slight, of the vulva or the anus by the penis, hand/fingers or other object;
  - contact between the mouth and the penis, the mouth and the vulva, or the mouth and the anus;
  - intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or buttocks of any person; or
  - intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing of any other body part, with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade or arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person.
- L.** Sexual Assault is any form of sexual activity that occurs without consent.
- M.** Sexual Harassment is unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, including but not limited to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, graphic and electronic communications or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:
- i. submission to or rejection of such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a condition of an individual's employment or academic standing or is used as the basis for employment decisions or for academic evaluation, grades, or advancement (quid pro quo);  
or
  - ii. such conduct is sufficiently serious that it alters the conditions of, or has the effect of substantially interfering with, an individual's educational or work experience by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment (hostile environment). The effect will be evaluated based on the perspective of a reasonable person in the position of a complainant.

Conduct is considered “unwelcome” if the individual did not request or invite it and considered the conduct to be undesirable or offensive.

While it is not possible to list all circumstances that might constitute sexual harassment, the following are some examples of conduct that might constitute sexual harassment depending on the totality of the circumstances:

- i. Inappropriate or unwelcome physical contact or suggestive body language, such as touching, groping, patting, pinching, hugging, kissing, or brushing against an individual’s body;
- ii. Verbal abuse or offensive comments of a sexual nature, including sexual slurs, persistent or pervasive sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes or anecdotes, degrading words regarding sexuality or gender, suggestive or obscene letters, notes, or invitations;
- iii. Visual displays or distribution of sexually explicit drawings, pictures, or written materials; or
- iv. Undue and unwanted attention, such as repeated inappropriate flirting, staring, or making sexually suggestive gestures.

For purposes of this policy, sexual harassment also includes acts that violate an individual’s right to privacy in connection with her/his body and/or sexual activity such as:

- i. Recording images (e.g. video, photograph) or audio of another person’s sexual activity, intimate body parts, or nakedness without that person’s consent;
- ii. Disseminating images (e.g. video, photograph) or audio of another person’s sexual activity, intimate body parts, or nakedness, if the individual distributing the images or audio knows or should have known that the person depicted in the images or audio did not consent to such disclosure;
- iii. Viewing another person’s sexual activity, intimate body parts, or nakedness in a place where that person would have a reasonable expectation of privacy, without that person’s consent.

**N. Sexual Misconduct** is sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, as defined in this policy.

**O. Sexual Violence** is an umbrella term that includes: (1) sexual activity without affirmative consent, such as sexual assault rape/attempted rape, and forcible touching/fondling; (2) dating, domestic and intimate partner violence; (3) stalking as defined below.

**P. Stalking** is intentionally engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person with whom the perpetrator currently has, previously has had, or desires to have, some form of sexual or romantic relationship, that:

1. is likely to cause reasonable fear of material harm to the physical health, safety or property of such person, a member of such person's immediate family or a third party with whom such person is acquainted; or
2. causes material harm to the mental or emotional health of such person, where such conduct consists of following, telephoning or initiating communication or contact with such person, a member of such person's immediate family or a third party with whom such person is acquainted; or
3. is likely to cause such person to reasonably fear that her/his employment, business or career is threatened, where such conduct consists of appearing, telephoning or initiating communication or contact at such person's place of employment or business, and the actor was previously clearly informed to cease that conduct.

**Q. Visitor** is an individual who is present at a CUNY campus or unit but is not a student or an employee.

## THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK STUDENTS' BILL OF RIGHTS

CUNY students who experience campus-related sexual or gender-based harassment or sexual violence, including sexual assault, stalking, domestic violence, intimate partner violence or dating violence, are entitled to the following rights:

- To report the incident to your campus.
- To report the incident to the University or campus public safety department and/or to file a criminal complaint with the NYPD, or to choose not to report.
- To receive assistance from your campus or others in filing a criminal complaint, which may include seeking an Order of Protection.

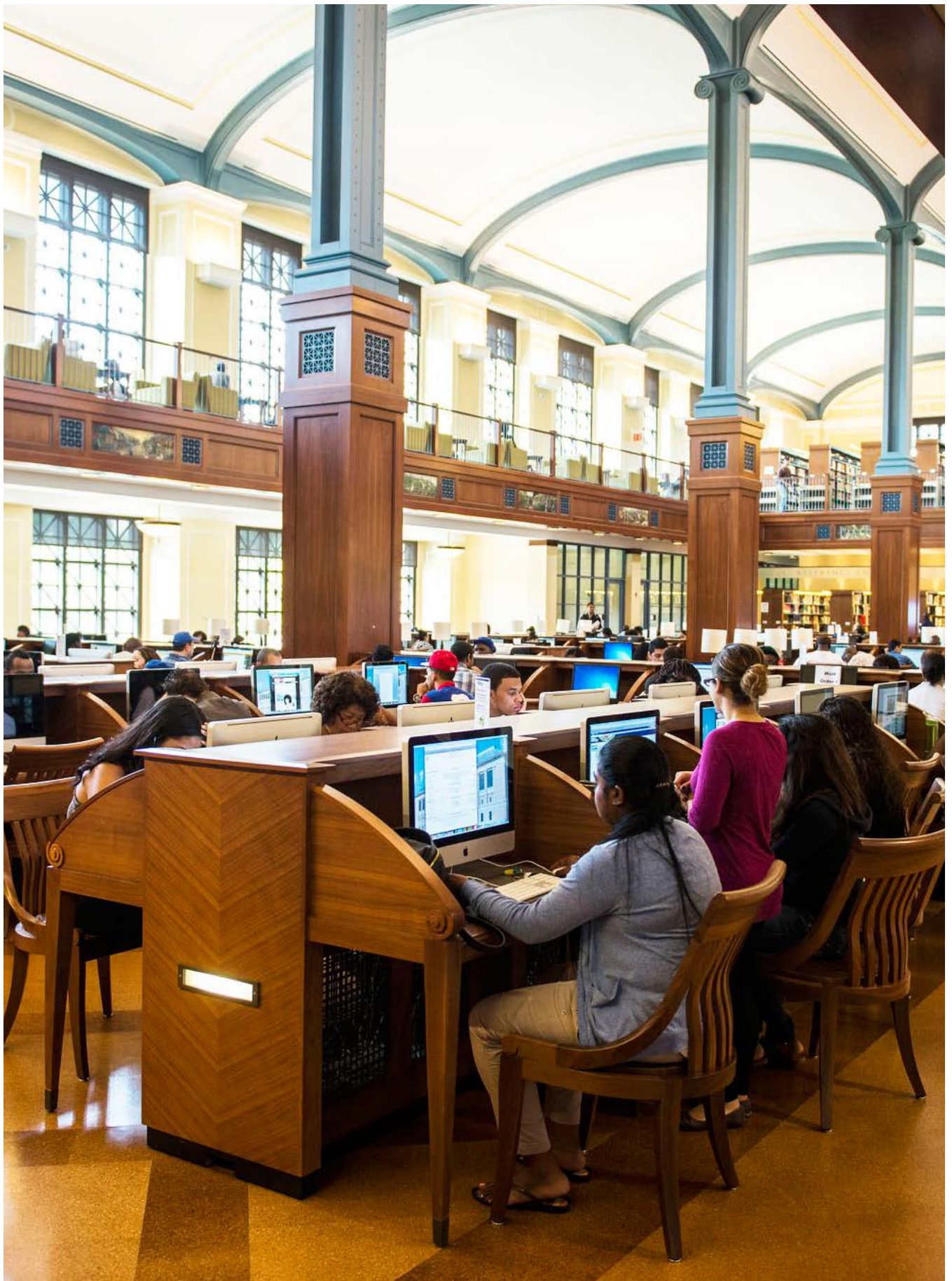
- To describe the incident only to those campus officials who need the information in order to properly respond and to repeat the description as few times as practicable.
- To request that the campus file conduct charges against the respondent(s). The decision on whether to bring charges rests with the campus.
- To be protected by your campus from retaliation for reporting the incident, and to have any allegations of retaliation addressed by the campus.
- To receive assistance and resources from your campus, including confidential and free on- campus counseling, and to be notified of other available services on- and off-campus, including, among other resources, the New York State Office of Victim Services.
- To receive assistance in seeking necessary medical services or treatment, including a Sexual Assault Forensic Examination (SAFE exam), on or off campus.
- To obtain, where appropriate, changes with respect to campus academic and living arrangements, no-contact orders, and other interim remedial measures to enable you to continue your education without undue stress or trauma.
- To have your complaints handled respectfully by the campus, and to be informed about how the campus will protect your privacy and confidentiality.
- To have your complaint investigated in a prompt, impartial and thorough manner by individuals who have received appropriate training in conducting investigations and the issues related to sexual harassment and sexual violence, and to be accompanied by a person of your choice at all meetings or hearings related to the process.
- To have your complaint against a student adjudicated by individuals who have received appropriate training on issues related to sexual harassment and sexual violence.
- To report incidents of sexual harassment or sexual violence that you experience while under the influence of alcohol or drugs without receiving discipline for your alcohol or drug use.
- To have the same opportunity as the respondent(s) to participate in a student disciplinary hearing before a faculty-student disciplinary committee, including the right to be present, to be assisted by a person of your choice, including an attorney, to present evidence, call witnesses, cross-examine witnesses, have your prior sexual history with persons other than the respondent(s) excluded from the hearing, have your prior mental health diagnosis and/or treatment excluded from the hearing, receive written notice of the outcome of the hearing, and to appeal from the decision.
- To participate in the investigative and disciplinary processes of the campus without interference with your civil rights or practice of religion.

Questions about CUNY's sexual misconduct policy and procedures may be directed to your campus Title IX Coordinator.

Information on resources and the process for filing a complaint is available on C UNY's Title IX web page.

Policy adopted by the Board of Trustees on 12/1/2014 Cal. 4.C., with effective date of 1/1/2015. Amended by the Board of Trustees on 10/1/2015. Cal. 6.B.









2155 University Avenue, Bronx, NY 10453  
718.289.5100 | [www.bcc.cuny.edu](http://www.bcc.cuny.edu)